CONTRIBUTIONS TO THE 5th INTERNATIONAL SYMPOSIUM ON GRANITIC PEGMATITES
Front cover: Photographs of the San Luis I, an albite-spodumene type of granitic pegmatite. The dyke is folded and the core is intruded by a spodumene subtype pegmatite called San Luis II. Outcrops of peripheral pegmatitic lenses of the parental Paso del Rey leucogranite are shown at the upper right part of the landscape.

Back cover: Photograph of the texturally heterogeneous Cerro La Torre pegmatitic leucogranite intruding micaschists of the Pringles Metamorphic Complex (SW to NE view). The horizon line is broken by the Los Cerros Largos Tertiary volcanic dome.

The Organizing Committee of the 5th International Symposium on Granitic Pegmatites disclaims all responsibility for accuracy of the contents of the contributions published in this volume.
CONTRIBUTIONS TO THE
5TH INTERNATIONAL SYMPOSIUM
ON GRANITIC PEGMATITES

PEG 2011
ARGENTINA

Mendoza, Argentina, February 20-27th 2011

EDITORS
Miguel Ángel Galliski
IANIGLA, CONICET, Argentina

Encarnación Roda Robles,
Universidad del País Vasco, Bilbao, Spain

Frédéric Hatert,
Université de Liège, Belgium

María Florencia Márquez-Zavalía
IANIGLA, CONICET, Argentina

GUEST EDITORIAL BOARD
Hartmut Beurlen
Universidad Federal de Pernambuco, Brazil

Alexander Lima
Universidade do Porto, Portugal

Raúl Lira
Universidad Nacional de Córdoba, Argentina

David London
University of Oklahoma, USA

Robert Martin
McGill University, Canada

Joan Carles Melgarejo
Universidad de Barcelona, Spain

Milan Novák
Masaryk University, Czech Republic

Wm. B. Simmons
University of New Orleans, USA
The 5th biennial edition of the “International Symposium on Granitic Pegmatites” designated “PEG2011 ARGENTINA”, will be held in the city of Mendoza, Argentina from 20 to 27 of February, 2011. This conference follows in the sequence of former meetings held in Brno (2003), Elba (2005), Porto (2007) and Recife (2009).

This meeting has attracted the participation of 125 researchers, from 18 different countries on 5 continents, and will be highlighted by 4 invited lecturers and 55 extended abstracts about mineralogy (28), geochemistry (10), petrology and petrogenesis (21). The three-day conference (February 21-23) will hold the oral and poster presentations. The post-symposium Field Trip (February 24-27) will visit the San Luis ranges, and will permit the observation, discussion and sampling of different kinds of granitic pegmatites outcropping in the southern districts of the Pampean pegmatite province.

The occasion was also considered appropriate to celebrate and honor the life-long academic path of Dr. Petr Černý, for his outstanding dedication to the investigation of the mineralogy, geochemistry and petrogenesis of granitic pegmatites. Dr.Černý has been a Corresponding Member of the Asociación Geológica Argentina since 2001, and has particularly contributed to the knowledge base of Argentinean pegmatites, participating in the description of two new minerals and in studies about the mineralogy of pegmatitic assemblages of oxides, phosphates and silicates.
INVITED LECTURES

CONSTITUTIONAL ZONE REFINING AND THE INTERNAL EVOLUTION OF GRANITIC PEGMATITES
David London............................................................................................................................................................1

PEARLS OF WISDOM GLEANED FROM MY MENTORS: WAYNE BURNHAM, FRANK TUTLE AND DICK JAHNS
Robert F. Martin..........................................................................................................................................................5

TOURMALINE IN GRANITIC PEGMATITES
Milan Novák ................................................................................................................................................................9

GEOCHEMISTRY OF REE–RICH PEGMATITES FROM DIFFERENT TECTONO-MAGMATIC PROVINCES IN SOUTH PLATTE, CO, TROUT CREEK PASS, CO, KINGMAN AND AQUARIUS RANGE, AZ, NORTH AMERICA
William Simmons, Karen Webber, Alexander U. Falster, Sarah Hanson & TJ Brown ........................................13

CONTRIBUTIONS

THE DISTRICTS OF THE EASTERN PEGMATITE PROVINCE OF BRAZIL
Nelson Angeli..........................................................................................................................................................17

THE MICROLITE-GROUP MINERALS: NOMENCLATURE
Daniel Atencio & Marcelo B. Andrade ..................................................................................................................21

GEOCHEMICAL EVOLUTION OF PHOSPHATES AND SILICATES IN THE SApUCAIA PEGMATITE, MINAS GERAIS, BRAZIL: IMPLICATIONS FOR THEGenesis OF THE PEGMATITE
Maxime Baijot, Frédéric Hatert, André-Mathieu Franseol & Simon Philippo ............................................................25

MORPHOLOGY AND PYROELECTRICITY OF TOURMALINE FROM CENTRAL TRANSBAIKALIA, RUSSIA
Vladimir Bermanec, Andrea Čobic, Vladimir Zebeč, Snježana Mikulčić Pavlakovic & Victor Zagorsky ..................29

MINERALOGY OF THE BOA VISTA PEGMATITE, GALILÉA, MINAS GERAIS, BRAZIL
Vladimir Bermanec, Ricardo Scholz, Frane Markovic, Željka Žigovečki Gobac & Mario Luiz De Sá Carneiro Chaves........................................................................................................................................33

BORON-ISOTOPE VARIATIONS IN TOURMALINE FROM GRANITIC PEGMATITES OF THE BORBOREMA PEGMATITE PROVINCE, NE-BRAZIL
Hartmut Beurlen, Robert B. Trumbull, Michael Wiedenbeck & Dwight R. Soares .....................................................37

CHEMICAL CHARACTERIZATION AND CHROMOPHORE ELEMENTS IN ELBAITES FROM BORBOREMA PROVINCE, BRAZIL
Sandra De Brito Barreto, Andrea Čobic, Željka Žigovečki Gobac, Vladimir Bermanec & Goran Kniewald .................41

PRELIMINARY FLUID INCLUSION RESULTS FROM THE RUBICON PEGMATITE, KARIBIB, NAMIBIA
Luisa Broccardo, Judith A. Kinnaird & Paul A.M. Nex...............................................................................................45

A METASTABLE DISEQUILIBRIUM ASSEMBLAGE OF HYDROUS HIGH-SANIDINE ADULARIA + LOW ALBITE FROM LA VIQUITA GRANITIC PEGMATITE, SAN LUIS PROVINCE, ARGENTINA
Petr Cermý, Miguel A. Galliski, David K. Teertstra, Viviana M. Martínez, Ron Chapman, Luisa Ottolini, Lyndsey MacBride & Karen Ferreira ........................................................................................................................49

CRYSTAL CHEMISTRY OF BLUE GENTHELVITE FROM THE EL CRIOLLO PEGMATITE, CÓRDOBA (ARGENTINA)
Fernando Colombo & José González Del Tánago....................................................................................................53

THE NYF-TYPE MIAROLITIC-RARE EARTH ELEMENTS PEGMATITES OF THE EL PORTEZUELO GRANITE, PAPACHACRA (CATAMARCA, NW ARGENTINA)
Fernando Colombo, Raúl Lira, William Simmons & Alexander U. Falster ................................................................57

OCCURRENCE AND CRYSTAL CHEMISTRY OF ZIRCON FROM THE NYF-TYPE MIAROLITIC PEGMATITES OF THE EL PORTEZUELO GRANITE, PAPACHACRA (CATAMARCA, NW ARGENTINA)
Fernando Colombo, William Simmons, Alexander U. Falster & Raúl Lira .............................................................61
<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Title</th>
<th>Authors</th>
<th>Page</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>Granitic pegmatite chrysoberyl in a shear zone of the Achala batholith, Córdoba, Argentina</td>
<td>Raúl Lira &amp; Jorge Sfragulla</td>
<td>127</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Competing models for the internal evolution of granitic pegmatites</td>
<td>David London</td>
<td>131</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Petalite rare-metal pegmatites of the East Sayan belt, Eastern Siberia, Russia: geological setting, mineralogy, geochemistry and genesis</td>
<td>Vladimir Makagon</td>
<td>135</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>The regional distribution of trace elements in quartz of South Norwegian pegmatites and its tectonomagmatic implications</td>
<td>Axel Müller</td>
<td>139</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Geochemistry of granitic aplite-pegmatite veins and sills and their minerals from Cabeço dos Poupos, Sabugal, central Portugal</td>
<td>Ana M. R. Neiva, Paulo B. Silva &amp; João M.F. Ramos</td>
<td>141</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Regional zonation of pegmatites and synchronous mineralization in the central zone of the Damara orogen, Namibia</td>
<td>Paul Nex, Judith Kinnaird &amp; Luisa Broccardo</td>
<td>145</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Compositional variations in primary and secondary tourmaline from the Quintos pegmatite, Borborema pegmatite province, Brazil; redistribution of Cu, Mn, Fe and Zn in secondary tourmaline</td>
<td>Milan Novák, Petr Gadas, Radek Škoda, Hartmut Beurlen &amp; Odúlio J. M. de Moura</td>
<td>149</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Rheology of fluid-saturated granitic and pegmatite-forming melts</td>
<td>Igor S. Peretyazhko</td>
<td>153</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Occurrence of complex pegmatites in the south of Tocantins state, Brazil</td>
<td>Hudson Queiroz, Rúbia R. Viana, Gislaine A. Battilani, Luana Laiame de Oliveira, Gilliard Medeiros Borges &amp; Denis L. Guerra</td>
<td>157</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Cation partitioning between minerals of the triphylite ± graftonite ± sarcopside association in granitic pegmatites</td>
<td>Encarnación Roda-Robles, Miguel A. Galliski, James Nizamoff, William Simmons, Paul Keller, Alexander Falster &amp; Frédéric Hatert</td>
<td>161</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Chemical variation in tourmaline from the Berry-Havey pegmatite (Maine, USA), and implications for pegmatitic evolution</td>
<td>Encarnación Roda-Robles, William Simmons, James Nizamoff, Alfonso Pesquera, Pedro P. Gil-Crespo &amp; José Torres-Ruiz</td>
<td>165</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>The NYF pegmatites of the Potrerillos Granite, sierras de san luis, Argentina</td>
<td>María Belén Roquet, Federico Bernard, Raúl Lira &amp; Miguel A. Galliski</td>
<td>169</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Technological characterization of muscovite from the pegmatites districts of Cristais - Russas (DPCR) and Solonópole - Quixeramobim (DPSQ) – Ceará, northeast brazil</td>
<td>Gabriela Meireles Rosa, Martha Noélia Lima, Débora Macedo do Nascimento, Tereza Falcão de Oliveira Neri, Francisco Diones Oliveira Silva, Andressa de Araujo Carneiro, José de Araújo Nogueira Neto &amp; José Cleyton Vasconcelos</td>
<td>173</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>K-feldspar minerals defined from their twin-structure: application to a preliminary classification of pegmatites</td>
<td>Luis Sánchez-Muñoz, Javier García-Guinea, Victor Zagorsky, Odúlio J. M. de Moura &amp; Peter J. Modresky</td>
<td>175</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Twin-structures in K-feldspar from orogenic and anorogenic pegmatites in central north america</td>
<td>Luis Sánchez-Muñoz, Peter J. Modreski &amp; B. Ronald Frost</td>
<td>179</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Rb-Sr geochronology for “la aurora” andalusite-bearing pegmatite from Mazan range, NW</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>ARGENTINA</td>
<td>Page</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>----------------</td>
<td>------</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Fernando Sardi, F. &amp; José Manuel Fuenlabrada Pérez</td>
<td>185</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>MAGMATIC DIFFERENTIATION IN THE HUACO GRANITE AND ITS ASSOCIATED Be-PEGMATITES FROM THE VELASCO DISTRICT, ARGENTINA</th>
<th>Page</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>Fernando Sardi, Mamoru Murata &amp; Pablo Grosse</td>
<td>189</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>MINERALOGY OF THE LITHIUM BEARING PEGMATITES FROM THE CONSELHEIRO PENA PEGMATITE DISTRICT (MINAS GERAIS, BRAZIL)</th>
<th>Page</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>Ricardo Scholz, Mário Luiz de Sá Carneiro Chaves &amp; Klaus Krambrock</td>
<td>193</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>CONCURRENT TREATMENT OF METAMICT AND CRYSTALLINE FERGUSONITE BY U, Th AND Pb-RICH FLUIDS: AN EMPA AND TEM STUDY</th>
<th>Page</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>Radek Škoda, Renata Čopjaková &amp; Mariana Klementová</td>
<td>197</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>TOWARDS EXPLORATION TOOLS FOR HIGH PURITY QUARTZ AND RARE METALS IN THE SOUTH NORWEGIAN BAMBLE-EVJE PEGMATITE BELT</th>
<th>Page</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>Benjamin R. Snook, Axel Müller, Ben J. Williamson &amp; Frances Wall</td>
<td>201</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>MINERAL CHEMISTRY OF ELBAITE FROM THE SERRA BRANCA PEGMATITE, NEAR PEDRA LAVRADA, STATE OF PARAÍBA, NE-BRAZIL</th>
<th>Page</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>Dwight R. Soares, Hartmut Beurlen, Ana Claudia M. Ferreira &amp; Ranjana Yadav</td>
<td>205</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>SECONDARY Ta-Nb OXIDE MINERALS OF THE ARCHAEAN WODGINA PEGMATITE DISTRICT, WESTERN AUSTRALIA, AND THEIR SIGNIFICANCE</th>
<th>Page</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>Marcus T. Sweetapple &amp; Gregory R. Lumpkin</td>
<td>209</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>MINERALS FROM THE CROSS LAKE PEGMATITE, MANITOBA, CANADA</th>
<th>Page</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>Kimberly T. Tait, Frank C. Hawthorne &amp; Petr Černý</td>
<td>213</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>PARAGENETIC CONTROL AND COMPOSITIONAL EVOLUTION OF THE COLUMBITE-TANTALITE OXIDES FROM THE FREGENEDA-ALMENDRA LITHIUM-RICH PEGMATITES (PORTUGAL &amp; SPAIN)</th>
<th>Page</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>Romeu Vieira, Encarnación Roda-Robles, Alexandre Lima, Alfonso Pesquera, Petr Gadas &amp; Milan Novák</td>
<td>217</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>U-Pb LA-ICPMS COLUMBITE-TANTALITE AGES FROM THE PAMPEAN PEGMATITE PROVINCE: PRELIMINARY RESULTS</th>
<th>Page</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>Albrecht Von Quadt &amp; Miguel A. Galliski</td>
<td>221</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>MIAROLITIC PEGMATITITES AND GRANITES FROM THE SEARCHLIGHT DISTRICT, COLORADO RIVER EXTENSIONAL CORRIDOR, NEVADA, USA</th>
<th>Page</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>Karen Webber, William Simmons &amp; Alexander Falster</td>
<td>225</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>THE ZAVITAYA LITHIUM-RICH GRANITE–PEGMATITE SYSTEM, CENTRAL TRANSBAIKALIA, RUSSIA: GEOLOGY, GEOCHEMISTRY, AND PETROGENETIC ASPECTS</th>
<th>Page</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>Victor Zagorsky</td>
<td>229</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>
CONSTITUTIONAL ZONE REFINING AND THE INTERNAL EVOLUTION OF GRANITIC PEGMATITES

David London

ConocoPhillips School of Geology & Geophysics: dlondon@ou.edu.
University of Oklahoma, 100 East Boyd Street, room 710 SEC, Norman, OK USA 73019

Key words: pegmatite, granite, granitic liquid, fluxing components, liquidus undercooling

The most successful models for the origins and internal evolution of granitic pegmatites are those that have been the most holistic in their approach and with the strongest scientific basis. The longstanding success of the Jahns-Burnham model (1969) combines these attributes: the breadth of Jahns’ knowledge of pegmatites strengthened by Burnham’s innovative and exacting experimental programs. What made the Jahns-Burnham model so successful was its claim to a scientific proof through experimental petrology. Except for a few early abstracts, however, the details of that experimental evidence were not published by Jahns or Burnham. Some experimental programs completed by their students contradicted the underlying precepts of the Jahns-Burnham model (e.g., Kilinc 1969; Fenn 1986).

A holistic model for the origin and internal evolution of granitic pegmatites must focus on those that are most abundant. These “common” pegmatites are represented, for example, by the tens of thousands of dikes exposed along the Appalachian Mountains, and typified by occurrences in the Spruce Pine district, NC. They possess bulk compositions very close to those of the haplogranite (Ab-Or-Qtz) minimum; deviations from the metaluminous minimum occur toward peraluminous, not peralkaline compositions (this does not pertain to or include syenite-associated alkaline pegmatites). With only accessory levels of tourmaline, micas, apatite, or fluorite, they lack evidence for high concentrations of the fluxing components of B, P, or F. Other than the subsolidus formation of microcline perthite, internal hydrothermal alteration is absent. Other than a rare and thin (1-2 mm) border reaction that produces tourmaline or metasomatic biotite, hydrothermal alteration of host rocks is nil. Miarolitic cavities are essentially nonexistent. Most common pegmatites lack foliation, and hence their emplacement postdates tectonism and its associated metamorphism. They possess sharp contacts with their host rocks. These and other pegmatites are completely devoid of entrained phenocrysts, and hence appear to be emplaced in the fully liquid state.

Common granitic pegmatites are not hydrothermal in origin. This is because hydrothermal fluids of metamorphic rocks or of typical granitic plutons are Cl-dominant aqueous fluids in which Al is notably insoluble (e.g., Anderson & Burnham 1983). Such fluids can transport alkalis and silica, but not Al. Porphyry Cu deposits represent a case in point. Although they achieve saturation in a Cl-brine early in their magmatic history (Cline & Bodnar 1991), they are devoid of pegmatitic textures. Their hydrothermal systems transport and deposit massive quartz, but not feldspars and micas. Alkali-H exchange reactions occur in and around the porphyries, but all can be balanced with conservation of Al (i.e., Al is immobile). In contrast, porphyry-Mo deposits and so-called rare-element or “apo-” granites, which contain elevated concentrations of B, P, and/or F, always possess some domains of pegmatitic texture. It appears that H2O alone in granitic systems does not produce pegmatites, but H2O in combination with B, P, and/or F does promote the formation of pegmatitic textures in granites.

The fluxes of B, P, and F, together with H, have been implicated with pegmatite formation since the earliest proposed models (see London 2008), for the reason that these components reduce the liquidus and especially solidus temperatures (which extends the interval of magmatic crystallization), they lower the viscosity of melt (which facilitates the mass transfer needed to grow large crystals), and, they enhance the solubility and miscibility between otherwise less soluble or miscible components. The quantities of fluxing components conserved within pegmatite minerals increases from nil in common pegmatites to locally abundant in the rare-element pegmatites. However, the Tanco pegmatite, Manitoba, which is arguably the most fractionated igneous body known, contains ~ 1 wt% total of B, P, and F components (Stilling et al. 2006). Morgan and London (1989) calculated the mass transfer associated with the loss of rare alkalis, B, and F from the pegmatite to the mafic host rocks. When added back into the Tanco bulk composition, the fluxes increase only to ~ 2 wt% of the
Constitutional Zone Refining and the Internal Evolution of Granitic Pegmatites

Granitic pegmatites of all types mostly occur near the margins and are concentrated in the cupolas of their source granites, from which they emanate hundreds of meters to several km from their source. By virtue of this occurrence, pegmatite-forming melts are juxtaposed against cooler host rocks. The relations of crystal nucleation to cooling (Fenn 1977; Swanson 1977; London 2008) indicate that pegmatite-forming melts are likely to be undercooled by 150-250°C below their liquidus temperatures, regardless of the rate of cooling, before appreciable crystal nucleation and growth commences. For H2O-saturated haplogranitic liquids at pressures > 200 MPa and liquidus temperature (~ 700°C), the temperatures of crystallization, therefore, should be ~ 550 to 450°C. Numerical cooling models for proximal common pegmatites to distal rare-element bodies predict rapid cooling of melt at the dike margins to 500°-450°C (London 2008). Temperatures calculated from coexisting integrated perthite-plagioclase are 500°-450°C (London 2008), and where present, wallrock alteration assemblages are indicative of zoelite to lower greenschist facies conditions (~ 350°-500°C; e.g., Morgan & London, 1987). Thus, there is good agreement among four distinctly different data sources: experiments on nucleation in the granite system, numerical modeling of heat flow, measured feldspar compositions within pegmatites, and wallrock alteration assemblages where present. This application exemplifies the value of the holistic approach to understanding pegmatites.

If the crystallization of pegmatite from margin to center keeps pace with cooling along the 450°-500°C isotherm, as is suggested by two-feldspar thermometry, then the rates of crystal growth must be ~ 10³ faster than those that are recorded from experiments (Swanson 1977; Fenn 1977). The published crystal growth rate experiments do not account for the nucleation delay or the cessation of crystal growth after nucleation; the actual rates of crystal growth in natural systems could be orders of magnitude faster than the experimentally-derived values.

The effects of liquidus undercooling dominate the textures of the outer zones of pegmatites, which are fine-grained and strongly anisotropic. From a kinetic standpoint, even giant crystals of graphic granite are fine-grained in terms of the short diffusive distance of Al and of Si between nucleation centers for feldspar and for quartz, respectively. These are all attributable to rapid growth from a silicate liquid that is highly supersaturated with respect to feldspar- and quartz-forming components. The high degree of supersaturation results from a long nucleation delay in the granite system. The delay in nucleation derives principally from the viscosity of the liquid, not the rate of cooling. At the magnitude of liquidus undercooling that is indicated for most granitic pegmatites (200°-250°C), the calculated viscosity of an H2O-saturated granitic liquid will be near 10⁻⁸ Pa-s, which is greater than the viscosity of asphaltic tar at 25°C. High viscosity of the undercooled granitic liquid is the primary cause for the graphic intergrowths (Fenn 1986) and other anisotropic fabrics of granitic pegmatites. The viscous granitic melt can deliver high fluxes of the slow-diffusing components, Al and Si, but only over short distances at the rate of pegmatite cooling; hence, the fine-grained nature of the outer zones.

The coarse-grained textures of pegmatites tend to be located in the central portions of pegmatite bodies, where the rock fabric lacks much of the anisotropy that is evident in the outer zones. In order to grow exceptionally large crystals of feldspars and quartz from melt, one of two conditions must be met: (1) either the time frame of crystallization must be exceedingly long (i.e., the rate of cooling must be exceedingly slow), such that a large flux of Al and Si can migrate even at their exceedingly low rates of diffusion through viscous granitic melt, or else (2) the viscosity of the melt must be lowered substantially by the accumulation of fluxing components and excess alkalis, so that a large flux of Al and Si can diffuse to growing crystal surfaces in the (rapid) time frame of magmatic cooling. Among the two choices, the effects of increased fluxes appear to be the most likely based on the calculated cooling histories of model pegmatite dikes. The problem of low flux content in the bulk compositions of pegmatite-forming magmas can be resolved by the process of constitutional zone refining (CZR), in which fluxes and other quartz-feldspar incompatible elements are enriched in a boundary layer of melt adjacent to growing crystal surfaces (London 2008). Pegmatite crystallization at ~ 450°C provides the ideal environment for CZR to operate. At this condition, the rate of crystal growth is maximal (Swanson 1977; Fenn 1977), and the high viscosity of the bulk granitic melt prevents the back-diffusion of excluded components. Flux-rich boundary layers have been quenched even in the chemically evolved (lower viscosity) liquid composition of the hydrous Macusani obsidian at 450°-500°C and 200 MPa (London et al. 1989). The accumulation of fluxing components of B, P, and F in the boundary layer liquid leads to a substantial increase in the solubility of H2O (London 2009). Suppression of aqueous vapor separation is the
key to pegmatite formation, because increasing H₂O lowers the viscosity of silicate melt, which enhances the diffusion of Al and of Si. The boundary layer liquids that have been documented in experiments are identical in all important respects to crystal-rich fluid inclusions found in minerals from some pegmatite localities (e.g., Tanco, Manitoba: London 1986). The experimentally-produced flux-enriched boundary layer liquids, like the natural inclusions, are alkaline, Na-rich, and contain upwards of 15-20 wt% H₂O (i.e., in excess of 80 mol% H₂O). At 500°C and 200 MPa, a liquid of this approximate composition possessed a viscosity of ~ 10 Pa·s (London 1986, 2008). An experimental analog to this composition at 800°C and 200 MPa transports normally slow-diffusing Si at a flux (mass/volume) that is 10⁷ times greater than an equal volume of H₂O fluid and at a rate (distance/time) that is 10⁷ times greater than H₂O-saturated haplogranite liquid (D_Si ~ 2.5*10⁻¹⁵ m²s⁻¹) without other fluxing components (London 2009). Hence, a flux-rich boundary layer liquid resolves the problems of low bulk concentrations of fluxes, high bulk viscosity of granitic liquid at low temperatures, and commensurately, low rates of diffusion for Al and Si that would prohibit the formation of large monophase crystals of quartz and feldspars.

REFERENCES


EARTHS AND PLANETARY SCIENCES, McGill University, Montreal, Canada; robert.martin@mcgill.ca

Key words: granite, pegmatites, rock–fluid interaction, element mobility, metasomatism, ichors.

INTRODUCTION

Early on in my professional career, as an undergraduate student, in fact, I developed a strong interest in the mineralogy and petrology of felsic igneous rocks. So much so, that I applied to do graduate-level work at a university where “big names” had made the place a veritable mecca in the study of granites and granitic pegmatites. It is nothing short of providential, career-wise I mean, that I was accepted to attend The Pennsylvania State University. There, I took courses from Wayne Burnham and Frank Tuttle, both leaders in their respective fields; Dick Jahns was in the picture, but rather remotely for me, as he was the Dean of the College of Mineral Sciences, and not involved in teaching activities, at least not to incoming M.Sc. candidates.

LESSONS LEARNED FROM C. WAYNE BURNHAM

Professor C. Wayne Burnham was a no-nonsense kind of guy in class as well as out. I remember being very nervous in my one-semester seminar course entitled Hydrothermal Mineralogy in which, as the name implies, we focused on the power of hydrothermal fluids to change the mineralogy of solid rocks. In class, students sat around a large oval table with the master; two or three papers had been assigned to all in order to prepare the week’s seminar, and a student among the twelve or so was chosen at random, on the spot, to distill the main message for all present. I survived, and do remember discussing metasomatic overprints in mineralized granites and in kimberlites in the mantle. Prof. Burnham was a very innovative experimentalist, who took great pride in his inventions. He seemed able to address any challenge associated with high-pressure experimentation in silicate systems. I remember discussions on the solubility of minerals, for example albite, the P–V–T properties of H2O at high pressure, the solubility of H2O in felsic magmas, and experimentation with mixed H2O–CO2 fluids. He clearly had carried out polythermal experiments on granite – H2O and granite – H2O – HCl, mostly with applications to porphyry-copper deposits. In the course, nothing specific was presented on the role of an aqueous fluid phase during the crystallization of granitic pegmatites. There was no hint of what was to come five years later, when the high-impact-factor paper by Jahns and Burnham was published in 1969. Other problems were more fascinating than the origin of granitic pegmatites!

Professor Burnham’s fame rests not only on his experimental prowess, but also on his classic work on the high-temperature skarns at Crestmore, California, probably the source of much of his early inspiration on element mobility in a thermal gradient involving a mixed H2O–CO2 fluid phase. Incidentally, wasn’t the title of his course a great one???

LESSONS LEARNED FROM O. FRANK TUTTLE

Whereas C. Wayne Burnham was not discreet about his prowess in the lab, Orville Frank Tuttle, also an experimentalist, was completely the opposite. Perhaps for this reason, they had no use for each other. Professor Tuttle became an important person in my professional life very late in his career. He retired prematurely owing to ill health two years before I defended my Ph.D., and was not even present at my defense. However, Wayne Burnham was brought in to grill me!

Course work with Frank Tuttle focused on systematic presentations of the phase equilibria along the binary joins in the granite system, then building up to the ternary and quaternary systems. Imagine an entire semester of lectures on “Petrogeny’s Residual”, the system NaAlSiO4 – KAlSiO4 – SiO2 – H2O, its mineralogical aspects and the petrological applications! We had classes on the α – β transition in quartz, the phase diagram for the system Ab – Or, the ramifications of the hypersolvus and subsolvus textures in granites and nepheline syenites, and discussions on fractionation in the silica-undersaturated and silica-
oversaturated parts of the system. The main textbook used in the course was the bible of granite petrologists, then as now, GSA Memoir 74 by O.F. Tuttle and his mentor in the experimental approach, Norman Levi Bowen, Canada’s last gift to petrology.

The strong message in the course was that there was no doubt at all, granites are products of the crystallization of felsic magmas. We did read up on the heated and epic debates involving Bowen, an experimentalist, on one side, and field-oriented types like Sederholm and Read, working in Archean terranes of northern Europe, on the other. We thus learned about the mythical “ichors” that Sederholm believed could transform quartzofeldspathic sedimentary units into granitic rocks without going through a melt stage. In class, the case was cut-and-dried... granites truly are igneous. In private discussions, however, Prof. Tuttle stressed upon me the importance of keeping a very open mind about the matter. Basically, he felt that people of the caliber of Sederholm, arguing for “granitization” in the deep crust, were probably not completely naïve. He was working at the time with a postdoctoral fellow named William C. Luth, who was finding rather startling results on the solubility of H2O in granitic magmas at elevated pressure, and on the solubility of the magma in the coexisting H2O. Could such fluids in the deep crust represent the ichors? I do believe so.

Although Frank Tuttle was very much an experimentalist, he went to the field every summer to interact with students working on granite-related projects. For example, he came to visit us in New Brunswick, and became familiar with my embryonic ideas that there were granites related to orogenic suites, and other granites related to anorogenic suites that had nothing directly to do with an orogeny. If he had not been forced to retire early, I can see that we could have gone on to define O- and A-type granites. Remember that all this was going on just before the plate-tectonic revolution and before the birth of the “genetic alphabet” of the Australian school in the late sixties and the concept of A-type granites in the late seventies.

Frank had exceptional insight into the workings of petrological systems, be they SiO2-oversaturated or not, and was in the same league as Bowen. He was aware that rocks in Petrogeny’s Residua formed from magmas that are not anhydrous. What is the role of H2O once that magma freezes? He knew that most granites contain microcline, but he also knew that microcline does not crystallize from a magma. He was fascinated by what goes on in the subsolidus chapter of the history of a granite body. He suggested that I work on the alkali feldspars for a Ph.D. thesis, strictly from the point of view of subsolidus phenomena. His main message to all his students? Rocks are like a book, and threads of the story are contained in the rock-forming minerals. Learn to read the minerals and to interpret their textural attributes, and you will be able to unravel the story.

Lessons Learned from Richard H. Jahns

With the move of Frank Tuttle and Dick Jahns to Stanford University, and Peter Wyllie (also my professor) to the University of Chicago, the powerhouse at Penn State lost its superstars. At Stanford, Dr. Tuttle was my main advisor for a year or so, then was forced to retire owing to ill health. I became directly involved with Dick Jahns for the next two years as I worked on my Ph.D., and for two years after that as a postdoctoral fellow making use of the excellent equipment in the so-called “bomb lab”, much of it brought in from Penn State.

At Stanford, Dick Jahns did minimal traditional teaching. He was, after all, Dean of the School of Earth Sciences, and as such, responsible for ensuring the well-being of the school. Dick was very affable, and a real go-getter. As Dean, he was active in fund-raising, a vital activity in this high-level private university (i.e., no operating grant from the state or federal government). I am sure that his annual one-semester course offering, run in his large living room at home in the evening, was all that he could handle in the area of teaching. But it was a very popular course, with snacks and beer served at the end of the evening to the appreciative twenty or so attendees. Each week, there was an identified theme, and students were expected to do most of the talking; the atmosphere was MUCH more relaxed than in Wayne Burnham’s seminars at Penn State! Then Dick would wade in toward the end of the evening’s session to summarize the discussion, and give us his own perspective on things. It was a great experience for me personally, because he used to pick on me rather often to explain to others the finer points having to do with mineralogy and textures. The topic of one seminar was a rectangular table in the center of the living room; it was a slab of the Chelmsford granite showing an aplite dike cross-cutting the granite slab diagonally, and discoloring it rather subtly. At both contacts, it was clear that the melt had begun to crystallize as a pegmatite, with nascent tapering crystals oriented inward, then it abruptly changed to crystallize as an aplite. It was an excellent example to inspire a discussion on nucleation and growth of the nuclei and on the various ways of explaining the aplite texture.

I can remember trying to pin down Dick Jahns on exactly what he had in mind to explain the strong compositional contrasts between the hanging wall and the footwall of some pegmatites that he had described from Southern California. He kept talking about the solubility of melt constituents in a free aqueous fluid, and the compositional dependence of the solute carried by the supercritical fluid on temperature, but with well-chosen words, without presenting hard
data. He alluded to “little red wagons”, presumably aqueous bubbles, that were circulating in the magma and progressively causing the magma to “disproportionate” into a sodic zone that represented the “compositionally quenched” melt depleted in K, formed at the high-temperature end of a thermal gradient, and a potassic zone, forming in the low-temperature part of that gradient, and more enriched in the incompatible elements. We of course were fully aware of and discussed the interesting paper that Jahns had coauthored with Frank Tuttle on this model.

I stayed on at Stanford for two years after my Ph.D. In those two years, I was building up my portfolio of original publications, on order–disorder relations in the sodic and potassic feldspars, as monitored by X-ray diffraction and infrared absorption spectroscopy, and on boron in K-rich feldspars. I tackled and published on the alkali feldspar solvus at various pressures. I carried out a determination of the melting relations of a sample of graphic granite from Southern California, and one of a high-fluorine topaz-bearing leucogranite from Cornwall, U.K. Dick was particularly interested in my work on polythermal experiments at elevated (crustal) pressures, which I will summarize at this conference. He is the one who inspired me to do this work, and was fascinated to see that I systematically found K and Na to be very mobile in an aqueous fluid (K > Na) in a temperature gradient. After I had left Stanford, he provided me with some unpublished data from experiments done years before at Penn State, probably by Wayne Burnham or W.C. Luth. I deemed my results publishable, and I was hoping for a copublication, Martin & Jahns. But it soon became clear that Dick was suppressing my publication of those “vapor-transport” results. Also relevant to this pattern of behavior was his reticence to publish his own work, specifically Parts II, III and IV of the Jahns–Burnham model, i.e., the long-awaited raw data backing up the model. He specifically told me that Parts II and III were already written in 1969, and Part IV was at “an advanced conceptual stage”. When I embarked on a two-year stint as a post-doctoral fellow on a project directly relevant to his model, why did he not provide me with anything???

Dick Jahns was a geopolitician, whose interactions were always interspersed with jokes. One wondered where he had learned his latest “Did you hear about the poor guy who.........”? He loved to play practical jokes on unsuspecting colleagues. He was fun to be with, in class and in the field. He was a consummate communicator, and was very successful at what he did. He rose to the top, and not only in the area of “pegmatology”; in fact, he is better known in the area of engineering geology. In his communications about granitic pegmatites, in his course, for example, he allowed the audience to believe that he had done a lot of experimental work in his career. In fact, all of that was mirrors and smoke screens, I’m afraid. Dick Jahns was very much a field man who had learned a tremendous amount about crystal growth and phase equilibria in the granite system “by osmosis”, owing to close contacts over many years with top-notch experimental petrologists working in the same institutions, Penn State and Stanford. His model is not without merit, as aqueous fluids are clearly an important part of the story, but not in the way that he conceptualized it in the Jahns–Burnham model, in my opinion.

**Conclusions**

Just what is the role of the orthomagmatic fluid phase in the evolution of granitic pegmatites? I do believe that at the magmatic stage, in those pegmatites formed in an epizonal environment, such a fluid can collect in miarolitic pockets. I much prefer David London’s explanations of the textural zonation of granite bodies to those of my mentor. In view of my own results on polythermal experiments, I honestly never did believe that they were very relevant to the compositional zonation of individual bodies of granitic pegmatite. Rather, I apply my results to lower crust – mantle interactions, and important metasomatism going on there to fertilize the crust undergoing distension. It seems clear that except for quartz, the minerals that we study in granites and pegmatites are largely pseudomorphs of the minerals that the magma produced.
INTRODUCTION

Minerals of the tourmaline group (schorl, dravite > elbaite > foitite, rossmanite, liddicoatite > olenite, uvite, magnesiofoitite, feruvite, buergerite) are typical accessory minerals in many granitic pegmatites. They originated in different stages of pegmatite evolution from primary magmatic to late hydrothermal; moreover, tourmaline also occurs in pegmatite exocontacts. High compositional variability of tourmaline, its refractory properties and abundance of tourmaline in various zones of the individual pegmatites, make tourmaline-group minerals excellent and widely used indicators of geochemical evolution from magmatic to hydrothermal stage and of contamination from host rocks as well. However, crystal-structural constraints, which also control chemical composition of tourmaline, are only poorly known.

TEXTURAL AND MORPHOLOGICAL TYPES OF TOURMALINE

Tourmaline occurs in many textural and morphological types, which manifest their origin in various stages of pegmatite evolution: (i) primary tourmaline crystallized in (ia) various textural-paragenetic units of massive pegmatite and in (ib) pockets; (ii) secondary (subsolidus) tourmaline replacing early minerals (e.g., cordierite, biotite, garnet, Fe,Mn,Mg-phosphates); (iii) hydrothermal tourmaline originated on late fractures within pegmatite or as a very late mineral in pockets; (iv) exomorphic tourmaline on exocontact or in enclaves of host rocks. Size and morphology of crystals and aggregates in the individual textural types are highly variable from large euhedral crystals, up to several m long, to very fine-grained aggregates or graphic intergrowths with quartz. In micro-scale (thin sections, BSE images), tourmaline textures are highly variable from homogeneous (ia), (ib), to simply zoned (ia), (ib), (iv), oscillatory zoned (ib), (iii), irregularly to patchy zoned (ia), (ii), (iv). Also late microscopic veining in rather homogeneous primary tourmaline is locally common (ia). High variability in macro- and micro-scale is behind the scope of this presentation; hence, only typical cases were given.

CRYSTAL CHEMISTRY OF TOURMALINE

The generalized tourmaline structural formula: 

$$XY_3(Z_6(T_6O_{18})(BO_3)_3V_3W)$$

where the common ions at each site are: $X = Na^+$, $Ca^{2+}$ and vacancy; $Y = Fe^{2+}$, $Mg^{2+}$, $Al^{3+}$, $Li^{1+}$ and $Fe^{3+}$; $Z = Al^{3+}$, $Fe^{3+}$ and $Mg^{2+}$; $T = Si^{4+}$, $Al^{3+}$, $B^{3+}$; $B = B^{3+}$; $V = OH^{1-}$ and $O^{2-}$; and $W = F^{1-}$, $O^{2-}$ and $OH^{1-}$. Also other cations are significant in some granitic pegmatites ($Bi^{3+}$, $Pb^{2+}$, $Cu^{2+}$, $Zn^{2+}$, $Mn^{2+}$, $Mn^{3+}$, $Ti^{4+}$). Important heterovalent coupled substitutions include: (1) $XR^{1+} + R^{2+} = X^{Ca} + R^{3+}$, (2) $XR^{1+} + R^{3+} = X^{Ca} + R^{2+}$, (3) $2R^{2+} = L^{Li} + L^{Al}$, (4) $R^{2+} + OH^{1-} = R^{3+} + O^{2-}$ along with several homovalent substitutions e.g., (5) $Fe^{2+} = Mg$ or (6) $OH^{1-} = F^{1-}$. Numerous substitutions enable high variability of chemical compositions and thus record compositional evolution of parent medium as well as a change in PTX conditions.

GEOCHEMICAL TYPES OF TOURMALINE-BEARING PEGMATITES

Tourmaline, typically Al$_{tot}$ > 6 apfu, occurs in pegmatites varying from abyssal, muscovite, rare-element to miarolitic class; hence, in a wide range of PT conditions; however, a peraluminous character of parental pegmatite is almost exclusive (London 2008). Also the degree of geochemical fractionation of parental pegmatites is highly variable from very primitive compositions to extremely evolved Li,Cs-rich pegmatites. Compositional evolution in tourmaline was studied in detail in various complex pegmatites and slightly different trends in the lepidolite, elbaite, spodumene and petalite subtypes, respectively, were revealed. In contrast, compositional
trends in tourmaline from primitive Mg-enriched and Li-poor pegmatites, and from Li-poor and extremely Al-rich abyssal pegmatites are less-known as well as the composition of Ca,Mg(Fe)-enriched and locally relatively Al-poor tourmaline from exocontacts or from evidently contaminated pegmatites.

Only recently, tourmalines with $\text{Al}_{\text{tot}} \approx 4 - 6$ apfu were discovered in pegmatites. They include several very distinct geochemical and genetic types such as: intragranitic NYF pegmatites from K,Mg-rich syenogranites of the Třebíč Pluton, Czech Republic (Ca,Ti,Fe$^{3+}$-enriched dravite-schorl; Novák et al. accepted; Fig. 1); miarolitic pegmatites with zeolites from the Vitosha Mnts., Bulgaria (schorl-buergerite-foitite); quartz-free, sodalite-nepheline-cancrinite pegmatite from the Cancrinite Hill, Bancroft, Ontario (Fe$^{3+}$-rich schorl); highly contaminated granitic pegmatites cutting Fe-skarn at Vlastějovice and Mirošov, Moldanubian Zone, Czech Republic (schorl-feruvite, Novák & Kadlec 2010; Fig. 2). Disregarding evident dominance of peraluminous compositions, tourmaline with $\text{Al}_{\text{tot}} < 6$ apfu also occurs in pegmatites; nevertheless, low Al in tourmaline and parental pegmatite may be controlled by different factors: (i) metaluminous to alkaline composition of the pegmatite melt and (ii) contamination from the host rock. Hence, the elevated contents of Fe$^{3+}$, Ti and Ca may stabilize tourmaline in such specific conditions (Novák et al. accepted).

**Figure 1.** Composition of tourmaline from NYF pegmatites of the Třebíč Pluton (slightly modified from Novák et al. accepted). a) Na-Ca-X-site vacancy plot, b) Al-Fe-Mg plot. Squares – allanite-type pegmatites, grey circles – euxenite-type pegmatites, solid circles – euxenite pegmatite Klučov I.

**Figure 2.** Composition of tourmaline from non-contaminated and contaminated pegmatites cutting Fe-skarn in Vlastějovice. (slightly modified from Novák & Kadlec 2010). a) Na-Ca-X-site vacancy plot, b) Al-Fe-Mg plot. Grey circles – pegmatites from gneisses, open circles – pegmatite on the contact of Fe-skarn and orthogneiss, solid circles – pegmatites cutting Fe-skarn including elbaite pegmatite.
ROLE OF CRYSTAL-STRUCTURAL CONSTRAINTS AND THEIR SIGNIFICANCE FOR TOURMALINE COMPOSITION

Role of short-range order and other crystal-structural constraints on tourmaline composition in granitic pegmatites are only exceptionally discussed. The crystal-structural studies (e.g., Hawthorne 1996, 2002, Bosi 2008) revealed that crystal-structural constraints (mainly short-range order) play a significant role in tourmaline compositions (Table 1). For example, tourmaline with high Fe/Mg from pegmatite systems show three distinctive compositions controlled by activities of F and Li in a parental melt and by crystal-structural constraints as well.

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>General chemical type of tourmaline</th>
<th>W-site anion</th>
<th>Stable short-range configurations</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>Li-free tourmaline</td>
<td>(OH)(^+) or F(^-)</td>
<td>3R(^2+) or R(^2+) + 2R(^3+)</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Li-free tourmaline</td>
<td>O(^-)</td>
<td>3R(^2+) or 2R(^3+) + R(^2+)</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Li-bearing tourmaline</td>
<td>(OH)(^+) or F(^-)</td>
<td>2Al(^3+) + Li(^+) or Al(^3+) + 2Li(^+)</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Li-bearing tourmaline</td>
<td>O(^-)</td>
<td>3Al(^3+)</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

In the rocks with low activities of F and Li (outer zones of complex pegmatites), tourmaline composition commonly tends to the formula (Novák et al. 2004):

\[ ^{3}\text{Na}_{0.5}^{3}\text{Fe}_{2}^{2+}^{3}\text{Al}_{6}^{3+}^{3}\text{Si}_{18}^{3}\text{O}_{25}^{3}\text{v}(\text{OH})_{3}^{3}\text{w}(\text{O}_{25}^{3}\text{OH}_{5}^{3})_{3} \]

foitite - oxy-schorl.

In the rocks with high activity of F but low activity of Li (F-rich muscovite granites), tourmaline composition tends to the formula:

\[ ^{3}\text{Na}^{3}\text{Fe}_{2}^{2+}^{3}\text{Al}_{6}^{3+}^{3}\text{BO}_{25}^{3}\text{Si}_{18}^{3}\text{O}_{25}^{3}\text{v}(\text{OH})_{3}^{3}\text{wF} \]

fluor-schorl.

In the rocks characterized by high activity of F and Li (intermediate zones of some complex pegmatites with Li-muscovite and lepidolite), tourmaline composition tends to the formula:

\[ ^{3}\text{Na}^{3}\text{LiFe}_{2}^{2+}^{3}\text{Al}_{6}^{3+}^{3}\text{BO}_{25}^{3}\text{Si}_{18}^{3}\text{O}_{25}^{3}\text{v}(\text{OH})_{3}^{3}\text{wF} \]

Fe-rich fluor-elbaite.

These well-defined compositions strongly suggest significant role of crystal-structural constraints on the tourmaline composition. In F- Li-poor rocks, the composition is characterized by high vacancy in the X site, and significant amount of O in the W site; the occupancy of the Y site is controlled by short-range requirements and the configuration R\(^2+z\) - R\(^2+z\) - Al\(^3+\) is the most suitable (Table 1). High amount of F at the W site controls the X-site occupancy (high Na and low vacancy) and the configuration in the Y site requires \(\Sigma Y = 6\) apfu, and it has, owing to incorporation of Li, the most stable configuration (Li\(^+\) - Fe\(^2+z\) - Al\(^3+\)).

The compositional variations in tourmaline from these granitic environments, which are characterized by very similar PT conditions and chemical composition (except for activities of Li and F), suggest significant roles of Li and F. These elements not only enter their appropriate crystallographic sites (Y site and W site, respectively), but significantly control configuration in the Y site and occupancy in the X site. The chemical compositions exhibit combination of both geochemical and crystal-structural constraints.

**Table 1.** Stable short-range Y-site cation configurations for anions of different charge at the W site.

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>General chemical type of tourmaline</th>
<th>W-site anion</th>
<th>Stable short-range configurations</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>Li-free tourmaline</td>
<td>(OH)(^+) or F(^-)</td>
<td>3R(^2+) or R(^2+) + 2R(^3+)</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Li-free tourmaline</td>
<td>O(^-)</td>
<td>3R(^2+) or 2R(^3+) + R(^2+)</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Li-bearing tourmaline</td>
<td>(OH)(^+) or F(^-)</td>
<td>2Al(^3+) + Li(^+) or Al(^3+) + 2Li(^+)</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Li-bearing tourmaline</td>
<td>O(^-)</td>
<td>3Al(^3+)</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

ACKNOWLEDGEMENTS

This work was supported by the research project GAČR P210/10/0743.

REFERENCES


GEOCHEMISTRY OF REE–RICH PEGMATITES FROM DIFFERENT TECTONO-MAGMATIC PROVINCES IN SOUTH PLATTE, CO, TROUT CREEK PASS, CO, KINGMAN AND AQUARIUS RANGE, AZ, NORTH AMERICA

William Simmons¹, Karen Webber¹, Alexander U. Falster¹, Sarah Hanson² & TJ Brown¹

¹ Department of Earth and Environmental Sciences, University of New Orleans, New Orleans, LA 70148, US. ²Earth Science Department, Adrian College, Adrian, MI 49221, US.

Key Words: REE-rich pegmatite, tectonic-setting, trace-element, South-Platte, Trout-Creek-Pass, Rare-Metals-pegmatite

INTRODUCTION

Pegmatites of the South Platte (SP), Colorado (CO), Trout Creek Pass (TCP), CO, Kingman (K) and Aquarius Range (AQ), Arizona (AZ) have distinctly different tectonic affiliations. Geochemically, pegmatites in these districts are very REE enriched. Each has a distinct mineralogical and geochemical signature.

SOUTH PLATTE

The SP Pegmatite District occurs within the Precambrian core of the Rocky Mountain Front Range in Jefferson County, CO. Located near the northern margin of the Pikes Peak Batholith, it is an extremely REE enriched pegmatite district containing over 75 pegmatites. All of the pegmatites occur as segregations within the parental granite rocks of the 1 Ga Pikes Peak Batholith. More than fifty pegmatites cluster in a relatively small area of only about ten square kilometers. In this area, reddish granite forms the outer zone of the batholith and conforms to the curving contact of the batholith. The pegmatites are large, complex, nearly vertical bodies with a roughly circular to elliptical shape in plan with well-developed concentric zoning. Their diameters or long axes range from less than a meter to almost a hundred meters in length. They have extraordinarily well-developed internal zonal structure and contain abundant rare-earth minerals, zones of massive fluorite, and hematite and albite replacement zones. Strongly enriched yttrian fluorite forms large masses along the core margin of the White Cloud and several other pegmatites. Almost a ton of REE concentrates were recovered from the White Cloud pegmatite and in lesser amounts in most other pegmatites. Large anhedral masses of allanite-(Ce) up to 10 cm across occur in the intermediate zones of a number of pegmatites. In terms of Hf, Mn, Ta and Yb enrichment, the Patsy and the Luster are the most evolved pegmatites (Figs. 1, 3). Within the district, a geographical separation exists between pegmatites enriched in LREE vs. HREE.

Composite core pegmatites in the southern part of the district contain ‘allanite’ and are LREE enriched. The maximum dimension. Yb enrichment is exceptionally high in the Little Patsy pegmatite where samarskite-(Yb) was discovered. Columbite group minerals are much less abundant than samarskite-(Y) but are found in a few pegmatites (Fig. 1). Gadolinite-(Ce&Y), thalenite-(Y), synchysite-(Y&Ce), and bastnaesite-(Ce) occur in the fluorite replacement unit of the White Cloud pegmatite, and xonotlite-(Y) is abundant in the yttrian fluorite unit of the Big Bertha pegmatite (Fig. 2). HREE- and Hf-rich zircons in large crystal aggregates up to 15 cm across are abundant in the core margin of the Luster pegmatite and are found in lesser amounts in most other pegmatites. Large anhedral masses of allanite-(Ce) up to 10 cm across occur in the intermediate zones of a number of pegmatites. In terms of Hf, Mn, Ta and Yb enrichment, the Patsy and the Luster are the most evolved pegmatites (Figs. 1, 3). Within the district, a geographical separation exists between pegmatites enriched in LREE vs. HREE. Composite core pegmatites in the southern part of the district contain ‘allanite’ and are LREE enriched. The
fluorine-rich quartz-core pegmatites, located in the northern portion of the district, are HREE enriched, containing mainly ‘samarskite’. The separation is related to fluorine complexing of HREE over LREE. SP is a classic NYF pegmatite district (Simmons et al. 1987).

**TROUT CREEK PASS**

The TCP pegmatite district is located in the Mosquito Range, Chaffee County, CO. It contains only four pegmatites that were mined for feldspar, but all contain notable concentrations of REE. The district is associated with the catazonal, orogenic, 1.7 Ga Denny Creek pluton of the composite Routt Plutonic Suite, emplaced during the Boulder Creek Orogeny. Subsequent to this orogenic event, mesozonal granitoids of the Berthoud Plutonic Suite (Silver Plume equivalents) were emplaced as part of the Proterozoic anorogenic 1.4 to 1.45 Ga event. In the Mosquito Range, the Denny Creek pluton consists dominantly of foliated biotite granite, with minor quartz monzonite and a foliated quartz monzodiorite in the southern area. Numerous pegmatites ranging in size from one to several hundred meters are scattered throughout the district. The four largest include the Yard, the Clora May, the Crystal No. 8, and the Tie Gulch. They are structurally well-zoned with a graphic granite wallzone, a composite quartz-microcline core and superimposed albite-rich replacement units. The pegmatites are notably enriched in HREE, Nb, Y and Ti, and depleted in F. Polycrase-(Y) (Fig. 1), found exclusively in the albite replacement units, is the dominant HREE, Nb and Ti mineral; and monazite-(Ce) and allanite-(Ce), which are found only in the cores, are the dominant LREE minerals in the district. Very minor columbite-(Fe) is found in the core (Fig. 1). The intra-pegmatite separation of the LREE and HREE within these pegmatites cannot be related to fluorine complexing as there is virtually no fluorine in these pegmatites. The presence of ‘polycrase’ instead of ‘samarskite’, as in SP, is related to the stability of ‘polycrase’ over ‘samarskite’ in a F-depleted, high Y, Ti, Nb, HREE environment. Here the separation of LREE and HREE appears to be related to late-stage enrichment of HREE caused by early crystallization of the LREE minerals allanite-(Ce) and monazite-(Ce) in the pegmatite cores. Even though the TCP district is associated with an orogenic event, the mineralogy of the pegmatites is distinctly NYF in character (Hanson et al. 1992).

**KINGMAN AND AQUARIUS RANGE**

Five pegmatites from the Basin and Range province near Kingman, AZ have been recently examined. They include the Kingman pegmatite, located in the Cerbat Range (CR) just north of Kingman, AZ, and the Rare Metals, and three Wagon Bow pegmatites located in the Aquarius Range (AQ) about 100 km SW of Kingman. The ranges were formed as a result of block faulting during Miocene extension of SW North America. All pegmatites are hosted in Paleoproterozoic granitic rocks of the Mojave terrane. Ages of the Cerbat plutons are generally contemporaneous with the juxtaposition of the Mojave and Yavapai terranes (1.740 – 1.720 Ga) (Duebendorfer et al. 2001). The AQ Range granites lie within the Boundary Zone between the Mojave and Yavapai terranes and are slightly younger, and associated with the subsequent docking of the sutured Mojave and Yavapai terranes to North America during the Yavapai Orogeny (1.710 – 1.680 Ga) (Duebendorfer et al. 2001). All of the pegmatites appear to have been emplaced after docking of the sutured Mojave and Yavapai terranes to North America during the Yavapai Orogeny (1.710 – 1.680 Ga). The Boundary Zone is isotopically mixed and marked by both syn- and post-collisional modification (Duebendorfer et al. 2001). All of the pegmatites appear to have been emplaced after docking of the sutured Mojave and Yavapai terranes with North America (Yavapai orogeny, 1.710-1.680 Ga). The cross-cutting nature of the Kingman pegmatite suggests that it is younger and not genetically related to the inferred older ~1.682 Ga host Cerbat granite. However, the Wagon Bow and
Rare Metals pegmatites, which are segregations in the younger AQ Range granitic dikes, appear to be genetically related to their host granites.

The pegmatites are all zoned with border (only Kingman), wall, and intermediate zones and composite quartz-microcline cores. All are REE enriched containing monazite-(Ce), allanite-(Ce), bastnaesite-(Ce), ± polycrase-(Y) and euxenite-(Y). Like the TCP pegmatites they contain virtually no fluorine. The Kingman pegmatite contains abundant LREE minerals, but Nb- and Ta-phases are notably absent. In the Rare Metals pegmatite, small quantities of Nb and Ta are present in sporadic euxenite-(Y) and polycrase-(Y) in replacement units. Here as in TCP, early ‘allanite’ and ‘monazite’ crystallization removed LREE, fractionating HREE into late replacement units which crystallized ‘polycrase’ or ‘euxenite’. The Rare Metals pegmatite contains rare beryl and muscovite. The Wagon Bow pegmatites appear to be less evolved with lower concentrations of Nb, Ta, and REE. The Kingman pegmatite shows strong enrichment of Nd with the first reported occurrence of ‘allanite-(Nd)” as crude crystals and anhedral masses up to 20 cm across.

**GEOCHEMISTRY**

Rare earth element chondrite normalized plots are shown in Figure. 4a-c. SP is distinctly more enriched in total REE than TCP or K-AQ. SP and K-AQ have similar slopes with LREE enrichment but SP is overall more enriched in LREE. The Eu anomalies are prominent in SP and K-AQ, but less pronounced in TCP. The prominent Yb enrichment in some SP pegmatites is also seen in the SP granitic rocks as a positive Yb anomaly. TCP has a prominent positive Gd anomaly, but Gd enrichment in the pegmatites was not noted. The tectonic discriminant Rb vs. Y+Nb plots show the expected within plate (WP) signature for SP (Fig. 5a); TCP falls along the boundary of syn-collisional, volcanic arc (VA) and WP (Fig. 5b). The hybrid character of TCP is further shown in Fig. 5c on the Nb-Y plot. The K-AQ also has a hybrid signature plotting along VA and WP boundaries (Fig. 5d). Spider diagrams (rock/MORB) are shown in Figure 6. SP shows strong depletion in P, Ba, and Ti and enrichment in Rb, Th, Hf and Yb. TCP shows strong enrichment in Th and Ce and moderate depletion in P and Ti. K-AQ shows depletion in P, Ti, and Ba, and enrichment in Rb, Th, and Ce. These features are consistent with the SP system having formed from partial melting of depleted lower crust or extreme differentiation of upper mantle melt. TCP granitic rocks show mixed tectonic signatures that appear to be the result of postcollisional melting of mixed sources from the Boulder Creek Orogeny or the Silver Plume anorogenic event. New dates are needed to properly assess the timing. K-AQ granite-pegmatites also show mixed tectonic signatures which reflect the complex Paleoproterozoic tectonic setting. The system shows within plate, subduction and volcanic
arc affinities. This variability is attributed to early Proterozoic rifting which produced crust of both attenuated within plate crust and juvenile volcanic arc composition in the Boundary Zone (Duebendorfer et al. 2001). Subsequent remelting of this crust during and after the Yavapai Orogeny produced granites with complex hybrid compositions that are the result of the relative contributions of the diverse rifted crustal material. All REE-rich pegmatites are not created equal.

**REFERENCES**


THE DISTRICTS OF THE EASTERN PEGMATITE PROVINCE OF BRAZIL

Nelson Angeli

University of State of São Paulo, Rio Claro (SP), Brazil. 24-A Avenue, nº 1515, postal code 13506-900: nangeli@rc.unesp.br

Key words: Allanite-monazite type, REE subclass, Aquamarine, Topaz, NYF family, Magmatic Arc

INTRODUCTION

The Eastern Brazilian Pegmatite Province is known world-wide for its gemstones and occurrences of the minerals of Li, for example spodumene, elbaite, lepidolite, petalite and amblygonite. Its geographic distribution overlaps the huge Late Pre-Cambrian granitic magmatic arc of the Araçuaí Fold Belt, in the states of Minas Gerais and Bahia (Fig. 1). The magmatic arc comprises syn-, late- and post-tectonic intrusive bodies varying from tonalites to syenogranites, associated with metasedimentary and low- to high-grade metamorphic rocks, in the eastern and western portions of the magmatic arc, respectively. The pegmatites of the Salinas–Araçuaí belt [District A] belong to the LCT family (Li subclass), and cut mainly metasedimentary country-rocks and S-type granites. Pegmatites of the NYF family, in the Medina – Pedra Azul area [District B], are hosted by leucocratic equigranular and mesocratic porphyritic granites. The granitic country-rocks have abundant microcline megacrysts. They are considered calc-alkaline, with an overall syenogranitic composition (metaluminous I-type granites). In these rocks, Ba reaches 1000 ppm, Na₂O/K₂O varies between 0.8 and 3.0, and the lineage is 4a according to zircon morphology.

The most outstanding rare-element minerals in pegmatites of District A includes: petalite, lepidolite, amblygonite, beryl, spodumene, variety “kunzite”, triphyllite, pollucite, colored tourmaline crystals, cassiterite and columbite-group minerals (Ta > Nb). District A is the best-studied district in the Eastern Brazilian Pegmatite Province.

The pegmatites of District B, which are the focus in this paper (Fig. 1), are located mainly in the poorer metasedimentary portion of the magmatic arc. The pegmatites belong to the REE subclass [beryl – columbite-(Fe) – phosphates – allanite – monazite] of the NYF family, allanite–monazite type. The 87Sr/86Sr value of their I-type metaluminous source-granites varies between 0.7062 and 0.7132, which is lower than the values in the A District. Their K₂O content is also higher (7.26–12.91%) than that of the granites in the A District (3.2–4.8%). The mean K₂O (9%) and Rb (1200 ppm) values in muscovite and microcline indicate a lower degree of magmatic differentiation for the B District.

The other districts (C: Governador Valadares – Juiz de Fora, D: Materlândia–Capelinha) consist of unzoned pegmatites that contains microcline, muscovite, biotite and some schorl, and belongs to the muscovite class of pegmatites according to Černý & Ercit (2005).

GEOLOGICAL SETTING AND CHARACTERISTICS OF THE PEGMATITES

The pegmatite bodies of District A were emplaced in the metasedimentary sequences, like Rio Doce, Macaúbas, Jequitinhonha and Salinas groups (Pedrosa Soares et al. 2001a). The country rocks display a medium- to high-grade metamorphism (amphibolite facies), and some of them are intruded by granites. Pegmatites in several small mines show precious to semiprecious gemstones, leading to the label Eastern Gemmology Province of Brazil proposed by Pinto & Pedrosa Soares (2001). Also present are phosphates with U–Th, rare metals and an enrichment in REE. To the south, the pegmatites of Governador Valadares – Conselheiro Pena and Juiz de Fora, Minas Gerais are unzoned and show a uniform texture (Muscovite class). The same occurs between Materlândia and Capelinha. These bodies present a simple mineralogy (microcline, muscovite, biotite, minor schorl and beryl). Microcline and muscovite are exploited as industrial minerals in ceramic pegmatites [Districts C and D] (Fig. 1).
The pegmatites from District B feature a late development of sodic plagioclase (Fig. 2), coexisting with zircon, magnetite and phosphates. The main accessory minerals comprise: topaz, beryl (in some places as large crystals or as the gemmy variety aquamarine), columbite-(Fe), zircon, apatite, rutile, titanite, fluorite, amethyst, REE-rich allanite, radioactive monazite, samarskite and radioactive phosphates (goyazite, bobierite and zwieselite), euxenite, autunite, herderite and fergusonite (Figs. 3, 4, 5).

The alteration minerals are kaolinite, epidote, autunite and plumbogummite. The high degree of differentiation of the granites is shown in Figures 6, 7 and 8. The total concentration of the REE and
FIGURE 4. Photo of beryl, variety aquamarine, close to the quartz core, in a small pocket in the Intermediate Zone exposed in an artisanal mine, Medina (District B).

FIGURE 5. Photo of black crystals of columbite-(Fe) containing a small quantity of Ta, located at the contact of the Wall and Intermediate zones (District B).

FIGURE 6. Plot of Na₂O versus SiO₂. Note: two samples showing muscovite and albitized muscovite-bearing granites indicate a late hydrothermal stage in rocks of District B.

FIGURE 7. Chondrite-normalized REE patterns of rocks and minerals from the Medina – Pedra Azul district (left: samples correspond to granites close to Medina [MED 100B-110C]; right: samples from 10 km to the northeast of Pedra Azul [MEDF-MEDK4]). Normalization: Wakita et al. (1971).

FIGURE 8. Tectonic affiliation of granitic rocks of the Medina – Pedra Azul district, in terms of the diagram of Pearce et al. (1984). Fields: Volcanic Arc Granite (VAG), Syn-Collisional Granite (syn-COLG), Intraplate Granite (WPG), and Ocean-Ridge Granite (ORG).

FIGURE 9. Triangular Si – Al – (Na + K) plot summarizing the evolutionary trend defined by the granitic pegmatites in District B, leading to topaz- and beryl-mineralized members.
the ratio Y/(REE + Y), increasing from 0.02 to 0.96, are consistent with a progressive geochemical fractionation of a granitic pegmatite-forming magma of NYF petrogenetic affiliation. The (La/Lu)$_{cn}$ value, 40, and the (La/Yb)$_{cn}$ value, 33, indicate a relatively low degree of fractionation of the LREE in comparison to the HREE. The normalized REE pattern varies in shape from uniformly tilted to flat seagull-wing type, the latter quite similar to the REE pattern of the enclosing granites. A relative depletion in Eu (Fig. 7) is commonly developed. The erratic patterns developed in Figure 7 reflect the presence of various REE-enriched minerals (e.g., zircon, allanite, titanite) in the pegmatites.

A triangular Al – Si – (Na + K) plot shows an evolutionary trend of the pegmatites and their mineralized members, quite similar to the evolution of Caladão Granite (Ferreira et al. 2005), except that these only rarely contain garnet (Fig. 9). The granites in this district show a medium to high level of Al$_2$O$_3$, which varies between 11.8 and 17.8%, in comparison to the parental granites in District A, which contain more than 20%. All samples shown in Fig. 9, both of granite pegmatite and the country rocks, are from Medina.

These new data for the Medina – Pedra Azul suite complement the previous information of Pedrosa-Soares (2001a, b) on the tectonic origin and the geochronology of the granitic pegmatites. A program of chemical analyses (mineral chemistry and REE), fluid inclusions, geothermometric and geobarometric studies are planned.

**Conclusions**

Granitic pegmatites of District B (Medina – Pedra Azul) suite are enriched in Be–Nb–P–REE–F–U+Th and classified as belonging to the NYF family (Fig. 8), mainly intruded into biotite gneisses, which equilibrated at P = 3.5 kbar and T = 550°C. The behaviour of the bodies is quite similar from north to the south, between Pedra Azul and Conselheiro Pena. The phosphates of the rare-earth elements in these NYF pegmatites are associated with late-stage replacement in portions of the pegmatites, and have arisen by pneumatolitic or hydrothermal alteration.

In some artisanal mines, crystals of smoky quartz show structural defects owing to the presence of radioactive minerals in the vicinity. The relation of Rb versus (Y+Nb) shows a magmatic relationship of this NYF suite to continental arc granitoids (syn- to post-tectonic emplacement) for the parental rocks.

**Acknowledgements**

I acknowledge the anonymous referee for providing extensive help and constructive reviews in this last version.

**References**


INTRODUCTION

Microlite-group minerals, which are part of the pyrochlore supergroup, are mainly restricted to moderately to highly fractionated rare-element granitic pegmatites (Lumpkin & Ewing 1995). A new nomenclature scheme for the pyrochlore supergroup, approved by the CNMNC – IMA (Atencio et al. 2010), is based on the ions in the A-, B- and Y-sites. What has been referred to until now as the pyrochlore group should be referred to as the pyrochlore supergroup, and the subgroups should be changed to groups. Five groups are recommended, based on the atomic proportions of the B-atoms Nb, Ta, Sb, Ti, and W. The recommended groups are pyrochlore, microlite, roméite, beta fi te, and elsmoreite, respectively.

NAMES

The new names are composed of two prefixes and one root name (identical to the name of the group). The first prefix refers to the dominant anion (or cation) of the dominant valency [or H2O or ○] in the Y-site. The second prefix refers to the dominant cation of the dominant valency [or H2O or ○] in the A-site. The prefix “keno-” represents “vacancy”. When the first and second prefixes are equal, then only one prefix is applied. Complete descriptions are missing for the majority of the microlite-group species. Only three names refer to valid mineral species on the grounds of their complete descriptions: hydroxykenomicrolite, oxystannomicrolite, and oxystibiomicrolite. Fluornatromicrolite is an IMA-approved mineral, but the complete description has not yet been published. The following five names refer to minerals that need to be completely described in order to be approved as valid species: fluorcalcioomicrolite, oxycalcioomicrolite, kenoplumbomicrolite, hydromicrolite, and hydrokenomicrolite. For these, there are only chemical and/or crystal structure data. Type specimens need to be defined. Potential candidates for several other species exist but are not characterized well enough to grant them any official status. Ancient chemical data refer to wet chemical analyses and commonly represent a mixture of minerals. These data were not used here. All used data represent microprobe analyses and/or were obtained by crystal structure refinements. We also verified scarcity of crystal-chemical data in the literature. There are crystal structure determinations published for only two microlite-group minerals: hydroxykenomicrolite and kenoplumbomicrolite. The following mineral names were discarded: bariomicrolite, bismutomicrolite, plumbomicrolite, stannomicrolite, stibiomicrolite, and uranomicrolite.

The new names are presented below. A table is shown indicating the combinations of dominant species of the dominant-valency group at A-site and dominant species of the dominant-valency group at Y-site for which there is evidence of a mineral. After the table, references are given for the corresponding species or potential species. The names marked with an asterisk ‘*’ refer to valid mineral species because of their complete descriptions. The other names refer to minerals that need to be completely described in order to be approved as valid species. The names of the species for which there are crystal structure determination studies are marked with a dagger †. (See table on next page)

FLUORNATROMICROLITE

The IMA Proposal 98-018 for fluornatromicrolite (Witzke et al. 1998) was approved but the complete paper was never published. Some data were published by Atencio (2000). Chemical analyses that correspond to fluornatromicrolite from other occurrences are available in the papers by Ohnenstetter & Piantone (1992), Belkasmi et al. (2000), Huang et al. (2002) and Baldwin et al. (2005).
There are several analyses of fluorocalciomicrolite in the literature, e.g., Lumpkin et al. (1986), Baldwin (1989), Ohnenstetter & Piantone (1992), Tindle & Breaks (1998), Huang et al. (2002), Geisler et al. (2004), Tindle et al. (2005).

**Oxycalciomicrolite:**
Černý et al. (2004) [stibiomicrolite]; Guastoni et al. (2008) [microlite].

**Oxystannomicrolite:**
Vorma & Siivola (1967) [sukulaite]; Ercit et al. (1987) [stannomicrolite]. The type specimen of “sukulaite” described by Vorma & Siivola (1967) should be considered as the type for oxystannomicrolite.

**Kenoplumbomicrolite:**
Bindi et al. (2006): crystal structure study of kenoplumbomicrolite.

**Oxystibioomicrolite:**
Groat et al. (1987): Type sample for “stibiomicrolite”; Novák & Černý (1998). The type specimen of “stibiomicrolite” described by Groat et al. (1987) should be considered as the type for oxystibioomicrolite.

**Hydrokenomicrolite:**
Andrade & Atencio (unpublished data)

**Hydromicrolite:**
Andrade & Atencio (unpublished data)

**Hydroxykenomicrolite:**
Ercit et al. (1993): crystal structure study of “ceststibantite”. The type specimen of “ceststibantite” described by Voloshin et al. (1981) should be considered as the type for hydroxykenomicrolite.

**Formulæ**

Formulae are given for the species for which we have analytical evidence. Note that subordinate components on the A-, B-, X- or Y-sites have no nomenclatural significance. We show specific examples here that are typical of the minor components observed, but any of these could be replaced by “#”, indicating an unspecified heterovalent species required for charge balance.

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Dominant species of the dominant-valency group at A-site</th>
<th>Dominant species of the dominant-valency group at Y-site</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>OH</td>
<td>F</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Na</td>
<td>Ca</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>hydroxykenomicrolite⁺⁺</td>
<td>flourenatromicrolite</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>□</td>
<td>□</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

**Acknowledgements**

We acknowledge FAPESP (Fundação de Amparo à Pesquisa do Estado de São Paulo) for financial support (processes 2008/04984-7 and 2009/09125-5).

**References**


GEOCHEMICAL EVOLUTION OF PHOSPHATES AND SILICATES IN THE SAPUCAIA PEGMATITE, MINAS GERAIS, BRAZIL: IMPLICATIONS FOR THE GENESIS OF THE PEGMATITE

Maxime Baijot1, Frédéric Hatert1, André-Mathieu Fransolet1 & Simon Philippo2

1 Laboratory of Mineralogy, University of Liège, B18, B-4000 Liège, Belgium  mbaijot@doct.ulg.ac.be
2 National Museum of Natural History of Luxembourg, Section of Mineralogy, rue Münster, 24, L-2160, Luxembourg, Luxembourg

Key words: phosphate minerals, silicates, evolution, pegmatite, Brazil.

INTRODUCTION

One of the most important pegmatite provinces in the world, the Eastern Brazilian Pegmatite Province (EBPP), occurs in Brazil. This province is located at the East side of the Saõ Francisco craton, mainly in the state of Minas Gerais. Among these pegmatites, the Sapucaia pegmatite was selected for detailed sampling. This pegmatite was probably discovered around 1920-1930 and was initially exploited for beryl and muscovite (Pecora et al. 1950, Cassedanne & Baptista 1999). Sapucaia pegmatite is especially famous for its complex phosphate mineral associations, among which six new phosphate mineral species were first described: frondelite, faheyite, moraesite, barbosalite, tavorite, and lipscombite (Atencio 2000). The discovery of these new mineral species leads to a good knowledge of the Sapucaia mineralogy; however, only a brief description of the pegmatite body exists.

The aims of this work are (i) to describe the variations of the mineral assemblages corresponding to the different zones of the pegmatites, (ii) to investigate in detail the petrographic relations among phosphates as well as their chemical compositions in order to better understand the transformation sequences which affected these minerals, and (iii) to shed some light on the genesis of the Sapucaia pegmatite throughout the geochemical evolution of the phosphate minerals and their associated silicates.

GEOLOGICAL SETTING AND DESCRIPTION OF THE PEGMATITE BODY

GEOLOGICAL SETTING

The Eastern Brazilian Pegmatite Province (EBPP) is divided into several districts, among which the Conselheiro Pena district (Pedrosa-Soares et al. 2009) in which the Sapucaia pegmatite occurs. During the Brazilian orogeny (700-450 Ma), several pre-, syn-, and post-tectonic granitoids took place in the EBPP (Bilal et al. 2000), originating most of the pegmatites (Bilal et al. 2000; Morteani et al. 2000). Two of these intrusions crosscut the cover and the basement rocks of the Conselheiro Pena district: the Galiléia and Urucum magmatic suites which belong to the G1 and G2 supersuites, respectively (Pedrosa-Soares et al. 2001). The Galiléia granitoid (595 Ma) is a metaluminous suite characterized by a polydiapiric batholith consisting mainly of granodiorites and tonalites with minor granites. These rocks are associated with the precollisional magmatism of the Brazilian orogeny and have calcalkaline affinities (Nalini et al. 2000; Pedrosa-Soares et al. 2001). The Urucum suite (582 Ma) is composed by four different types of rocks: a feldspar megacrystal-bearing granite (Urucum facies), a medium to coarse grained granite (Palmital facies), a tourmaline-bearing granite and a pegmatitic granite (Nalini et al. 2000). These rocks mainly have a peraluminous composition (S-type granite) due to the syn-collisional character of the orogeny (Nalini et al. 2000; Pedrosa-Soares et al. 2001).

DESCRIPTION OF THE PEGMATITE BODY

The Sapucaia pegmatite is located 14 km NE of the Galileia town (18°54’038”S ; 41°29’061”W). The pegmatite occurs in the São Tome formation consisting in subvertical sillimanite-staurolite-garnet-micas-bearing schists and has an elliptic shape of 80 m length, 40 m width and 50 m height. Different zones are observed in the pegmatite (Fig. 1). A border zone of 5 cm width, in direct contact with the host schists, has a granular texture and consists of an interbedding of dark bands of schorl + quartz, and light bands of quartz + albite ± greenish apatite. Muscovite is an accessory mineral in the two types of layers. The crystals can reach 20 cm in length. Accessory schoarl, reaching 1 to 2 cm in length, occurs in the matrix as well as in the muscovite flakes. In this wall zone,
Phosphate minerals were observed in the M1 and S zones, in which they form nodular masses reaching 2 meters in diameter (Fig. 1). Nine nodules were sampled directly in place in the pegmatite (samples 3 and 6 are not in place), and three different types of phosphate associations occur:

I) Masses showing dendritic or/and skeletic textures involving feldspar and several secondary phosphate minerals.

II) Fresh massive triphyllite altered by vivianite, which gives its bluish colour to the phosphate.

III) Rim of phosphate minerals and oxides surrounding a white core of albite; the external feldspar directly in contact with the rim takes a greenish colour.

Petrographic observations, X-ray diffraction measurements, and electron-microprobe analyses were performed on the phosphates, to confirm their identification, to calculate their unit-cell parameters, and to characterize their chemistry.

**Phosphate Mineralogy and Chemical Variation**

The only primary phosphate mineral is triphyllite, Li(Fe2+,Mn2+)PO4. In association I, this mineral progressively oxidizes to ferrisicklerite, Li(Fe3+,Mn2+)PO4, and to heterosite, (Fe3+,Mn3+)PO4, following the so-called “Quensel-Mason” sequence (Quensel 1937; Mason 1941). Ferrisicklerite is frequently replaced by several secondary phosphates like leucophosphite, phosphosiderite, minerals of the jahnsite group, and minerals of the rockbridgeite-frondelite series. In association II, triphyllite is directly replaced by vivianite along cleavage planes under reducing conditions. The association III needs more investigations.

As it was already observed in the literature (Mason 1941; Fontan et al. 1976; Fransolet et al. 1986), the contents in Fe, Mn and Mg do not show significant variation during the “Quensel-Mason” sequence. For example, ferrisicklerite and heterosite of sample Sap-1 are located close to each other in the Fe-tot-Mn-Mg ternary diagram (Fig. 2). So we can also use the Fe tot/(Fe tot + Mn) and Mg/(Fe tot + Mn + Mg) ratios in ferrisicklerite and heterosite to estimate the differentiation degree of the pegmatites (Keller et al. 1994a, 1994b). The electron-microprobe analyses of samples from Sapucaia show variations of the Fe tot/(Fe tot + Mn) ratio in these phosphates of the “Quensel-Mason” sequence, with a decrease from sample Sap-1 (around 0.74) to sample Sap-4 (0.71). The Mg/(Fe tot + Mn + Mg) ratio also decreases, from 0.18 for Sap-1 to 0.13 for Sap-4.

These chemical modifications are due to variations of the differentiation degree, from the border to the centre of the pegmatite: the phosphates from the inner zone, in which Sap-4 is located, show a decrease in Fe and Mg, when compared with the less differentiated phosphates from the outer zone, where Sap-1 and Sap-7b are located. These observations are in agreement with the geochemical evolution of pegmatites described by Ginsburg (1960). Sap-6b was not in place but its Mg-Fe-Mn ratio suggests that this sample has a similar differentiation degree than Sap-1 (Fig. 2). Moreover, the Mn-rich triphyllite sample Prb-1b, which was not located on the map, probably corresponds to a second generation of triphyllite that crystallized at lower temperature (Fig. 2).

This geochemical trend must be further
confirmed by the investigation of the phosphate samples collected during the last fieldtrip in July 2010, as well as by analyses of the associated silicates.

REFERENCES


MORPHOLOGY AND PYROELECTRICITY OF TOURMALINE FROM CENTRAL TRANSBAIKALIA, RUSSIA

Vladimir Bermanec1§, Andrea Čobić1, Vladimir Zebec2, Snježana Mikulčić Pavlaković2 & Victor Zagorsky3

1 Institute of Mineralogy and Petrology, Dept. of Geology, Faculty of Science, Horvatovac 95, Zagreb, Croatia § vberman@public.carnet.hr
2 Croatian Natural History Museum, Demetrova 1, Zagreb, Croatia
3 Vinogradov Institute of Geochemistry, Siberian branch, Russian Academy of Science, Russia

Key words: elbaite, morphology, pyroelectric effect, Transbaikalia

INTRODUCTION

Tourmaline crystallizes in a non-centrosymmetric 3m class, and pyroelectric and piezoelectric effects are expected. Measuring the effect of pyroelectricity on crystals of tourmaline could help in determination of true crystallographic and morphological orientation of crystals.

EXPERIMENTAL

Fifteen transparent prismatic tourmaline crystals of elbaite composition, with terminal pyramidal faces and basal pedion were measured on a two-circle goniometer. All samples studied are collected from two localities of gem-bearing miarolitic pegmatites in Central Transbaikalia, Russia – the Vodorazdel’naya mine and the Malkhan deposit. Their geology and mineralogy are described in detail early (Zagorsky & Peretyazhko 1992; 2008). It was not clear from these morphological measurements weather positive or negative end of crystallographic axis c is morphologically terminated.

In order of determining true crystallographic and morphological orientation of tourmaline crystals, pyroelectric effect of tourmaline was measured. Crystals were cooled to a temperature below 0°C (approximately -10 °C) and afterwards heated to the room temperature. Relative electrical charge was measured with digital milivoltmeter.

RESULTS AND DISCUSSION

Tourmaline crystals from different localities show considerably different morphology.
FIGURE 2. Simplified drawings of tourmaline crystal morphology (a-d are crystals from Vodorazdel’naya mine; e-o are crystals from the Malkhan deposit) and indicated pyroelectric effect of measured tourmalines (+ positive; - negative; ? electrical charge was not determined; drawings without any markings were not measured for pyroelectricity).
Crystals are usually terminated only on one side and the other side is broken. Following forms were measured on these crystals: \{10\,0\}, \{11\,20\}, \{01\,10\}, \{10\,1\}, \{02\,21\} and \{07\,72\} (Figs. 2a-2d). \{07\,72\} form gives these crystals extremely sharp termination (Figs. 1, 2a-2d). Terminal form \{07\,72\} is modified by small faces of \{02\,21\} form (Fig. 1). Pyroelectric measurements show negative electrical charge at the terminated end of crystals (Figs. 2b-2d).

Terminating faces on the light-purple to brownish-purple crystals from the Malkhan deposit are not as steep as the faces on crystals from the Vodorazdel’naya mine because form \{07\,72\} is missing. Following forms were determined: \{10\,0\}, \{11\,20\}, \{01\,10\}, \{21\,30\}, \{10\,1\}, \{02\,21\} and \{0001\}. Basal pedion is present on every measured crystal from the Malkhan deposit, but it is more or less dominant. Similar habit was previously described (Goldschmidt 1923). On these crystals, terminated side shows positive electrical charge (fig. 2h-2l).

Three crystals do not show any pyroelectric effect (1m – 1o). Such behavior of tourmaline crystals could be explained with the fact that these crystals are twinned. Twin laws for tourmaline are extremely rare and tentative (Dietrich 1985), but obtuse angles on crystals which do not show pyroelectric effect suggest that crystallographic axes of twinned crystals are antiparallel.

In order of determining true crystallographic and morphological orientation of tourmaline crystals, detailed investigation is necessary.

**REFERENCES**


MINERALOGY OF THE BOA VISTA PEGMATITE, GALILÉIA, MINAS GERAIS, BRAZIL

Vladimir Bermanec, Ricardo Scholz, Frane Markovic, Željka Žigovecki Gobac, Mario Luiz de Sá Carneiro Chaves

Institute of Mineralogy and Petrology, Faculty of Science, University of Zagreb, Croatia, zeljkaz@geol.pmf.hr
Geology Department, Mining School, Federal University of Ouro Preto, Brazil
Geology Department, Geosciences Institute, Federal University of Minas Gerais, Brazil

Key words: pegmatite, lithium bearing pegmatite, spodumene, phosphate.

INTRODUCTION

The Boa Vista pegmatite is located in the Conselheiro Pena pegmatite district, one of the metallogenetic subdivisions of the Eastern Brazilian pegmatite province (EBP) that encompasses an area of about 150,000 km², extending from Bahia to Rio de Janeiro states. Around 90% of the province is located in the eastern part of the State of Minas Gerais. This pegmatite district covers an area of about 500 km² in the municipalities of Conselheiro Pena and Galiléia, in the middle Doce River basin, about 360 km northeasterward from the city of Belo Horizonte.

The Conselheiro Pena pegmatite district is inserted in the central domain of the Araçuaí mobile belt (Almeida 1977), formed during the Brasiliano orogeny (630-490 Ma) by accretion to the eastern margin of the São Francisco craton. In the studied area several suites of granitoid rocks are distinguished (Urucum and Palmital of Eocambrian to Paleozoic age, and Galiléia of Neoproterozoic age), intruding the schists of the Neoproterozoic São Tomé formation.

The São Tomé formation and the granites are found in a north-south extending synclinorium megastructure with metasediments dominating synclines of this structure, granitoid rocks in the adjacent anticlines. Ages of the pegmatite bodies are about 580 Ma (Nalini 1997), and are related to granite G2 supersuite (Pedrosa-Soares et al. 2001, 2009) intrusive in the metasediment units. They consist mostly of S-type peraluminous granites and minor metaluminous granites, generated during the syn-collisional stage of the Araçuaí orogen.

The very first description of mineral assemblage of the Boa Vista and others pegmatites in the vicinity were described by Chaves et al. (2005).

METHODS

Samples of accessory minerals were collected at the Boa Vista pegmatite for mineralogical studies and investigated using optical polarizing microscopy followed by mineral phase determination of 34 selected samples using a Philips X’pert powder diffractometer, with CuKα radiation filtered with a graphite monochromator running at 40 kV and 40 mA. X-ray diffraction data sets were collected from 4 to 65°2θ.

For additional characterization of separated samples Tescan TS 5136 scanning electron microscope (SEM) operating in back scattered (BSE) mode at an accelerating voltage of 20 kV and current of 10 mA was used. The same SEM microscope equipped with the Oxford energy dispersive spectrometer (EDS), coupled with INCA 250 system, was used for elemental distribution analysis in the samples. EDS qualitative analysis and elemental mapping were performed on the carbon coated samples at an accelerating voltage of 20 kV. Quantitative studies by electron probe microanalysis are in progress.

RESULTS

It was possible to distinguish 21 mineral species using optical polarizing microscopy (Fig. 1), X-ray powder diffraction and scanning electron microscopy (Fig. 2). Besides main pegmatitic minerals quartz, microcline, mica and albite, a number of rare minerals were identified (Table 1).

DISCUSSION

Total amount of 21 different mineral species were determined in the Boa Vista pegmatite, half of which belongs to the phosphate mineral group. Common pegmatite minerals found in this pegmatite are albite, microcline, quartz, beryl, spodumene and mica. The other identified minerals are mainly phosphates. The other accessory minerals are cryptomelane, lollingite, fourmarierite, bütschliite, and bismuth. Tantalum and niobium minerals were not found, however, were described by C Tessan and Cassedane (1979) and Chaves et al. (2005).
This is the first systematic investigation of mineral samples from Boa Vista pegmatite. Six minerals were described for the first time in that pegmatite (fourmarierite, bütschliite, huréaulite, metatorbenite, strengite and scorodite).

According to minerals determined, Boa Vista pegmatite can be considered as a phosphate-rich pegmatite. Phosphates identified with used methods in the Boa Vista pegmatite are: huréaulite, cyrilovite, phosphosiderite, variscite, heterosite, strengite, rockbridgeite, metatorbernite, frondelite and scorodite (arsenate).

The phosphate assemblage occurs in miarolitic cavities up to 15 cm or in substitution to triphylite-lithiophilite.

Almost all phosphates identified in the Boa Vista pegmatite are secondary by origin and they belong to the low-temperature hydrothermal mineral
assemblage, and just some of them could be formed by weathering. Only heterosite does not belong to this paragenesis because it is assumed as a metasomatic phosphate (Moore 1973, Hawthorne 1998, Chaves et al. 2005, Chaves & Scholz 2008).

### REFERENCES


INTRODUCTION

Soares et al. (2008) first analysed the variation of chemical composition of tourmalines from different types of granitic pegmatites and their internal zones in the Borborema Pegmatite Province (BPP), in northeastern Brazil. The results revealed systematic, slightly discontinuous trends from dravitic, to schorlitic and finally to near end-member elbaitic compositions, clearly related to the degree of magma evolution, as observed from the border zones to the cores and replacement bodies in single pegmatite dikes. In this study, selected samples amongst those used by Soares et al. (2008) are complemented by $^{11/10}$B isotope analyses using SIMS (secondary ion mass spectrometry), aiming to approach the still controversial questions about the igneous or anatectic origin and of the degree of evolution of different pegmatite types in the BPP.

THE STUDIED PEGMATITES

The mineralized pegmatites in the BPP according to the classification proposed by Černý & Ercit (2005) are of the RE class, LCT family, including several types and subtypes established by Soares et al. (2008) using mineral chemistry data and ore mineral parageneses. Nearly 80% of the mineralized pegmatites occur intruded into the Neoproterozoic garnet-cordierite-sillimanite bearing biotite-schists of the Seridó Formation, 10% into quartzites and metaconglomerates of the Equador Formation, and less than 10% are hosted by granites or gneissic-granitic rocks of the Paleoproterozoic basement.

The samples used for this study are from five pegmatites, selected to cover a large range of subtypes and with tourmaline found as primary mineral in different pegmatite zones. The Boqueirão pegmatite may be classified tentatively as of the complex spodumene type, Quintos and Capoeira 2 are intermediate between the spodumene and the lepidolite subtype and are known producers of the Paraiba tourmaline. Carrascão is of the lepidolite subtype (with no spodumene). All of the above are hosted by the quartzites or conglomerates of the Equador formation, while the Fazenda Turmalina is an almost barren homogeneous pegmatite hosted in biotite-schists. Tourmaline crystals were sampled along cross sections from the border zone to the core of the pegmatites. One sample of a probable source granite was also analysed. Detailed geological information of the Boqueirão, Capoeira 2, and Quintos pegmatites may be found in Soares et al. (2008) and Beurlen et al. (2008).

METHODOLOGICAL AND ANALYTICAL PROCEDURES

All grains and points selected for analysis are interpreted as primary tourmaline (crystallized from the melt) based on the textural relations with other primary pegmatite minerals. The only exception is sample BO-07, with multicolored, zoned elbaite crystals formed on the wall of a vug and therefore likely formed from a late pegmatic fluid. The samples and sites targeted for SIMS analysis were selected after chemical analyses by EPMA and re-polishing, then ultrasonic cleaning with ethanol and coating with a ~35 nm thick, high purity gold coat. Boron isotope compositions were measured using the CAMECA ims6f SIMS instrument at the GFZ Potsdam. The detailed description of the analytical procedures is given by Trumbull et al. (2008).

B-ISOTOPE COMPOSITIONS IN PEGMATITIC TOURMALINE ELSEWHERE

B-isotope compositions of tourmaline from granitic pegmatites reported in the literature are highly variable with values between -27 and +9‰ $\delta^{11}$B. Most values, however, are within a narrow range of -11.3 ± 5.4‰, similar to that of the mostly S-type source granites and metasedimentary sequences from which the granites were derived by crustal anatexis
(Marshall & Ludwig 2006 and references therein). The exceptions are pegmatites intruded into or derived from marine evaporitic sequences, which are enriched in the heavier B-isotope (up to +9‰), or from continental evaporitic sequences with lighter B-isotope compositions, down to -27‰. There have been few systematic studies of B-isotope variations in individual pegmatites. One study of strongly-zoned Elba tourmalines showed unexpectedly small variations with fractionation and decreasing crystallization temperature (Tonarini et al. 1998). Trumbull & Chausssidon (1999) found a range in pegmatite-aplite dikes (-12.7 to 21.6‰), and a shift to lower values (-18.0 to -23.0‰) in associated hydrothermal tourmalines due to fluid-related fractionation. Experimental data of $\delta^{11}B$ fractionation between granitic melt and tourmaline are still unavailable. Experimental results of melt/fluid fractionation by Hervig et al. (2002) suggest values of about -5‰ at 650°C to -14‰ at 350°C. This strong temperature dependence of fractionation is much larger than experimental estimates between fluid and tourmaline obtained by Marshall et al. (2009) and in disagreement with the smaller variations observed between early magmatic and late magmatic or hydrothermal tourmalines (e.g., Tonarini et al. 1998, Trumbull et al. 2008 amongst others apud Marshal & Ludwig 2006).

Boron Isotope Compositions in Tourmaline of the BPP

The B-isotope composition of tourmaline from the BPP has a total range between -21‰ and +2‰. $\delta^{11}B$. Most (53 of 66) data are in the range between -17‰ and -9‰, with a strong maximum between -13‰ to -15‰ (Fig. 1). This major part of the dataset will be referred to as the “main population”. Its average composition (-13.2 ± 2.0 ‰) is closely similar to the $\delta^{11}B$ values of tourmaline from a S type pegmatitic granite in the same district (-13.3 to -15.1‰). This granite type is therefore proposed to be the source of the pegmatites. Figures 1A and 1B show that the main population includes all tourmaline varieties from schorl-dravite to varicolored elbaite, suggesting a common magmatic source for the tourmaline varieties from schorl-dravite to varicolored 1A and 1B show that the main population includes all

Some strongly zoned crystals were studied to check for isotopic variations during growth and shifting composition. There are examples of colour-zoned tourmaline lacking any isotopic zonation, as noted in Elba by Tonarini et al. (1998). The results in the present case are erratic (Fig. 2). For example a crystal from Carrascão shows a strong zonation (6 ‰ variation) with lighter rims than cores, consistent with Rayleigh fractionation and loss of $^{11}B$ to exsolved fluid. Another zoned tourmaline from Boqueirão displays the opposite trend, with rims much heavier than cores (10 ‰ difference), and this is possibly due to late influx of an external, isotopically heavy B-source. In addition, crystals without apparent textural differences in the same sample (e.g. CA2-08) may have very different $\delta^{11}B$ values (-15 and near 0.0 ) and core – rim trends. This erratic behavior may be due to sporadic contribution of different B-sources, as wall-rock assimilation, external fluids and, as suggested by Thomas et al. (2006), coexistence of immiscible melts and volatiles during the pegmatite crystallization process.

Acknowledgements

This research was supported by CNPq grants APQ 471064/2006-8 & 301204/2004-7. Review and very constructive comments by David London were greatly appreciated.

References


FIGURE 1. A. Frequency histogram of B-isotope data arranged according to the hosting pegmatite: BO=Boqueirão, CA=Capoeira2, QB=Quintos, HB33=Fz. Turmalina, CR=Carrascão, HB47=pegmatitic granite. B. Frequency histogram of B-isotope data arranged according to the tourmaline species: black and white symbols refer to dravite-schorl and colored symbols to color zoned elbaite crystals. The colors represent the Paraíba Tourmaline (darker blue), the lighter blue portions (light blue), green rims (green) and light pink or colorless cores (pink). The graphic symbols represent the hosting pegmatites and are the same of the upper diagram: elbaite of different colors are not significantly different than the frequency distribution of the whole data set and of dravite-schorl.


CHEMICAL CHARACTERIZATION AND CHROMOPHORE ELEMENTS IN ELBAITES FROM BORBOREMA PROVINCE, BRAZIL

Sandra de Brito Barreto1§, Andrea Čobić2, Željka Žigovecki Gobac2, Vladimir Bermanec2 & Goran Kniewald3

1 Department of Geology, Federal University of Pernambuco, Av. Academico Hélio Ramos, S/N. 5 andar., Cidade Universitária. Recife. PE. Brasil, sandrabrito@smart.net.br
2 Institute of Mineralogy and Petrology, Faculty of Science, Horvatovac 95, Zagreb, Croatia
3 Department of Marine and Environmental Research, Rudjer Boškovic Institute, Bijenička 54, 10000 Zagreb, Croatia

Key words: elbaite, Borborema pegmatite province, chromophore elements, EMPA, ICP-MS

INTRODUCTION

Tourmalines from the north-east Brazil (Borborema Pegmatite Province - BPP) have attracted attention of mineralogists and gemologists for their extraordinary characteristics, especially their color. The most appreciated are blue–colored, also known as “Paraiba” tourmalines. They have been widely used as gemstones of high quality and value, but nevertheless, there is not much published data on crystal-chemical properties of these tourmalines. The knowledge about the color of these tourmalines is not complete and the cause is always a controversial subject. Most of them are related to transition elements substitutions, such as Fe, Mn and Ti, occurring in different valence states incorporated in the Y site of the tourmaline structure. On the other side, the models for color centers are based on optical absorption data and crystal theory, and generally are assigned to electron-hole traps (Nassau 2001). In this paper we focus on correlation of different colors of these tourmalines and possible chromophore elements.

EXPERIMENTAL CONDITIONS

Samples of blue, green, pink and turquoise tourmaline from BPP were chosen for this study.

Chemical composition of tourmalines with different colored zones was determined by EMPA, model CAMECA SX50 using internal standards of tourmaline enabled to analyze minor and trace elements with good reliability. The current and voltage used for these analyses and the correspondents elements analysed, were respectively, 15nA/6kV (F and B) and 30nA/25kV (Mn, Fe, Cu, Zn, Ca, Bi, Ti, Na, Si, Al, Mg). These internal tourmaline standards were created using samples of tourmaline previously analyzed by ICP-MS, model Perkin Elmer Elan 6000.

RESULTS AND DISCUSSION

All analyzed samples belong to elbaite (Table 1). Figure 1 shows the diagram of Al, AlFe(tot)\textsubscript{s}, and AlMg\textsubscript{m} tourmaline (Henry & Guidotti 1985) with plotted data from these analysis. Formulæ are calculated on the basis of 6 Si apfu (M. Novák, pers.comm.). Excess of B is probably connected with fluctuation in analysis, although the analysis were...
done in analytical conditions suitable for analyzing light elements by microprobe (6 KeV, 15 nA, crystal monochromator multilayer Mo/B4C spacing of 2d = 20.5 nm, with an efficiency 40 times greater (c/s peak) than the classical crystals of lead stearates).

ICP - MS data show small, but significant variations in chemical composition. Different colors can be correlated with several elements or even combinations of these elements, such as common chromophores Fe, Mn, Cu and Ti (Table 2). Although Zn is found in an unusually high concentration for tourmaline, it is rather characteristic for geochemical environment.

The most probable reason for blue coloration of tourmalines from BPP could be the intervalence charge transfer.

Green tourmalines contain important concentration of Fe, Mn, Ti and Cu. Low concentrations of Cu could be a reason for blue color, but it could also be a result of a rather high iron content which is present in blue and green elbaite samples (Tables 1

---

**TABLE 1. Formula calculations of tourmalines based on microprobe data.**

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>sample color wt. %</th>
<th>PAD-16</th>
<th>C7A</th>
<th>C9A</th>
<th>S6VA</th>
<th>PAD-17</th>
<th>PAD-14</th>
<th>PAD-08</th>
<th>B-11R</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>blue</td>
<td>greenish blue</td>
<td>greenish blue</td>
<td>green</td>
<td>turquoise</td>
<td>pink/red</td>
<td>pink/red</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>SiO₂</td>
<td>37.84</td>
<td>37.25</td>
<td>37.44</td>
<td>37.09</td>
<td>37.14</td>
<td>37.43</td>
<td>37.67</td>
<td>39.15</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>TiO₂</td>
<td>0.01</td>
<td>0.02</td>
<td>0.00</td>
<td>0.00</td>
<td>0.31</td>
<td>0.01</td>
<td>0.01</td>
<td>0.00</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>B₂O₃</td>
<td>12.56</td>
<td>14.64</td>
<td>9.54</td>
<td>12.13</td>
<td>14.04</td>
<td>14.19</td>
<td>14.95</td>
<td>15.51</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Al₂O₃</td>
<td>37.00</td>
<td>35.62</td>
<td>38.6</td>
<td>40.62</td>
<td>39.43</td>
<td>38.79</td>
<td>42.98</td>
<td>40.71</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Bi₂O₃</td>
<td>0.01</td>
<td>0.00</td>
<td>0.00</td>
<td>0.01</td>
<td>0.05</td>
<td>0.00</td>
<td>0.00</td>
<td>0.00</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>MgO</td>
<td>0.00</td>
<td>0.00</td>
<td>0.03</td>
<td>0.00</td>
<td>0.09</td>
<td>0.00</td>
<td>0.00</td>
<td>0.00</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>CaO</td>
<td>0.18</td>
<td>0.14</td>
<td>0.28</td>
<td>0.08</td>
<td>0.50</td>
<td>0.13</td>
<td>0.44</td>
<td>0.13</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>MnO</td>
<td>1.53</td>
<td>1.19</td>
<td>1.09</td>
<td>0.75</td>
<td>0.52</td>
<td>1.95</td>
<td>0.28</td>
<td>0.11</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>FeO</td>
<td>2.35</td>
<td>3.10</td>
<td>4.94</td>
<td>3.16</td>
<td>2.21</td>
<td>0.36</td>
<td>0.01</td>
<td>0.01</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>CuO</td>
<td>0.01</td>
<td>0.00</td>
<td>0.00</td>
<td>0.00</td>
<td>0.80</td>
<td>1.54</td>
<td>0.01</td>
<td>0.00</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>ZnO</td>
<td>2.47</td>
<td>2.71</td>
<td>0.07</td>
<td>0.11</td>
<td>0.09</td>
<td>0.07</td>
<td>0.00</td>
<td>0.00</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Na₂O</td>
<td>2.45</td>
<td>2.38</td>
<td>2.29</td>
<td>2.00</td>
<td>1.51</td>
<td>1.68</td>
<td>1.17</td>
<td>1.22</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>H₂O</td>
<td>3.00</td>
<td>2.97</td>
<td>2.95</td>
<td>3.33</td>
<td>3.30</td>
<td>3.32</td>
<td>3.58</td>
<td>3.44</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>F</td>
<td>1.59</td>
<td>1.75</td>
<td>1.43</td>
<td>0.82</td>
<td>1.16</td>
<td>1.07</td>
<td>0.22</td>
<td>0.64</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>O=Fe</td>
<td>0.67</td>
<td>0.74</td>
<td>0.60</td>
<td>0.34</td>
<td>0.49</td>
<td>0.45</td>
<td>0.09</td>
<td>0.47</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Total</td>
<td>101.00</td>
<td>101.77</td>
<td>98.66</td>
<td>100.10</td>
<td>101.15</td>
<td>100.54</td>
<td>101.32</td>
<td>100.92</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

**Apuf**

| Si    | 6.000  |
| Ti    | 0.001  |
| B     | 3.438  |
| Al    | 6.915  |
| Bi    | 0.000  |
| Mg    | 0.000  |
| Ca    | 0.031  |
| Mn    | 0.205  |
| Fe₅⁺  | 0.312  |
| Cu    | 0.001  |
| Zn    | 0.289  |
| Na    | 0.753  |
| F     | 0.797  |
| H₂O   | 1.589  |

| Si     | 6.000  |
| Ti     | 0.000  |
| B      | 4.071  |
| Al     | 7.673  |
| Bi     | 0.000  |
| Mg     | 0.000  |
| Ca     | 0.024  |
| Mn     | 0.162  |
| Fe⁺⁺  | 0.418  |
| Cu     | 0.000  |
| Zn     | 0.322  |
| Na     | 0.743  |
| F      | 0.891  |
| H₂O   | 1.598  |

**Formula calculations of tourmalines based on microprobe data.**

The most probable reason for blue coloration of tourmalines from BPP could be the intervalence charge transfer.

Green tourmalines contain important concentration of Fe, Mn, Ti and Cu. Low concentrations of Cu could be a reason for blue color, but it could also be a result of a rather high iron content which is present in blue and green elbaite samples (Tables 1
According to present analysis (Table 2) it is not clear whether it is heteronuclear or homonuclear intervalence charge transfer.

Many authors (Henn & Bank 1990, Fritsch et al. 1990, Hawthorne & Henry 1999, Soares et al. 2008, Rossman et al. 1991) assumed that light blue coloration of these tourmalines is connected with high copper content. However, this study shows in the investigated tourmaline the presence of lower copper content for the blue (PAD-16, Table 1) and much higher copper content in green and turquoise (Table 1, PAD-17 and PAD-14 respectively). It seems that this element is not the only responsible for the blue color.

Low concentration and almost absence of Fe and high concentrations of Mn in pink elbaite (Table 2) suggest that this color is connected with Mn content. It is more likely that the blue coloration is a result of intervalence charge transfer connected to iron content. Heteronuclear intervalence charge transfer could involve some other transitional metal, for example Ti in blue corundum (Nassau 2001) or to Mn-Ti (which give yellow color according to Rossman & Mattson 1986). Unfortunately, there is no clear correlation between iron and titanium content in differently colored tourmalines from this region (Table 2). Then Ti content does not seem to have important role in coloration of this tourmaline. Due to this, it is more likely that combination of homonuclear intervalence charge transfer (Fe2+-Fe3+) in combination with low copper concentrations produce blue coloration of “Paraiba” tourmaline. Higher concentrations of copper cover this blue and give green or turquoise color, what is in agreement with earlier observations for other blue and green tourmalines (Warner 1935) and with recent conclusions of Fritsch et al. (1990) for blue tourmaline samples from São José de Batalha, Paraíba, Brazil.

Additional spectroscopic studies are necessary to make definite conclusions.

REFERENCES

TABLE 2. Trace elements of tourmalines of different colors based on ICP-MS data.

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Element</th>
<th>Blue (PAD-16)</th>
<th>Green (PAD-17)</th>
<th>Turquoise (PAD-14)</th>
<th>Pink (PAD-08)</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>Na</td>
<td>19234 ± 457</td>
<td>15833 ± 1355</td>
<td>16184 ± 136</td>
<td>14089 ± 1496</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Li</td>
<td>6305 ± 72</td>
<td>7094 ± 198</td>
<td>7218 ± 38</td>
<td>8028 ± 618</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Ca</td>
<td>1305 ± 112</td>
<td>&lt;660</td>
<td>&lt;1381</td>
<td>2726 ± 1153</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Mg</td>
<td>&lt;125</td>
<td>599 ± 89</td>
<td>&lt;287</td>
<td>&lt;251</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Mn</td>
<td>12824 ± 101</td>
<td>4000 ± 86</td>
<td>15324 ± 1617</td>
<td>1925 ± 139</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Fe</td>
<td>18265 ± 323</td>
<td>16671 ± 153</td>
<td>3094 ± 356</td>
<td>&lt;45</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Ti</td>
<td>&lt;62</td>
<td>1454 ± 15</td>
<td>&lt;138</td>
<td>&lt;120</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Zn</td>
<td>20018 ± 161</td>
<td>575 ± 42</td>
<td>543 ± 37</td>
<td>&lt;194</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Ga</td>
<td>128 ± 0,4</td>
<td>163 ± 1</td>
<td>169 ± 0,01</td>
<td>121 ± 8</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Sr</td>
<td>&lt;5</td>
<td>&lt;5</td>
<td>&lt;5</td>
<td>6 ± 0,4</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Bi</td>
<td>42 ± 0,4</td>
<td>318 ± 72</td>
<td>18 ± 1</td>
<td>&lt;828</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Sc</td>
<td>&lt;5</td>
<td>&lt;5</td>
<td>&lt;5</td>
<td>7 ± 2</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Ce</td>
<td>&lt;1</td>
<td>&lt;2</td>
<td>&lt;2</td>
<td>2 ± 0,4</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Nb</td>
<td>&lt;1</td>
<td>6 ± 0,2</td>
<td>&lt;1</td>
<td>4 ± 0,4</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>K</td>
<td>235 ± 21</td>
<td>1412 ± 118</td>
<td>249 ± 53</td>
<td>&lt;169</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Pb</td>
<td>&lt;70</td>
<td>&lt;70</td>
<td>&lt;70</td>
<td>271 ± 14</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Sn</td>
<td>31 ± 1</td>
<td>&lt;30</td>
<td>&lt;30</td>
<td>308 ± 27</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>U</td>
<td>&lt;0,2</td>
<td>2 ± 0,03</td>
<td>&lt;0,2</td>
<td>&lt;0,2</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Be</td>
<td>12 ± 0,1</td>
<td>19 ± 0,43</td>
<td>5 ± 0,15</td>
<td>14 ±</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Cs</td>
<td>4 ± 0,01</td>
<td>0,7 ± 0,16</td>
<td>&lt;5</td>
<td>1 ± 0,1</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Rb</td>
<td>&lt;2</td>
<td>8 ± 2</td>
<td>&lt;2</td>
<td>&lt;2</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Ge</td>
<td>20 ± 0,5</td>
<td>3 ± 0,2</td>
<td>2 ±</td>
<td>13 ± 0,4</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Cu</td>
<td>25 ± 7</td>
<td>3914 ± 44</td>
<td>11310 ± 67</td>
<td>&lt;44</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>


PRELIMINARY FLUID INCLUSION RESULTS FROM THE RUBICON PEGMATITE, KARIBIB, NAMIBIA

Luisa Broccardo¹, Judith A. Kinnaird² & Paul A.M. Nex³

¹ School of Geosciences, University of the Witwatersrand, Johannesburg; ² Economic Geology Research Unit, School of Geosciences, University of the Witwatersrand.
³ Umbono Group of Companies, Johannesburg.

Key words: LCT pegmatite, fluid inclusion, water, CO₂, daughter minerals, Namibia.

INTRODUCTION

Namibia is well-known for its LCT pegmatites (Rubicon and Helicon) which were mined for lithium in the past, and also pegmatitic granites mined for uranium (Rössing deposit; Basson & Greenway 2004) and tin (Uis deposit; Richards 1986; Fig. 1). We present here the first results, as far as we know, of fluid inclusion studies from the Rubicon LCT pegmatite.

GEOLOGICAL SETTING

A large proportion of Namibia’s Li, Be, Nb, Ta and semi-precious gems are hosted within large, internally – zoned LCT pegmatites in the central parts of the Damara Belt, a 560 – 542 Ma orogenic belt extending southwest – northeast through the central parts of Namibia (Roering & Gevers 1964; Diehl 1992a, b; Prave 1996). The Damara Belt has been divided into seven main zones, which are, from north to south, the Northern Platform (NP), Northern Margin Zone (NMZ), Northern Zone (NZ), Central Zone (CZ), Southern Zone (SZ), Southern Margin Zone (SMZ), and the Southern Foreland (SF) (Miller 1983). The CZ is further divided into northern (nCZ) and southern (sCZ) sections (Miller 1983). Lithologies of the SZ and SMZ are dominated by a high pressure, low temperature (~ 600°C at ~ 10 kbar; Kasch 1983) kyanite facies mineral assemblages (Fig. 2), while those of the CZ contain low pressure, high temperature (~ 750°C at ~ 5.0-6.0 kbar; Kasch 1983) cordierite-sillimanite facies minerals (Fig. 2), and are associated with syn- to post-tectonic intrusive bodies, predominantly of granitic composition (Fig. 2; Goscombe et al. 2004).

RUBICON PEGMATITE

The Rubicon pegmatite is located on the farm Okangava Ost 72, 30 km southeast of Karibib (Roering & Gevers 1964, Diehl 1992a, b). It is a large, internally-zoned LCT pegmatite which comprises two ellipsoidal orebodies surrounded by quartzo-feldspathic pegmatite that intruded into quartz monzodiorite and coarse-grained, pegmatitic two-mica granite of Pan African age (Roering1963, Diehl & Schneider 1990).

Rubicon I is the larger of the two pegmatite bodies, and represents the main orebody (Roering & Gevers 1964). It forms a prominent ridge striking northeast and dipping 18 – 25° northeast (dip increases to 46° at the footwall contact), which measures 320 m in length and 25 – 35 m in width (Diehl 1992b).

Roering & Gevers (1964) identified a number of zones (Figs. 3-4) in the Rubicon pegmatite, based on dominant mineralogy:

- Border Zone: Fine-grained perthitic feldspar, quartz and garnet.
- Wall Zone: Albite, quartz, muscovite, tourmaline and garnet (spessartine).
- Intermediate Zone: Quartz, Li-muscovite, lepidolite, microcline-perthitic feldspar, cleavelandite, with accessory beryl, apatite, and Li-phosphates.
- Perthite Zone: Pure, coarse-grained perthitic feldspar.
- Outer Core Beryl Zone: Dominant cleavelandite and muscovite with quartz, beryl and accessory frondelite; frondelite weathers to form black Mn-oxide dendrites, which act as a useful identification tool for the zone.

FIGURE 1. Simplified map of Namibia showing the localities of pegmatite-hosted Sn, Li, Be & U.
FIGURE 2. Simplified representation of peak metamorphic conditions in the Damara Orogen, as determined from metamorphic studies on metapelites in the Damara and Kaoko Belts (Jung & Mezger 2003; modified after Goscombe et al. 2004).

FIGURE 3A. Zonation of Rubicon Pegmatite observed in the footwall.

FIGURE 3B. Zonation of Rubicon Pegmatite observed in the hangingwall.

FIGURE 4. Idealised cross-section of the Rubicon Pegmatite (after Roering & Gevers 1964).
**Fluid Inclusions in Rubicon Pegmatite**

Quartz sampled from each zone of the Rubicon Pegmatite contains abundant fluid inclusions. Two populations of fluid inclusions have been identified during preliminary petrographic and microthermometric studies. In both populations, the fluid inclusions are variable in size, ranging from as small as ~5 μm to as large as 50 μm.

The first population of fluid inclusions is considered primary. They are polyphase aqueous-carbonic inclusions; the degree of fill (F) = 0.95, and they contain as many as four salts and an opaque phase (S1 – S5, Fig. 5). The composition of all the salts and the opaque phase has not yet been determined. Final melting of ice (T_m) occurs at ~0.6 °C, indicating a salinity of ~2 wt% NaCl. Homogenization (L + V → L) temperatures vary from 290 – 335 °C.

The second population of fluid inclusions crosses the first and comprises three-phase aqueous-carbonic inclusions (F = 0.7). At room temperature no daughter minerals are observed (Fig. 6). Clathrate dissociation (T_m) occurs at 8 °C, indicating a slightly higher salinity (~4 wt% NaCl) than in the primary inclusions.

**Outer Core Petalite Zone**: Variable mineralogy ranging from pure petalite to an assemblage of petalite, albite, lepidolite, amblygonite, and subordinate quartz, with accessory columbite, apatite, fluorite, and Li-phosphates.

**Outer Core Lepidolite Zone**: Comprising two units; the outer unit contains low grade lepidolite ore, admixed with other minerals, e.g. albite, quartz, amblygonite and petalite, and the inner unit, adjacent to the quartz-rich core, comprising high grade lepidolite ore. The change from low grade ore inwards to high grade ore is transitional, from mainly aplitic albite containing speckles of lepidolite, to almost pure lepidolite.

**Quartzose Core Zone**: Dominant quartz, but also other mineral constituents such as lepidolite, albite, petalite, and amblygonite, as well as small amounts of white beryl. Zonation in this Zone replicates the large-scale zonation of the pegmatite, and the most central part is composed of massive quartz.

![Figure 5. Primary inclusion containing H₂O, CO₂ and four salts.](image)

![Figure 6. Secondary CO₂–rich fluid inclusion.](image)

**References**


A METASTABLE DISEQUILIBRIUM ASSEMBLAGE OF HYDROUS HIGH-SANIDINE ADULARIA + LOW ALBITE FROM LA VIQUITA GRANITIC PEGMATITE, SAN LUIS PROVINCE, ARGENTINA

Petr Černý1§, Miguel A. Galliski2, David K. Teertstra1, Viviana M. Martínez2, Ron Chapman1, Luisa Ottolini3, Lyndsey MacBride1 and Karen Ferreira1

1 Department of Geological Sciences, University of Manitoba, Winnipeg, MB, Canada R3T 2N2; § p_cerny@umanitoba.ca
2 Departamento de Mineralogía y Geoquímica, IANIGLA – CCT Mendoza - CONICET, 5500 Mendoza, Argentina
3 CNR – Istituto di Geoscienze e Georisorse, Sezione di Pavia, Via Ferrata, 1, I-27100 Pavia, Italy

Key-words: high sanidine, adularia, low albite, order-disorder, granitic pegmatite.

INTRODUCTION

Studies of feldspars in granitic pegmatites are mainly devoted to the primary rock-forming phases. Examination of these early feldspar generations substantially contributes to the understanding of pegmatite geochemistry, regional and internal fractionation, solidification and cooling conditions. The geochemical signature of feldspars also aids in pegmatite classification and in evaluation of economic potential.

However, late-crystallizing low-temperature feldspars also attracted attention in pegmatite studies. A broad spectrum of mineral assemblages hosting diverse low-temperature K-feldspars, and the variability in the chemistry and structural state of the feldspars themselves, can illustrate the variety of conditions encountered in late subsolidus stages of pegmatite consolidation and reconstitution. Despite the so far limited number of well examined cases, the occurrences of the late feldspars are undoubtedly much more abundant. However, they easily escape attention because of their commonly inconspicuous appearance in outcrops and hand specimens. Consequently, any new discovery of these feldspars warrants investigation, as it may not only contribute to deciphering late processes at the parent locality, but also to the understanding of the overall spectrum of conditions affecting granitic pegmatites in the waning stages of their evolution.

We describe an occurrence of highly disordered adularia in La Viquita pegmatite, the influence of late fluids on its structural state, and its coexistence with a virtually completely ordered albite. This is, to the best of our knowledge, the first case of a high-sanidine adularia recognized in Argentina, the first documented hydrous adularia, and the second documented case of metastable coexistence of high sanidine with low albite.

THE PARENT PEGMATITE

La Viquita is a rare-element, complex, spodumene-subtype pegmatite in La Estanzuela pegmatite field, located in the San Luis province on the western slope of La Estanzuela range, Eastern Pampean Ranges at approximately 65°06'30" W and 31°51'00" S, close to the southern exposed termination of the Pampean pegmatite province. The peraluminous rare-alkali-enriched LCT pegmatites of this province range from beryl-columbite to spodumene and lepidolite subtypes. La Viquita is representative of the more fractionated members of the overall pegmatite population. A map and a detailed description of the pegmatite, including a preliminary geochemistry of K-feldspar, were published by Martínez & Galliski (2000).

La Viquita is a 190 m long, up to 40 m wide pegmatite of a roughly lenticular shape, emplaced at a moderate but variable dip, discordant with the schistosity of a medium-grade mica schist. A minor border zone (Qtz + Ms) and a volumetrically modest wall (Kfs + Qtz + Ms) envelope a coarse-grained outer intermediate (Kfs + Qtz + Spd + Ms + Ab + Mtbr), middle intermediate (Kfs + Qtz + Spd + Ab + Mtbr + Ms) and inner intermediate zones (Qtz + Kfs + Spd + Ab + Ms). The core consists of Qtz + Spd + Kfs, whereas fracture-filling units contain Ms + Qtz and replacement units carry Spd + Ab + Qtz. Accessory minerals include beryl, apatite, schorl, eosphorite, ernstite, purpurite, heterosite and an assemblage of (Nb, Ta, Sn, Ti)-oxide phases (Galliski & Černý 2006, Galliski et al. 2008).

The perthitic rock-forming K-feldspar shows a moderate degree of fractionation. Across the pegmatite zones, the K2O content ranges from 10.69 to 14.62 wt.%, Na2O inversely from 3.05 to 1.75 wt.% and Rb2O from 0.15 to 0.74 wt.%, with K/Rb (wt.) from 70 to 18. Structurally, the K-feldspar component is considerably disordered, dominantly monoclinic with subordinate randomly disordered triclinic phases.
THE ADULARIA-BEARING ASSEMBLAGE

The adularia examined occurs closely associated with albite, which is locally earlier but usually coprecipitated. Quartz is present in variable but generally subordinate to minor amounts. Rare apatite is associated with quartz, filling interstices among the euhedral feldspars. Thin veeners of very fine-flaked muscovite coat slightly etched adularia crystals in some cavities but are absent from others. The adularia + albite assemblage follows in part fractures and grain boundaries in the milky quartz and blocky perthitic K-feldspar in the core margin of the pegmatite body, and spreads from them into both the quartz and K-feldspar as replacement aggregates.

ADULARIA

Adularia forms massive aggregates averaging ~1mm in grain size, and euhedral crystals lining small cavities. Sheaf-like radial aggregation of slightly bent crystals is common. The crystals show the typical double-axe habit and the [110], [10-1] forms, with or without minor [001]. The adularia is highly translucent to opaque milky, white to very pale beige; turbid crystals in cavities are coated with muscovite but clear crystals lack this overgrowth.

Composition of adularia generally corresponds to end-member K-feldspar, with negligible Na and Rb, and mere traces of other components (Table 1, EMPA and SIMS). The compositions of turbid and clear crystals proved to be statistically identical in all their parts (Fig. 1). All compositions, however, display a noticeable shift from the ideal composition, when normalized on the anhydrous basis, in a direction indicative of combined SiO4 and light-element substitutions. Incorporation of H2O as cationic H+ overcompensates the discrepancy (Fig. 1), suggesting that some of the hydrogen may be present in a different form bonded to a non-framework oxygen [H2O?, (H3O)+?].

Table 1. Electron microprobe analyses of representative La Viquita adularia and albite based on eight oxygen anions per unit formula.

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th></th>
<th>Adularia</th>
<th>Albite</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>P2O5</td>
<td>0.02</td>
<td>0.04</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>SiO2</td>
<td>65.46</td>
<td>68.32</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>B2O3</td>
<td>0.0006</td>
<td>0.0002</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Al2O3</td>
<td>18.00</td>
<td>19.57</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Fe2O3</td>
<td>0.01</td>
<td>0.01</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Li2O</td>
<td>0.0053</td>
<td>0.0006</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Na2O</td>
<td>0.12</td>
<td>11.77</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>K2O</td>
<td>15.73</td>
<td>0.09</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Rb2O</td>
<td>0.24</td>
<td>0.01</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Cs2O</td>
<td>0.01</td>
<td>0.00</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>CaO</td>
<td>0.00</td>
<td>0.04</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>SrO</td>
<td>0.03</td>
<td>0.03</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>BaO</td>
<td>0.09</td>
<td>0.01</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>PbO</td>
<td>0.01</td>
<td>0.00</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>H2O</td>
<td>0.203</td>
<td>0.019</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Total</td>
<td>99.93</td>
<td>99.91</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>P+</td>
<td>0.001</td>
<td>0.001</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Si4+</td>
<td>3.014</td>
<td>2.988</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>B3+</td>
<td>0.000</td>
<td>0.000</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Al3+</td>
<td>0.977</td>
<td>1.009</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Fe3+</td>
<td>0.000</td>
<td>0.000</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Li+</td>
<td>0.001</td>
<td>0.000</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Na+</td>
<td>0.011</td>
<td>0.998</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>K+</td>
<td>0.924</td>
<td>0.005</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Rb+</td>
<td>0.007</td>
<td>0.000</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Cs+</td>
<td>0.000</td>
<td>0.000</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Ca2+</td>
<td>0.001</td>
<td>0.001</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Sr2+</td>
<td>0.002</td>
<td>0.000</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Ba2+</td>
<td>0.000</td>
<td>0.000</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Pb2+</td>
<td>0.000</td>
<td>0.000</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>H+</td>
<td>0.062</td>
<td>0.006</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>ΣCations</td>
<td>4.937</td>
<td>5.004</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>M+</td>
<td>1.005</td>
<td>1.009</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>M2+</td>
<td>0.003</td>
<td>0.003</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>ΣM</td>
<td>1.008</td>
<td>1.012</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>M+</td>
<td>1.011</td>
<td>1.015</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>TO2-</td>
<td>0.976</td>
<td>1.008</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Si + 2P</td>
<td>3.016</td>
<td>2.990</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>ΣT</td>
<td>3.992</td>
<td>3.998</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

Figure 1. Cation variations in La Viquita adularia (x’s) and albite (crosses) calculated on anhydrous basis of 8 oxygens: A - (Al-P) vs. M-cation charge with a 1:1 trend line; B - (Si+2P) vs. sum of monovalent cations. Solid and open circles with ± standard-deviation bars mark averages for the two feldspars. Crosses indicate the precision (4σ) of measurement for the Eifel sanidine standard. Vectors indicate (1) plagioclase-type substitution M+Al (M+Si), (2) the BSiO4 substitution, and (3) apparent M-cation deficiency. The triangle marks average adularia adjusted for H+ from a single analysis.
X-ray powder diffraction shows slight broadening of some peaks at their bases for the turbid material, but the clear crystals generate perfectly shaped monoclinic patterns. Unit-cell dimensions of the clear crystals correspond to virtually disordered high sanidine (Al in t₁ = 0.260), whereas those of the turbid crystals are shifted toward low sanidine (Al in t₁ up to 0.308). The b-c data for the most disordered, clear La Viquita crystals plot close to those of gemmy adularia from other localities, and outside the structural end-members (Fig. 2). These data fall outside the quadrangle of end-members as currently defined, possibly affected by the “water” content.

**CONCLUSIONS**

The assemblage of adularia and albite, accompanied by minor quartz and accessory apatite, occurs in La Viquita pegmatite, located in the inner intermediate or core-margin zone. The assemblage was produced by a subsolidus, in part metasomatic, process. Near-end-member chemical compositions of both feldspars and considerable (AI,Si) and light-element substitutions in hydrous adularia suggest very low temperature of crystallization, probably as low as 200 to 150°C at low pressures of ~2 to ~1 kbar P(H₂O), well within the stability fields of microcline and low albite. Both feldspars crystallized in a metastable, highly disordered structural state. Whereas (AI,Si) rearrangement in albite proceeded at high rate to virtually complete order (Martin 1969, 1974), adularia is preserved in the original high-sanidine structure (Cerný & Chapman 1984, 1986). In general, this adularia was not exposed to late agents that would promote substantial ordering of the tetrahedral framework. However, some clusters of adularia crystals were subject to mild hydrolytic action of low-pH fluids that etched the crystal faces and precipitated thin films of muscovite. These crystals show variable but generally very modest degrees of incipient (AI,Si) ordering which approaches, but does not attain, the level of low sanidine.

**ACKNOWLEDGEMENTS**

The field work and postgraduate thesis of VAM were supported by grants Res. 889/94 and PIP 319/98 of CONICET to MAG. The field work also was supported, in part, by the NSERC of Canada Research Grant to PČ. The latter funding financed the laboratory work at the University of Manitoba, together with an NSERC of Canada Major Installation Grant to PČ and Major Equipment plus Infrastructure Grants to Frank Hawthorne. The careful review by E. Roda-Robles is much appreciated.
REFERENCES


CRYSTAL CHEMISTRY OF BLUE GENTHELVITE FROM THE EL CRIOLOLLO PEGMATITE, CÓRDOBA, ARGENTINA

Fernando Colombo1§ & José González del Tánago2

1 CONICET - Cátedra de Geología General, Facultad de Ciencias Exactas, Físicas y Naturales. Pabellón Geología, Universidad Nacional de Córdoba, Vélez Sarsfield 1611, (X5016GCA) Córdoba, Argentina. § fosfatos@yahoo.com.ar
2 Departamento de Petrología y Geoquímica, Facultad de Ciencias Geológicas, Universidad Complutense, 28040 Madrid, Spain

Key words: helvine group minerals, beryllium, cobalt, copper.

INTRODUCTION

Genthelvite, ideally Zn$_4$Be$_3$(SiO$_4$)$_3$S, is the Zn-dominant member of the helvine group, the other two being danalite and helvine (Fe- and Mn-dominant, respectively). Although helvine-group minerals are not common in granitic pegmatites, a few occurrences are known (see Černý 2002); of the three members, genthelvite is the least common, and almost all of the occurrences are restricted to alkaline rocks.

While chemically pure genthelvite is colorless, the Fe and Mn contents usually impart a yellow, pink, red or brown color; green genthelvite was reported from Niger (Perez et al. 1990), but the cause of the coloration was not explored. The first report of blue genthelvite was made by Gay & Gordillo (1976) from Cerro Blanco, Argentina; the same occurrence was later studied by Mas & Peral (1998), who added microthermometric data. To the best of our knowledge, the only other find of blue genthelvite was made in the Vizze Pass, San Giacomo, Bolzano Province, Trentino-Alto Adige, Italy, where beautiful zoned green and blue crystals were found in clefts in a meta-quartz porphyry (Gartner & Weiss 2005).

According to Gay & Gordillo (1976), cobalt and nickel (about 300 ppm each) were presumably the chromophores of genthelvite at Cerro Blanco. Copper was found in negligible amounts (approximately between 30 and 100 ppm).

More recent finds revealed a couple of other occurrences at the same quarry, and a range of hues (from pale green to deep greenish blue); color zoning was evident in some samples, but the fine chemical variations had been averaged by the wet chemical methods used by Gay & Gordillo (1976). This prompted us to re-study the genthelvite using electron microprobe analyses, to characterize its chemical composition and explore further the cause of the blue color.

METHODS

Seventy-four electron microprobe analyses were made on eight genthelvite samples in two analytical sessions, using a JEOL JXA 8900M microprobe (WDS mode). The first dataset was measured with a 5 μm beam at 15 kV and 20 nA, with a count time of 10 s at the peak and 5 s at each background position. A second dataset was measured with a 5 μm beam using 10 kV and 150 nA; in addition to those elements which had been detected in the previous analytical session (see below), the following elements were sought: Be, Co, Cu, V, Ni and Cr. The same count times were used, except for Be (20 s at the peak and 10 s at each side of it). Kα lines were selected for all elements. Elements measured, and their standards and crystals, include: Si (albite, TAP), Al (sillimanite, TAPH), Zn (gahnite, LIF), Cu (chalcopyrite, LIFH), Fe and Mn (almandine, LIF), Mg (kaersutite, TAP), S (chalcopyrite, PETH), Co
and Ni (Ni-Cr-Co alloy, LIFH), Be (beryl, LDE3H), Ca (kaersutite, PET), V (vanadinite, PET), and Cr (Ni-Cr-Co alloy, PET). Also sought but not detected, and their respective detection limits (2σ, in ppm), were P (fluorapatite, PETH, 440), Ti (kaersutite, PET, 740), Cl (fluorapatite, PETH, 210), and K (microcline, PETH, 250).

RESULTS

Back-scattered electron images reveal that genthelvite grains are slightly to strongly zoned; three patterns can be recognized: A) oscillatory concentric triangular zones, formed during growth of the tetrahedral crystals (Figs. 1A, B & F); B) a patchy zoning with sharp but irregular limits (Figs. 1C & D) late veinlets and patches cross-cutting the crystals, showing strong zoning roughly parallel to the contacts (Figs. 1E & F).

The chemical composition is always dominated by Zn, with a range between 52.77 (Gen97 Dan2 Hev1) and 31.77 wt.% (Gen60 Dan8 Hev32, which at the same time is the Mn-richest analysis). In spite of the fact that Fe was readily available in the environment, genthelvite has Mn slightly dominant over Fe in almost all cases. The Fe-richest composition is Gen75 Dan11 Hev14. There is a poorly defined tendency towards Zn depletion in the rims of the crystals and in the cross-cutting veinlets.

As regards the trace element content, CuO reaches 0.71 wt%, CoO 0.21 wt%, NiO 0.15 wt%, V_{2}O_{3} 0.10 wt%, and Cr_{2}O_{3} 0.13 wt%. There is no relationship between the content of major (Zn, Fe and Mn) and trace elements, nor among trace elements. The chromophores most commonly detected were Cu and Co. The analyses suggest that Cu causes a green color, whereas Co is necessary to produce the bright blue color.

SUBSTITUTIONS IN BLUE GENTHELVITE

In the helvine-group minerals, the most important substitution is among the dominant M^{2+} cations (Zn, Fe and Mn); Ca, Co and Cu are also presumably located in this site.

Trivalent cations (Al, Cr^{3+} and V^{3+}) have a charge intermediate between that of Si and the M^{2+}, and therefore it is not straightforward to assign them to either site. In most analyses Al is present in very small amounts, such that the substitution scheme cannot be unambiguously determined. An exception

Figure 1. BSE images of genthelvite crystals. A and B show concentric zoning, whereas C and D show patchy zoning. E and F are images of cracks and voids filled with a second generation of genthelvite. Bright grains in images B and D are hematite.
is the genthelvite analyzed by Finch (1990), with an anomalous Al content (up to 9.68 wt% Al₂O₃) that was negatively correlated with $M^{2+}$.

An interesting feature of the minerals belonging to the helvite group is the fact that the Si content often exceeds the ideal 3.00 apfu and $\sum M^{2+}$ usually below 4.00 apfu (normalized on a 10 O+S basis, excluding BeO), with a strong negative correlation between the two parameters (Fig. 2).

Despite the difference in X-ray scattering between Si and Be, the SiBe₂⁻ exchange is difficult to prove by structural analysis because of the small amount of Si ($\approx$0.1 apfu) typically involved, and also because of the very similar Si-O and Be-O distances in the genthelvite structure. A single-crystal structural refinement (Nimis et al. 1996) and the few Be analyses available obtained using electron or ion microprobe (Nimis et al. 1996 and this work) suggest that Si and Be are negatively correlated.

Silicon must replace Be (both of which are tetrahedrally coordinated), with charge balance achieved by the introduction of vacancies (\(\square\)) at the C site. The scheme (assuming that $M^{2+}$ and $M^{3+}$ share the same site) would be: $Si^{4+} + \leftrightarrow Be^{2+} + M^{2+}$ (where $M^{2+}$ = Zn, Fe, Mn, Co²⁺, Cu²⁺, and 1.5 Al³⁺, V³⁺, Cr³⁺). This scheme has already been proposed by Finch (1990), who also cautioned about the potential errors that can be introduced by assuming that Be = 3.00 apfu.

**ACKNOWLEDGEMENTS**

A. Falster kindly provided some unpublished helvite analyses, and D. Holtstam sent copies of his works. We gratefully acknowledge the suggestions made by M. F. Márquez-Zavalía.

**REFERENCES**


THE NYF-TYPE MIAROLITIC-RARE EARTH ELEMENTS PEGMATITES OF THE EL PORTEZUELO GRANITE, PAPACHACRA (CATAMARCA, NW ARGENTINA)

Fernando Colombo1, Raúl Lira2, William Simmons3 & Alexander U. Falster3

3 Department of Earth and Environmental Sciences, University of New Orleans, New Orleans, LA 70148, United States of America.

Key words: Carboniferous, fluorine, beryllium, niobium, aplite, A-type granite

INTRODUCTION

A number of plutons with the chemical attributes of A-type granites (as defined by Collins et al. 1982 and Whalen et al. 1987) were intruded in NW Argentina during the Carboniferous (Dahlquist et al. 2010). Most research has been focused on the petrography, whole-rock chemistry and, to a lesser degree, in radiogenic isotopes (U-Pb, Nd-Sm and Rb-Sr), both for dating and to gain insight about the potential melt sources. Pegmatites derived from them, if any, are bound to have a distinctive mineralogical and chemical signature of these granites. Some of them have miroles, whose formation was favored by the usually shallow emplacement levels of these granites. However, most of these pegmatitic districts have remained largely unexplored. We present here a summary of the aplite-pegmatite system related to the El Portezuelo granite, one of such A-type bodies. This adds even more diversity to the Pampean Pegmatitic Province (Galliski 1994 a,b), where NYF-type pegmatites are represented by just a few examples. We would like to note that the little available information about other plutons suggests that (at least in some of them) their pegmatites have different characteristics, and we do not contend that the features reported here are shared by all the A-type Carboniferous granites of NW Argentina.

THE PARENTAL GRANITE

The El Portezuelo granite is located slightly east of the intersection of coordinates 67º W and 27º S, in Belén Department, Catamarca Province, NW Argentina. The biotite syeno- to monzogranite is composed of quartz + K-feldspar + plagioclase + biotite (annite-siderophyllite series) and fluorite, topaz, zircon, thorite, monazite-(Ce), xenotime-(Y), apatite, magnetite, ilmenite, rutile, uraninite, cerianite-(Ce) and ferrocolumbite as accessories. The granite has a restricted compositional variation; it has high SiO₂ (>75% wt.) and relatively low Al₂O₃, Fe₂O₃ TOTAL, CaO and TiO₂. It is very poor in P₂O₅ (<0.03% wt.) and MgO (<0.06% wt.). Alkalis are not particularly enriched [(Na₂O + K₂O) ~ 8.5%]. Rb is high (545-730 ppm), and Sr (5-27 ppm), Ba (4-105 ppm), and Eu (0.37-<0.05 ppm) are low. It has a remarkably elevated content of Nb (69-109 ppm), Th (51-80 ppm), and U (9-31 ppm). The chondrite-normalized REE pattern shows a negative Eu anomaly (0.18-0.01) and a slight fractionation of light and heavy REE, with shallow negative slope in chondrite-normalized diagrams. All samples display the lanthanide tetrad effect. Along with the behavior of other element pairs like Zr/Hf, Y/Ho, and Nb/Ta, this suggests interactions with fluids in the late stages of the magmatic evolution (Irber 1999, Monecke et al. 2002, Badanina et al. 2006).

The granite plots in the within-plate field of discriminant diagrams and displays the features of A-type granites, and particularly of the A₁ subgroup (as defined by Eby 1992). In this respect the El Portezuelo pluton is different from most other A-type granites in NW Argentina, which show A₂ characteristics.

In the normative Qtz-Ab-Or diagram (Tuttle & Bowen 1958), aplite and granite samples define a cluster around the point corresponding to a haplogranitic melt at 100 MPa; such a melt has a solidus temperature of ~750°C, which was probably depressed by volatiles (mainly H₂O and F) in the case of the El Portezuelo aplite-pegmatites.

PEGMATITES: DESCRIPTION AND MINERALOGY

Structurally, pegmatites derived from the biotite granite can be grouped into four types (in this context the term is unrelated to the classification of Černý 1991):

1) miarolitic cavities enclosed within a volume with pegmatitic texture. The zoning closely follows that described by Černý (2000). Size is very variable,
from a few mm to ca. 1.5 m, but most are smaller than ~20 cm;

2) rounded segregations in granite with heterogeneous textures, with some aplitic and some pegmatitic sectors;

3) aplitic dikes with pegmatitic differentiations parallel to the dike elongation, enclosing aligned cavities;

4) pegmatitic pods with zonal structure, very scarce.

Pegmatite size is variable but most bodies tend to be small, less than ~6 m long (except for dikes, that can reach several tens of m).

Miaroles indicate fluid saturation during cooling; fluid inclusions trapped in quartz contain Al, Ca, Na, K, Cl, Fe and Mg, rarely S and Mn, as revealed by EDS analyses of daughter crystals and precipitates left by evaporation of solutions of opened inclusions. No CO₂ was detected in fluid inclusions during optical examination at 25ºC of doubly polished quartz chips coming from miaroles.

The most abundant minerals are quartz (usually smoky, rarely amethyst), albite and K-feldspar (microcline>>orthoclase). Members of the tourmaline (schorl, fluor-schorl and foitite) and mica group (siderophyllite-polyolithionite series and muscovite), fluorite, topaz and hematite may be locally common and can occur as relatively large (cm-sized) crystals. Most other phases are found as small crystals (usually mm-sized) and never in significant amounts; some of them are columbite-group minerals (in most cases Nb- and Fe-rich), fergusonite-beta-(Y), tapirolite-(Fe), ilmenite, members of the pyrochlore supergroup (with both Ta- and Nb-dominant species), rutile, bastnäsite-(Ce), paraside-(Ce), siderite, florentite-(Ce), monazite-(Ce), xenotime-(Y) (in some cases very rich in Yb), bertrandite, chamosite, phenakite, illite, thorite, and zircon. Some minerals are very rare in Papachacra, and are known from just a few specimens or a single sample. Examples are pyrite (replaced by goethite), anatase, brookite, cassiterite, possibly ixiolite, magnetite, opal, todorokite, thorianite, uraninite, calcite, scheelite, goyazite, monazite-(Nd) (?), beryl, danalite, hingganite-(Y), and Nb-bearing titanite. Secondary minerals are represented by cerianite-(Ce), members of the pyrochlore supergroup, goethite, bismuthite, and chlorite.

Ferberite, apatite, and synchisite-(Ce), along with abundant beryl, occur in a greisen-like assemblage overprinting part of a pegmatite intruded in the country rock (slate), very close to the contact with the granite.

Mica compositions in the granite pegmatite system vary towards Al enrichment and Fe, Mg, and Ti depletion, progressing from trioctahedral types to dioctahedral types (Colombo et al. 2010).

Chemical compositions of the K-feldspars from biotite granite, pegmatites and miaroles are similar, with Or % between 96 and 99. All crystal are perthitic, with albite being close to An₃. Rubidium content in K-feldspar is low, increasing from an average value of 0.10 wt.% (range 0.03-0.17) Rb₂O in samples from the granite to an average value of 0.15 wt.% (range 0.03-0.39) Rb₂O in samples from miaroles. Cesium is below the detection limit.

Regardless of their origin, most samples are microcline with high but never near-complete Al-Si ordering (t₀ between 0.85-0.90, t₁m between 0.04-0.10, 2t, 0.03-0.06). A few samples show dominant monoclinic symmetry.

It is likely that the structural state of K-feldspar has been homogenized in the presence of fluids at a moderately high subsolidus temperature; compositions were later adjusted by a lower temperature (<300°C) hydrothermal event.

**Geochemical Features and Classification of the District**

In general, minerals from the aplite-pegmatites of El Portezuelo pluton show Fe>Mn and (Y+HREE)>LREE. Fluorine is very abundant; fluorite is common as an accessory phase in miaroles, and many minerals that can show F(OH)⁻ exchange are very F-rich. The maximum measured F content (expressed as wt.%) is 8.30 (in micas), 20.12 (in topaz), 1.56 (in fluor-schorl) and 2.79 (in microlite). Beryllium is present as bertrandite and phenakite. Beryl, danalite and hingganite-(Y) are exceedingly scarce. Zircon (with thorite exsolutions) is very common, while discrete thorite crystals are rare. Phosphorus is bound in (Y+REE) phosphates [xenotime-(Y) >> monazite-(Ce) and florencite-(Ce)], whereas apatite (probably fluorapatite) is only present in a greisenized portion of a pegmatite. Phases where U is an essential structural constituent are virtually absent (save for a few micrometric uraninite inclusions); most U is present in thorite (up to 26.75 wt.% UO₂), zircon (up to 2.34 wt.% UO₂) and members of the pyrochlore supergroup (up to 4.10 wt.% UO₂) minerals. Primary and secondary pyrochlore-supergroup minerals, complex unidentified Y-Nb-Ti (with subordinate Ta) oxides and scarce columbite-group minerals are the main Nb and Ta carriers, with Nb>Ta. Lithium is inferred to be present in micas of the siderophyllite-protoolithionite series (reaching the composition formerly attributed to zinnwaldite, now a discredited species); stoichiometric calculations suggest that tourmalines contain negligible amounts of Li.

The aplite-pegmatites from El Portezuelo belong to the NYF petrogenetic family and are a representative of the miarolitic class, miarolitic-REE subclass, with features more similar to those reported
for the gadolinite-fergusonite type, following the scheme of Černý & Ercit (2005).

ACKNOWLEDGEMENTS

This research was partially funded by CONICET. This is a contribution to the project BID 1728/OC AR PICT N° 1009. We gratefully acknowledge the comments made by an anonymous reviewer, which greatly improved the manuscript.

REFERENCES


OCCURRENCE AND CRYSTAL CHEMISTRY OF ZIRCON FROM THE NYF-TYPE MIAROLITIC PEGMATITES OF THE EL PORTEZUELO GRANITE, PAPACHACRA (CATAMARCA, NW ARGENTINA)

Fernando Colombo1, William Simmons2, Alexander U. Falster2 & Raúl Lira3

2 Department of Earth and Environmental Sciences, University of New Orleans, New Orleans, LA 70148, United States of America

Key words: hydrothermal, miarole, aplite-pegmatite, zirconium

INTRODUCTION

Zircon is a widespread accessory mineral in felsic rocks, including granitic pegmatites. The chemical composition of igneous zircon has been well characterized (see Hoskin & Schaltegger 2003, for a review); however, zircon can also precipitate from fluids, even of rather low temperature (Rubin et al. 1989, Dempster et al. 2004, Rasmussen 2005). Information on such hydrothermal zircon is much more scarce.

The El Portezuelo A-type granite (located slightly East of the intersection of coordinates 67º W and 27º S, in Belén Department, Catamarca Province, NW Argentina) offers an interesting opportunity of studying the compositional variability of zircon, which occurs both in the granite and in different zones of intragranitic aplite-pegmatites, including crystals growing on miarole walls which most probably crystallized from a very fluid-rich medium.

OCCURRENCE

Whole-rock analyses of the El Portezuelo granite show up to 220 ppm Zr, most of which is hosted in zircon microcrystals included in siderophyllite. Zircon is also frequently found in aplite-pegmatites, both in the outer zones and in the miarole walls, and as loose crystals mixed with clay minerals filling the cavity interior. The characteristics of the granite and the related aplite-pegmatites and miarolitic segregations have been summarized by Colombo et al. (2010). Following the scheme of Černý & Ercit (2005), the pegmatites belong to the miarolitic class, miarolitic-REE subclass, gadolinite-fergusonite type.

This nesosilicate occurs as crystals up to a few mm long, showing short prismatic habit, with dominant [100] terminated by [101] or [111]; another [hkkl] form (possibly [311]) is less common. The surface may be crisscrossed by fissures. Crystals are opaque to translucent and display different shades of brown, sometimes with a reddish, pink or yellowish cast.

The inner parts of crystals taken from miaroles have myriads of vacuoles (Figs. 1A, B), considered by Hoskin & Schaltegger (2003) as a characteristic feature of hydrothermal zircon. Crystal rims are vacuole-free.

Thorite inclusions are very common, either grouped in certain zones or distributed in patches inside the crystals (Figs. 1B, C). Xenotime-(Y) is another commonly associated species, as anhedral inclusions (sometimes arranged concentrically) or forming chemically zoned epitactic overgrowths in corroded zircon (Fig. 1C). Cerianite-(Ce) and Fe oxide inclusions are less frequent, whereas thorianite and uraninite are exceptional. It is likely that the environment during the crystallization of zircon was oxidizing, according to the abundance of hematite in the miaroles.

CHEMICAL COMPOSITION

Electron microprobe analyses (WDS mode) were obtained from zircon from the host biotite granite, from the outer zone of a pegmatitic segregation (referred to henceforth as pegmatite), and from miarole walls. Detected elements include P, Si, Zr, Hf, Ti, U, Th, Y, Al, Fe, Mn, Ca and Pb; Mg and Sn were sought but found to be below the detection limits. The composition of every crystal was checked using EDS, and no elements (other than those analyzed) were detected, save for trace quantities of heavy rare earth elements in some points. BSE images show that most crystals are unzoned, except for a thin rim with fine-scale zoning.

The composition of zircon can be represented as $\text{ABO}_4$, where $A = \text{Zr}$ and $B = \text{Si}$ in zircon with ideal composition. In the El Portezuelo granite-pegmatite system, the main homovalent substitution is $\text{HfZr}_{1-x}$.
with different values among different crystals but little intracrystalline variation. There is a partial overlap between the Hf content (2.45-3.92 wt.% HfO₂) of zircon from the granite and pegmatite. With a single exception, crystals from miarolitic cavities are richer in Hf (4.30-7.21 wt.% HfO₂, with an average value of 5 ± 1 wt.%). The average Zr/Hf ratio of zircon from the granite and pegmatite is rather variable (24-40 and 29-42, respectively), whereas zircon from miaroles has a ratio between 12 and 46 (average = 21 ± 9, n = 26), much lower than the chondritic value of ca. 38 (Anders & Grevesse 1989).

Among the trivalent cations, the most abundant is Fe³⁺ (oxidation state inferred from the dominance of hematite over magnetite), followed by Y and then Al. Yttrium decreases in the sequence granite-pegmatite-miarole, whereas Al and Fe show a positive covariation. Calcium is rather variable, with contents ranging from below the detection limit up to 0.23 wt.% CaO.

Thorium and U are very depleted in the zircon from the pegmatite; these elements are widely variable in crystals from miaroles, reaching up to 2.34 wt.% UO₂ and 0.99 wt.% ThO₂. Most crystals from the granite and the pegmatite have molar Th/U ≥ 0.5, typical of igneous zircon (Hoskin & Schaltegger 2003). Many miarolitic crystals show a ratio lower than 0.5 (and as low as 0.08), suggesting crystallization in a fluid-rich environment. The covariation of Σ(U+Th) and Pb is very poor, suggesting removal of radiogenic Pb.

Most analytical totals in crystals from the pegmatite and miaroles are between 98 and 101 wt.%, but they drop drastically in analyses from the granite (80-89 wt.%). Although these analyses are incomplete (they include only Si, P, Zr, Hf, Th, U, Y and Pb), it is very unlikely that the deficit could be compensated for by the other elements mentioned above. Instead, the low values reflect a strong alteration, as also suggested by the low birefringence color displayed in thin section.

Regardless of the zircon origin, most analyses show a systematic departure from the ABO₄ stoichiometry; formulae calculated on a 4 O basis have B contents above 1.00 atom per formula unit (apfu), whereas the occupation of the A site is usually below 1.00 apfu. Since alteration can cause mobilization of both A and B cations (Geisler et al. 2003, Rayner et al. 2005), the choice of an appropriate normalization scheme is very difficult. The lower occupancy of the A site suggests that Si and P are more easily leached; if analyses are normalized on a basis of 1 (Zr+Hf+Ti+U+Th+Y+Al+Fe+Ca+Pb+Mn) apfu, the (Si+P) deficiency becomes more evident, and increases with decreasing analytical totals.

Several schemes have been proposed for heterovalent substitutions, to explain the incorporation of P⁵⁺, M²⁺ (M = Mg, Mn²⁺, Fe²⁺) and M³⁺ (M = Y, Fe, Al, REE):

\[
M^{3+} + P^{5+} \leftrightarrow Zr^{4+} + Si^{4+} \quad (1) \quad (Speer 1982, Halden et al. 1993)
\]

\[
M^{3+\text{int}} + 4M^{3+} + P^{5+} \leftrightarrow 4Zr^{4+} + Si^{4+} \quad (2) \quad \text{(modified from Hoskin et al. 2000)}
\]

\[
M^{2+\text{int}} + 3M^{3+} + P^{5+} \leftrightarrow 3Zr^{4+} + Si^{4+} \quad (3) \quad \text{(modified from Hoskin et al. 2000)}
\]

Substitution 1 involves two crystallographic sites, whereas 2 and 3 also include an interstitial site (marked int).

Figure 2 shows that there is an excess of (Fe³⁺+Al+Y) compared with the P content, indicating that other substitution schemes must be operative. This coincides with the finds of Hanchar et al. (2001), who detected a deficit of P compared with the HREE content in doped synthetic zircon. Since the
substitution of Zr$^{4+}$ for divalent or trivalent cations would produce a charge imbalance, we suggest that the incorporation also involves a coupled substitution of O$^2-$ by F$^-$ or (OH)$^-$, as proposed by Pointer et al. (1988).

ACKNOWLEDGEMENTS

This research was partially funded by CONICET. Eduardo L. Jawerbaum kindly loaned samples for study.

REFERENCES


INTRODUCTION

The A-type granites of NW Argentina are quite rich in Th (Dahlquist et al. 2010), although no economic concentrations are known. Monazite-(Ce), frequent in these granites, is usually assumed to be one of the main Th hosts. However, a detailed examination of the rich variety of accessory phases reveals that thorite can be quite abundant. The El Portezuelo granite, one of the northernmost representatives of this Carboniferous magmatic event, is an epizonal pluton parental to a suite of intragranitic aplite-pegmatite bodies and small miarolitic segregations. Thorite precipitated during the whole crystallization sequence, from biotite granite to the miarole walls, affording an interesting study case to examine chemical and textural variations along the sequence, as well as the effects of hydrothermal alteration.

OCCURRENCE

The El Portezuelo granite is located slightly east of the intersection of coordinates 67º W and 27º S, in Belén Department, Catamarca Province, NW Argentina. The characteristics of the granite and the related aplite-pegmatites and miarolitic segregations have been summarized by Colombo et al. (2010). Following the scheme of Černý & Ercit (2005), the pegmatites belong to the miarolitic class, miarolitic-REE subclass, gadolinite-fergusonite type.

Single crystals of thorite, up to ca. 2 mm long, are scarce and show the [100] prism terminated by the [101] bipyramid (Fig. 1A). Color varies from dark red to bright yellow, they are translucent to almost opaque, and have greasy luster in the fracture surfaces and almost dull in the crystal faces. Crystals usually show a network of fractures (Fig. 1A). Unlike zircon, no voids (possibly fluid inclusions) are found inside thorite crystals.

Thorite also occurs as myriads of micrometric amoeboid inclusions in zircon (Fig. 1B, C); this is so common that thorite-free zircon is almost nonexistent. The inverse correlation between size and abundance suggests that the inclusions are exsolutions. No epitactic overgrowths on zircon were found. More rarely, thorite forms inclusions in bastnäsite-(Ce) associated with hingganite-(Y), and in monazite-(Ce).

Key words: hydrothermal, thorogummite, aplite-pegmatite, thorium, uranium, vanadium

FIGURE 1. SEM-BSE images. A) Thorite crystal with a fracture network. B and C) Thorite inclusions (white) in zircon. In C note the inverse relationship between size and number of the inclusions.
CHEMICAL COMPOSITION

Electron microprobe analyses were obtained from thorite from the host biotite granite, from the outer zone of a pegmatitic segregation (referred to henceforth as pegmatite), and from miarole walls (both single crystals and exsolutions within zircon). Detected elements include P, V, Si, Zr, Hf, Ti, U, Th, Y, Al, Fe, Mn, Ca and Pb; Mg and Sn were sought but found to be below the detection limits. The composition of every crystal was checked using EDS, and no elements (other than those analyzed) were detected, save for trace quantities of heavy rare earth elements (Gd, Dy) in some points. Unaltered crystals look homogeneous in BSE images.

The composition of thorite can be represented as $ABO_4$, where $A = \text{Th}$ and $B = \text{Si}$ in thorite with ideal composition. Thorium is mainly substituted by U, with up to 0.375 atoms per formula unit, apfu, on a basis of 4 O) in crystals from micas. In general, thorite exsolutions are richer in U than individual crystals. Thorite from the granite and the pegmatite is much poorer in U (up to 6.76 and 1.59 wt.% respectively). The Th/(Th+U) molar ratio is between 1.00 and 0.91 in granite and pegmatite, decreasing to 0.74-0.65 in micas. Other tetravalent cations (Zr, Hf and Ti) rarely exceed 0.03 wt.% although Ti may reach up to 0.15 wt.%.

Other elements detected (listed in decreasing abundance) include Fe, Y, Ca and Al. Manganese is rarely present above the detection limit. Lead, mostly of radiogenic origin, is below the detection limit in thorite from the granite and the pegmatite, whereas it varies between 0.67 and 2.03 wt.% PbO in the micas. It is noteworthy that, in spite of being a mineral so rich in parent isotopes, some grains have such low Pb content. This shows Pb loss, a very common feature of thorite (Speer 1982).

Silicon is partially replaced by P and V. Vanadium is present above the detection limit in all of the analyzed points, and in most cases it exceeds P (in molar amounts). The highest V content is 3.12 wt.% V$_2$O$_5$.

Like in zircon (see Colombo et al. this volume), thorite analyses normalized on a 4 O basis usually show $A > 1.00$ apfu and $B < 1.00$ apfu.

By analogy with zircon, which is isostructural with thorite (though there is very limited Zr-for-Th substitution), the following coupled substitution schemes could be postulated:

$$M^{3+} + (P,V)^{5+} \leftrightarrow \text{Th}^{4+} + \text{Si}^{4+} \quad (1)$$ (Speer 1982, Halden et al. 1993)

$$M^{3+}_{\text{int}} + 4M^{3+} + (P,V)^{5+} \leftrightarrow 4 \text{Th}^{4+} + \text{Si}^{4+} \quad (2)$$ (modified from Hoskin et al. 2000)

$$M^{2+}_{\text{int}} + 3M^{3+} + (P,V)^{5+} \leftrightarrow 3 \text{Th}^{4+} + \text{Si}^{4+} \quad (3)$$ (modified from Hoskin et al. 2000)

Where $M$ stands for metal ($M^{3+} = \text{Y, HREE, Fe}^{3+}, \text{Al, and M}^{2+} = \text{Fe}^{2+}, \text{Mn, Ca})$ and int means that it is located in an interstitial site.

In Figure 2 it can be seen that points plot on and between the lines representing the schemes 1 (line 1:1) and 2 and 3 (line 4:1 and the very similar 5:1, not drawn), indicating that in most cases a combination of substitutions is necessary to accommodate the 3+ and 5+ cations. Altered thorite (see below) contains much more P and V than can be expected by any of the substitutions mentioned above, or their combinations. No other phases that could host these elements were detected using BSE imagery at moderate ($\leq 5,000 \times$) magnification.

ALTERATION

Low analytical totals, fractures (Fig. 3A), a mottled aspect in BSE images (Figs. 3B, C), varying Th/Si ratios and the presence of higher quantities of Ca, P and V are characteristic of thorite showing signs of alteration. No covariation is evident between any element (including U+Th) and the analytical deficit below 100 wt.%. It is very likely that alteration is associated with the entry of F- and H$^+$ (see Pointer et al. 1988) and the creation of submicrometric voids. Two powder X-ray diffraction patterns show that the crystal structure is partially conserved, with broadened peaks. It is possible that some of the analyzed grains correspond to thorogummite, Th(SiO$_4$)$_{1-x}$ (OH)$_x$. The dimensions of the $a$ unit cell parameter of the samples from El Portezuelo [7.140(3)-7.141(1) Å] are very similar to thorite, but the $c$ parameters [6.242(1)-6.259(4) Å] are smaller and more akin to thorogummite.
ACKNOWLEDGEMENTS

This research was partially funded by CONICET. Eduardo L. Jawerbaum kindly loaned samples for study. This abstract was improved by the suggestions of an anonymous reviewer.

REFERENCES


Figure 3. SEM-BSE images of polished thorite crystals showing signs of alteration. Note the fractures and the mottled aspect of B and C. These last two grains are hosted in zircon.
MINERALOGY OF A HIGHLY FRACTIONATED REPLACEMENT UNIT FROM “ÁNGEL” PEGMATITE, COMECHINGONES PEGMATITIC FIELD, CÓRDOBA, ARGENTINA

Manuel Demartis1§, Joan C. Melgarejo Draper2, Pura Alfonso3, Jorge E. Coniglio4, Lucio P. Pinotti1 & Fernando J. D’Eramo1

1 CONICET – Departamento de Geología, Universidad Nacional de Río Cuarto. Ruta Nac. Nº 36, km 601, Río Cuarto, provincia de Córdoba (Argentina). 1 mdemartis@exa.unrc.edu.ar
2 Departament de Cristallografia, Mineralogia i Dipòsits Minerals. Universitat de Barcelona. C/ Martí i Franquès s/n. 08028 Barcelona (Catalonia, Spain).
4 Departamento de Geología, Universidad Nacional de Río Cuarto. Ruta Nac. Nº 36, km 601, Río Cuarto, provincia de Córdoba (Argentina).

Key words: LCT pegmatite; replacement unit; Comechingones Pegmatitic Field; BSE-SEM.

INTRODUCTION

The Comechingones Pegmatitic field (CPF), southeastern Pampean Pegmatitic Province (Galliski 1994a and b; Hub 1994 and 1995; Galliski 1999), locates in the northwestern Sierra de Comechingones, Córdoba province, Argentina. It is composed of a great number of Be–Nb–Ta–P–U-rich pegmatites of the rare-element class (some of them grading to the muscovite class), beryl–columbite–phosphate subtype (Galliski 1994a). These pegmatites were emplaced synkinematically during the compressive deformation of the crustal scale Guacha Corral shear zone (Demartis 2010).

The pegmatites are generally well zoned. Border and wall zones are composed of fine- to medium-grained quartz + muscovite ± microcline ± albite. Coarse- to very coarse-grained intermediate zones are composed of graphic microcline + quartz + muscovite ± albite ± garnet; phosphates and uranium minerals occur in these zones. Core is composed of milky quartz with subordinated microcline and muscovite, with accessory crystals of beryl and minerals of the columbite series.

Replacement units are rare and have been found only in a few cases, as in the “Ángel” pegmatite, and they generally affect graphic microcline + quartz intermediate zones. “Ángel” pegmatite, cropping out in the southern part of the CPF (~ 32° 18’ S and 64° 54’ W), is particularly known because of its varied primary and secondary uranium mineralogy (Angelelli 1950).

The aim of this contribution is to describe the extremely fractionated minerals from the replacement units.

THE REPLACEMENT UNIT FROM “ÁNGEL” PEGMATITE

This unit consists of an extremely foliated and ductily deformed rock mostly composed of fine- to medium-grained albite + micas + quartz. It was generated by an almost complete metasomatic replacement of the graphic microcline. Radial platy variety of albite (cleavelandite) is commonly present in crystals of a few centimetres long, but tabular euhedral polysynthetic albite grains predominate. Accessory minerals such as zircon, Ta-rich oxides, and phosphates were also recognized.

SILICATES

Li-rich micas (lepidolite or polylithionite-trilithionite series; Tischendorf et al. 2004) generally show a pink to pale pink color in hand samples. A zoned pattern can be usually recognized using both optical and BSE-scanning electron microscopy, reflecting changes in the Rb content of the micas.

Zircon usually crystallizes in ~100 μm euhedral to subhedral grains. They are zoned and strongly corroded, either in the crystal centers and the grain borders. The rims tend to be euhedral and are strongly enriched in Hf. Černý et al. (1985) and Corbella & Melgarejo (1993) also found extreme enrichment in Hf in crystals produced during late events in evolved pegmatites, and emphasized in the progressive enrichment in Hf from core to rim in individual zircon grains.

Albite uses to be present in tabular crystals, some hundreds of microns in dimension.
Oxides

Tantalite-(Mn) and members of the microlite subgroup are found as anhedral crystals scattered among the albite grains. These minerals are very common, although fine-grained (less than 100 microns in size). Tantalite-(Mn) is not zoned and is partially replaced by metamictic microlite. On its turn, several generations of microlite are distinguished, owing to changes in the contents of Na, Bi and U in the A position.

Native Elements

Native bismuth is widespread in these units, and it is found only as fine-grained crystals of less than 5 microns in diameter. These grains are found filling small veinlets in microlite and in the cleavages of the surrounding micas. Hence, bismuth may correspond to a product of alteration of bismutomicrolite.

Phosphates

Primary phosphates in the albite units comprise F-rich members of the amblygonite-montebrasite series, and they are widespread as anhedral grains of ~1 mm in diameter. These phosphates are intergrown with albite and lithium micas.

In addition, secondary phosphates are found as vein and porosity infillings, and also as some pseudomorphs of the primary phosphates. Crandallite occurs in fine-grained crystals, and it can be associated with an undefined interstitial Hf- and Zr-bearing phosphate which may correspond to a new mineral species. This phosphate is found as fine-grained interstitial intergrowns between albite and mica crystals.

Discussion and Conclusions

According to primary K-feldspar (Demartis 2010) and columbite-group mineral (Galliski & Černý 2006) geochemistry, pegmatites from the southern CPF could represent poorly evolved melts with at least intermediate fractionation degree. However, the mineral assemblage found in this replacement unit suggests a metasomatic event produced by highly fractionated fluids during the late stages of pegmatite crystallization. Extreme fractionation is indicated by relatively high Ta and Mn contents in members of the columbite group and pyrochlore supergroup, and by relatively high Hf content in zircon, as was determined by EDS spectra. Positive correlation between Hf and Ta has been also described in some cupolas of extremely evolved granites (Ru Cheng Wang et al. 1996). The occurrence of Hf-bearing phosphates need more study.

References


Pegmatite Emplacement During Compressional Deformation of the Guacha Corral Shear Zone, Córdoba, Argentina

Manuel Demartis1§, Lucio P. Pinotti1, Fernando J. D’Eramo1, Jorge E. Coniglio2 & Hugo A. Petrelli2

1 CONICET – Departamento de Geología, Universidad Nacional de Río Cuarto. Ruta Nac. Nº 36, km 601.
§ mdemartis@exa.unrc.edu.ar
2 Departamento de Geología, Universidad Nacional de Río Cuarto. Ruta Nac. Nº 36 – km 601.

Key words: pegmatite emplacement; LCT pegmatite; Comechingones Pegmatitic Field; Guacha Corral shear zone.

Introduction

In the Sierra de Comechingones, Córdoba province, Argentina, a great number of Be–Nb–Ta–U–P-rich pegmatites were grouped by Galliski (1994, 1999) in the Comechingones Pegmatitic Field (CPF), southeastern Pampean Pegmatitic Province (Fig. 1a). These pegmatites have a LCT signature and belong principally to the rare-element class, beryl–columbite–phosphate subtype, and some of them grade to the muscovite class (Galliski 1994).

These pegmatites were emplaced at pressures of approximately 500 MPa, synkinematically with the crustal scale Guacha Corral shear zone (GCSZ) development (Demartis 2010). At first sight, the transfer of magma through such a ductile, middle pressure continental crust seems to require a huge amount of energy. However, the GCSZ deformation provided open spaces for the migration and ascent of pegmatite magmas, and the high volatile content of the pegmatites enhanced significantly the buoyant force of these pegmatite magmas. These two points suggest a mechanism of easy-intrusion for the pegmatite magmas through the ductile continental crust. In this contribution, we present field and microstructural data from the southern part of the CPF (Fig. 1b) that evidences syntectonic pegmatite emplacement during the compressional deformation of the GCSZ. We also propose two main deformation related mechanisms for space generation that triggered magma ascent and emplacement.

Geological setting

The GCSZ deformation took place during the Ordovician to Devonian Famatinian orogeny, (Rapela et al. 1998, Otamendi et al. 2004) and it reworked previous gneissic and migmatitic fabrics developed during Neoproterozoic to Cambrian Pampean orogeny. This reworking generated a pervasive submeridional striking moderately dipping mylonitic foliation.

According to deformation evidences, two domains with contrasting finite deformation intensity were defined in the studied area of the GCSZ: “high strain domain” (HSD; Fig. 1c), dominated by mylonites and ultramylonites; and “low strain domain” (LSD; Fig. 1d), where gneisses and migmatites predominate. A transition zone between these two end-member domains also occurs. Thus, a westward increasing of deformation intensity can be established.

Granitic pegmatites of the CPF occur as countless bodies with lens or sheet geometry of relatively small size (<50 m thick and 200 m long), that often come into contact, forming larger composite dykes with more than 1 km long. Internal zonation can be usually recognized individually in each lenticular pegmatitic body. Border and wall zones are composed of fine- to medium-grained quartz + muscovite ± microcline ± albite. Coarse- to very coarse-grained intermediate zones are composed of graphitic microcline + quartz + muscovite ± albite ± garnet; phosphates and uranium minerals occur in these zones. Core is composed of milky quartz with subordinated microcline and muscovite, with accessory crystals of beryl and columbite. Highly fractionated replacement units occur only locally in some pegmatites (Demartis et al. 2011, this volume). P–T crystallization conditions of the pegmatites from southern CPF are 500 MPa and 600–700 °C (Demartis 2010).

Structural Analysis

Field and microstructural analysis was carried out both in country rocks and pegmatites from HSD and LSD. Mylonitic, gneissic and migmatitic foliations, as well as mineral stretching lineation and kinematic indicators, were measured in country rocks. Orientation, internal foliations, stretching lineations and kinematic indicators were also measured in pegmatites.

In HSD, mean mylonitic foliation plane strikes submeridionally and dips moderately toward E, but...
Figure 1. a) Pampean Pegmatitic Province, simplified from Galliski (1994). b) Sierra de Comechingones with the insets of Comechingones Pegmatitic Field (CPF), High Strain domain (HSD; figure 1c) and Low Strain domain (LSD; figure 1d). c) Lithological map of the HSD. d) Lithological map of the LSD.
orientation variations throughout this domain are very common and an anastomosed mylonitic foliation pattern is therefore defined. Kinematic analysis using mylonitic foliation and mineral stretching lineation indicates an almost reverse shear sense with an east-to-west tectonic transport, in a simple shear deformation context, where rotational elements are represented by sigma and delta-type porphyroclasts and S/C structures. Pegmatites in this domain generally crop out conformably with mylonitic foliation, even though where its orientation changes significantly, harmonically with anastomosing mylonitic foliation pattern. An internal foliation defined by stretched and reoriented microcline, quartz and muscovite of the intermediate zone also develops in the pegmatites, and a stretching mineral lineation can be locally observed, yielding an analogous sense of shear to that measured in mylonitic country rocks. Contrary to the higher strain domains, pegmatites of the LSD are usually discordant with NNW-striking, moderately E-dipping gneissic and migmatitic foliations. Pegmatite orientations also strike submeridionally and dip eastwards, but two different mean dipping angles were measured: low dipping angles (<30-40º) and high dipping angles (>70º).

Both pegmatites from the LSD and the HSD display deformation textures and microstructures developed from submagmatic to low temperature subsolidus state.

**Pegmatitic Magma Ascent and Emplacement Mechanisms**

Field and microscopic structural data from the country rocks and pegmatites indicate synkinematical emplacement and crystalization for pegmatitic magmas during compressive deformatonal event of the GCSZ.

Two different magma ascent and emplacement mechanisms are proposed for space generation in both different strain domains.

Discordant pegmatites cropping out in the LSD are thought to represent magmas emplaced in Riedel fractures that were developed in response to simple shear deformation, unrelated to any previous anisotropy, hereafter called “fracture-controlled” mechanisms (Clemens & Mawer 1992; Weinberg & Režnauer-Lieb 2010). Therefore, low dipping pegmatites are regarded as magmas intruding T extensional fractures, normal to the minimum compressive stress (σ3), while high dipping pegmatites represent magmas ascended through synthetic P fractures that acted as feeding channels, transferring magmas from lower structural levels.

Many pegmatites from the HSD outcrop concordantly, even where anastomosed mylonitic foliation changes its orientation. They are regarded to represent pegmatitic magmas emplaced in local spaces generated by “magma pumping” mechanism. This mechanism takes place when spaces begin to open due to anastomosing mylonitic foliation laminae sliding during deformation, originating a local pressure gradient due to the vacuum generated between two adjacent laminae. This pressure gradient, together with enhanced magma buoyancy force, induces the ascent and migration of pegmatitic magmas towards these sites, separating mylonitic foliation laminae and pumping the magma into these spaces. Similar mechanism has been described for granitic magmas by D’Lemos et al. (1992) and Weinberg et al. (2009). Relatively high volatile contents (pegmatite mineralogy and geochemical signature indicate relatively high proportions of P, B and H2O in these melts) reduce magma viscosity (Dingwell et al. 1996), thus increasing magma viscosity force. Moreover, during transport these volatile-rich magmas also favour mylonitic foliation laminae sliding, enhancing further deformation, generating a feedback relationship between magma migration and progressive deformation.

Fracture-controlled mechanism seems to have dominated magma ascent and emplacement during the initial stages of deformation, allowing magma transfer previously to anastomosed mylonitic foliation development. Once emplaced, with further deformation pegmatites were rotated and sheared by mylonitic flow, parallelising them with mean mylonitic foliation plane and losing their original orientation. Moreover, magma pumping mechanism began to take place when deformation originated anastomosed mylonitic foliation pattern. However, pegmatites emplaced in the LSD, which experienced almost none further rotation, represent the former stages of pegmatite emplacement and allowed reconstructing a general model for magma ascent and emplacement throughout this crustal scale shear zone. This model for mass transfer within ductile crust contributes to resolve energetic and rheological problems for magma ascent from lower to middle crustal zones.

**References**


THE ROLE OF PEGMATITES IN THE CHESSBOARD CLASSIFICATION SCHEME (CCS) OF MINERAL DEPOSITS

Harald G. Dill§

Federal Institute for Geosciences and Natural Resources, P.O. Box 510163, D-30631 Hannover, Germany, *dill@bgr.de

Key words: Pegmatite, chessboard classification scheme, mineralogy, economic geology

INTRODUCTION - PRINCIPLES OF THE CLASSIFICATION SCHEME

The “CHESSBOARD CLASSIFICATION SCHEME” (CCS) (Dill 2010) is designed as an interactive classification scheme open, for amendments in an electronic spreadsheet version and adjustable to the needs and wants of application, research and training in geosciences.

Mineralogy and geology act as x- and y-coordinates of a classification chart of mineral resources. Magmatic and sedimentary lithologies together with tectonic structures (1-D / pipes, 2-D/veins) are plotted along the x-axis in the header of the spreadsheet diagram representing the columns in this chart diagram. 63 commodity groups, encompassing minerals and elements are plotted along the y-axis, forming the rows of the spreadsheet. These commodities are subjected to a tripartite subdivision into ore minerals, industrial minerals/rocks and gemstones/ornamental stones.

The code of each type of deposit can be created by combining the commodity (rows) shown by numbers plus lower caps with the host rocks or structure (columns) given by capital letters.

Further information on the various types of mineral deposits, as to the major ore and gangue minerals, the current models and the mode of formation or when and in which geodynamic setting these deposits mainly formed throughout the geological past may be obtained from an explanatory text by simply using the code of each deposit in the chart.

Each commodity has a small preface on the mineralogy and chemistry and ends up with an outlook into its final use and the supply situation of the raw material on a global basis, which may be updated by the user through a direct link to the commodity database of the US Geological Survey. The internal subdivision of each commodity section corresponds to the common host rock lithologies (magmatic, sedimentary, metamorphic) and structures.

THE COMMODITY TYPES

Metallic resources bound to pegmatites are important for the succeeding element associations: Mo-Re, Sn-W, Nb-Ta-Sc, Be, Li-Cs-Rb, REE-Y, U-Ra, Th, F, Si. Pegmatites are used in the field of industrial minerals and rocks in search of the following minerals and rocks: borate-bearing dimension stones, fluorite, quartz (mineral, aggregate, dimension stones), feldspar (mineral, aggregate, dimension stones), nepheline (mineral, dimension stones), zeolite, garnet (dimension stones), corundum /emery, muscovite, graphite. Pegmatites are among the most looked-for target areas when it comes to the exploitation of gemstones and ornamental stones.

THE COLUMNS

Pegmatitic mineral deposits are almost exclusively bound to the felsic igneous rocks (column D) and the alkaline igneous rocks (column E). Only beryllium deposits and gemstone deposits containing varieties of precious corundum also occur in or related to ultrabasic (column A) and intermediate igneous rocks (column C). Pegmatite deposits of columns E and A evolved in a geodynamic setting characterized by divergent plate boundaries, those of column C and D mainly along convergent plate boundaries. As far as the economic geology of pegmatite-related deposits is concerned one has to take into consideration also the duricrusts, regolith and vein-like deposits (column H) developing on top of these pegmatite stocks, plugs and sheets and the clastic aureole draped around them (column I). This apron is host of economic alluvial-fluvial placer deposits, while the residual and eluvial types bridge the gap into the afore-mentioned chemical sediments (column H).

THE ROWS

The rows describe in detail the various types of pegmatite deposits for each commodity group.

Mo-Re pegmatites are associated with granitic complexes which developed during the waning stages...
of the orogenic plutonism. In these mineralized sites, molybdenite is accompanied by scheelite, cassiterite, and wolframite.

Sn-Ta-Nb pegmatites are known from Brazil, Russia, DR Congo, Great Britain, Burundi, Rwanda and Uganda. Metalliferous pegmatites carry cassiterite and stokesite. Stockscheider which is a pegmatitic part of the tin granite also falls into this category.

Locally, calc-alkaline and alkaline pegmatites are also host of Sn-Ta-Nb mineralization. The zoned petalite-subtype Tanco granitic pegmatite at Bernic Lake, Canada, is one of the main producers of Ta in the world. Rare-element pegmatites may host several economic commodities, such as tantalum (Ta-oxide minerals), tin (cassiterite), lithium (ceramic-grade spodumene and petalite), and cesium (pollucite). Other renown examples of rare-metal pegmatite is the Sn-Ta-Nb deposits of Manono-Kitotolo, DR Congo and the Be-Li-Ta-Nb-REE-U pegmatites of the Alto Ligonha province, Mozambique. The Sc silicates are normally found in granite pegmatites.

Beryllium minerals are found in four different groups of pegmatites. Be-F-B-Sn-(Cs) mineralization with beryl, aquamarine, chrysoberyl, emerald, euclase, hambergite, phenakite and rhodizite is related to LCT granitic pegmatites. Chrysoberyl coexists with REE in pegmatites of alkaline igneous rocks. Beryl also shows up in pegmatitic mobilizates in metamorphic rocks. A very complex process led to the Be-(Li)- (emerald, spodumene) pegmatites in suture zone- and/or pegmatite-related schist-hosted deposits. This is also true for the contact deposits with chrysoberyl. Li-Cs-(Rb-Nb-Ta-P) mineralization developing among other minerals spodumene and amblygonite in their deposits also occur in LCT pegmatites.

Pegmatites are important sources of Li and Cs (Bessemer City, USA, Greenbushes, Australia, and Bikita, Zimbabwe). Normally these pegmatitic deposits are exploited for Nb and Ta and the light metals Li and Cs won as byproducts (Bernic Lake, Canada, Manono-Kitotolo, DR Congo). Spodumene, Li mica and pollucite are extracted from these deposits to produce Cs and Li concentrates. The Li-Cs-(Rb) pegmatite, Bikita, Zimbabwe, is besides Bernic Lake (Lac-du-Bonnet), Canada, the only site where another alkaline element rubidium was found at such a high level so as to make its recovery from the ore feasible. The Hagendorf-Pleystein pegmatite province was also mined for some years for Li which is accommodated in a wide range of Li phosphates. This chain of Variscan Li-bearing pegmatites may be extended through the Czech Republic into Poland with lepidolite pegmatite near Rożná and Dobrá Voda. Gem quality kunzite, the rose colored spodumene variety formed together with cleavelandite, black tourmaline, morganite and aquamarine in many Brazilian pegmatites.

REE-U-Nb-bearing pegmatites which in places are transitional into intragranitonic deposits with Mo-W-U-Be are known from Kyrgyzstan (Kuperlisay/ Kalesay REE-Th-Be deposit). The Radium Hill REE-U deposit is located in eastern South Australia where segregations bearing Fe, Ti, U and REE led to the development of davidite. Granite-type Nb-REE deposits are also found in southern Hunan and eastern Guangxi, China.

Uraniferous pegmatites were discovered among others at Bancroft, and Campbell Island, Canada, but only a few pegmatites may be called U deposits. Many pegmatites and aplices contain U in form of uraninite or uraniferous Ta-Nb oxides but mostly at a subeconomic level. Often U yellow ores indicate remobilized black ore mineralization that are no longer present or at relatively low level, as is the case with Hagendorf, Germany.

Tin and boron are continuously enriched during the evolution of granitic magmas and finally concentrated in pegmatites and greisen zones where it may reach contents of more than 12% B2O3 at temperatures from the pegmatitic stages down to temperatures of hydrothermal fluids. Tourmalines are taken from pegmatites that are intrusive into schistose or granitoid rocks. Where the pegmatites are deeply weathered, tourmalines can be extracted from the kaolinitic saprolite with perfect crystal faces preserved (Nepal (Hyakule, Phakuwa), Russia (Mursinska Mts. in the Ural), Kenya (Voi-Taveta) and Zambia (Chipata). Danburite and dumortierite in gem quality are observed in granites and pegmatites. Jeremejevite is a rare constituent of the late stage hydrothermal alteration of pegmatites.

Fluorine is also concentrated within pegmatites. The pegmatite at Crystal Mountain in Montana, USA is one of the few fluorite-bearing pegmatites. Topaz crystals of gem-quality are bound to granites and pegmatites (Ukraine, Namibia, Brazil, USA, Pakistan, and Afghanistan).

The pegmatites most renown and abundant in Li-, Fe-, Mn and Zn phosphates are found in SE Germany, Namibia, USA, Czech Republic, the Iberic Peninsula, Rwanda, Brazil Mozambique. They may be attractive host rocks of gem-qualityapatite and Fe-Mn phosphates as well as Al phosphates. The latter formed from alteration of primary pegmatite-related (Mn)apatite. They are of no use as a source of phosphate.

The major source of feldspar and quartz seldom lies in the parental granitic bodies but in the satellite pegmatites or aplices. Some of them are anatectic pegmatites which formed during the collisional stage of the orogen and commonly associated with migmatitic rocks or retrograde processes. The parent material of residual pegmatites lies within the granitic
suite of magmatic rocks and from the geodynamic point view they are syn-collisional or post-collisional. In places an aplitic margin developed at the contact between the true pegmatite and the metamorphic country rocks. These pegmatites are an important source of ceramic raw materials.

At Mangari, Kenya, a ruby mineralization is related to kyanite pegmatites (plumasite: coarse-grained rock consisting of anhedral corundum crystals in an oligoclase matrix). Typical corundum-bearing pegmatites also occur at Dac Lac in southern Vietnam.

Graphite occurs in alkaline pegmatites at Hackman Valley, Mt. Yukspor and Chibina Massif, Russia. It is associated with minerals including aegirine, apatite, albite, nepheline and natrolite. Graphite-bearing pegmatitic dikes occur side-by-side with wollastonite-bearing calcsilicates and gneiss-charnockite horizons in the supracrustal terrain of the Kerala Khondalite Belt.

White mica (muscovite) is found in booklets and large plates in many pegmatite and leucosomes, related to granitic intrusions or reflecting the retrograde path of regional metamorphism, respectively. Often mica cannot be won economically as a stand-alone commodity and is only be sold as a by-product of quartz, feldspar or more precious commodities such as beryl or even metals (e.g., bismuth). Quite different from that, phlogopite-bearing pegmatoids mined at Ambatoabo, Madagascar, deserve particular treatment as their dynamo-metamorphic. The dynamo-metamorphic processes leading to the phlogopite mineralization are correlated with the waning stages of the Pan-African Orogeny around the turn Late Precambrian – Early Paleozoic. These phlogopite deposits are genetically related to the afore-mentioned Pan-African Th-U skarn and orthoclase deposits at Itrongay, Madagascar, which also contain phlogopite concentrations.

**Final Use**

Granitic pegmatites and aplites as well as those pegmatitic and aplitic mobilizates in metamorphic terrains play an important part in the field of non-metallic raw material supply, especially when it comes to gemstones and ornamental stones. They are of lesser significance as a source of metal or fossil fuels.

**Acknowledgements**

I express my gratitude to Milan Novák for taking over the review of this paper.

**References**

INTRODUCTION

The Hagendorf-Pleystein pegmatite province Oberpfalz-SE/ Germany, ranks among the largest concentrations of pegmatitic and aplitic rocks in Europe with the largest pegmatite of this mining district totaling 4.4 million tons of pegmatitic ore and mined until recently at Hagendorf-South. The various pegmatite are famous for their Al-K-Fe-Mn-Li phosphates which were mined during the initial stages of mining at Hagendorf-South. Magnesium is absent from the phosphates minerals encountered at Hagendorf-South, Hagendorf-North and Pleystein which are the largest pegmatites of this area (Fig. 1).

GEOLOGICAL SETTING

The current mapping of the newly discovered aplitic- to pegmatitic mobilizates reveals a swarm of phosphate-bearing feldspar-quartz-mica mobilizates which are aligned in NNW-SSE direction. They are embedded into banded biotite gneisses. The study area is part of the northeastern Bavarian Basement whose paragneisses underwent structural deformation in the between 450 to 330 Ma (Weber & Vollbrecht 1989). The mobilizates are assumed to have formed in the aftermaths of this structural adjustment prior to the intrusion of the Flossenbürg Granite which was dated by the Rb/Sr whole rock method at 311.9 ± 2.7 Ma (Wendt et al. 1994).

METHODS

Examination of thin sections, X-ray diffraction analysis and X-ray fluorescence analysis were performed routinely. Electron microprobe analyses were carried out using a CAMECA SX100 equipped with five wavelength-dispersive spectrometers and a Princeton Gamma Tech energy-dispersive system. Trivalent iron within the analyses was calculated taking into consideration the XRD analyses of the minerals.

RESULTS AND DISCUSSION

A poorly to unzoned aplitic mobilize containing Fe-Mn-Mg-Sc-U-REE phosphates, some Cu-Pb-Zn sulphides, and barite has been discovered near Trutzhofmühle at the western border of the Hagendorf Pegmatite Province, Germany (Dill et al. 2008). Apart from the common phosphates, phosphoferrite, Mn-vivianite, rockbridgeite, whitemoreite, ferrolaueite, Al rockbridgeite, mitridatite, strunzite, triplite, wolfeite, triploidite, an unnamed K-Ba-Sc-Zr phosphate, an unnamed Zr-Sc phosphate-silicate and kolbeckite were found. Aggregates of deep blue lazulite occur in contact with apatite near the edge of the aplitic dike. The Fe contents of lazulite range from 2.3 to 3.4 wt. % Fe. Another phosphate closely resembles lazulite with respect to its bluish tint, yet it does not contain any Fe, but a higher H2O content. This mineral is called gordonite, MgAl2(PO4)(OH)2·8H2O documented by XRD.

Based upon these findings of hitherto unknown Mg phosphate mineral assemblages the areas was revisited for the distribution Mg phosphate minerals, in particular. In one old mine and during a new discovery different Mg phosphates have been encountered.

Investigation of an abandoned feldspar mine near Ploessberg which operated a vaguely zoned pegmatitic dike led to the discovery of the Ti-Mg phosphate paulkerrite. It is a shear-zone-hosted pegmatite running through biotite gneisses with interbedded calcisilicates. The Fe-bearing phosphates are similar to those of Hagendorf since they show similar Li contents and are also associated with columbite-(Fe). Unlike Hagendorf, the Ploessberg pegmatite is much smaller. It is conformably interbedded with the metapelitic country rocks, whereas the Hagendorf pegmatite stock is intrusive and cuts through the gneissic country rocks.
Another series of aplitic to pegmatitic mobilizates which has not been touched by mining activities was mapped in the Hagendorf-Pleystein Pegmatite Province. Even with the unarmed eyes the blue tint of the phosphate mineral association may be detected in the field. It is a mineral of the lazulite-scorzalite s.s.s. (solid solution series) (Table 1). Wagnerite is another Mg phosphate but far less widespread than the minerals of the lazulite-scorzalite s.s.s. The major phosphate mineral in these mobilizates is Mn-bearing apatite, ubiquitous also in the Pleystein and Hagendorf pegmatites. Iron phosphates present in the newly discovered aplitic to pegmatitic mobilizates belong to the rockbridgeite s.s.s., santabarbaraite, whitemoreite and minerals of the strengite-variscite s.s.s. In some Fe phosphates the Zn contents may be as high as 0.9 wt. ZnO. Unlike Hagendorf or Pleystein, neither Zn phosphates nor Li phosphates have been indentified so far in the siliceous mobilizates under study.

The Mg-Ti phosphate paulkerrite in the shea zone-hosted pegmatite at Ploessberg is assumed to have originated from hydrothermal processes operative along the contact between the dike-like phosphate pegmatite and its surrounding chloritized biotite gneisses.

Minerals of the lazulite-scorzalite s.s.s which formed in the newly discovered aplitic-pegmatitic mobilizates are part of the phosphate association which was emplaced during the Late Variscan pegmatitic stage. There are no signs of hydratisation of these Mg-Al minerals resulting in the precipitation of gordonite as at Trutzhofmühle.
We interpret these findings of a Mg-Fe-Al phosphate mineralization as evidence of a deeper level of erosion cutting through the zone where the pegmatic melt was reacting with the chloritized biotite gneisses.

Magnesium phosphates in poorly zoned pegmatic and aplitic dikes are representative of the siliceous melt reacting with the metapelitic country rocks at an earlier stage and deeper level than the main well-zoned pegmatic bodies at Hagendorf and Pleystein. The most recent discovery is held to be the deepest part of erosion, followed by the Trutzhofmühle level and the Ploessberg level. The shallowest part of the pegmatic bodies is exposed in the Pleystein and Hagendorf pegmatites which are the most economic bodies of the pegmatite province and most well zoned.

The late discoveries of Mg phosphate-bearing aplite and pegmatites are due to the size and shape of these siliceous bodies which are interbedded sandwich-like into the metapelitic country rocks only of moderate thickness (less than 10 m) and poorly zoned into quartzose cores and a feldspar rim. Therefore they are of only minor importance as a source of K feldspar for the ceramic industry.

Magnesium phosphates which show up in the pegmatitic and hydrothermal stages of the formation of phosphate pegmatites reflect the interaction between the metapelitic country rocks and the pegmatites at different levels of erosion. They may be very attractive to mineral collectors, yet from the economic point of you they are a "negative ore guide" hallmarking the end of mining pegmatites for ceramic purposes. The quality of the lazulite-scorzalite s.s.s is only of showroom and not of gem quality.

These changes among Mg-bearing phosphates observed in the pegmatites and aplites in SE Germany are also paralleled by conspicuous trends of other minerals such as those bearing barium, zinc, lithium and beryllium (Fig. 1).

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Mineral</th>
<th>lazulite-scorzalite</th>
<th>santabarbarite</th>
<th>strengite-variscite</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>Sample</td>
<td>42</td>
<td>40</td>
<td>77</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>P_2O_5</td>
<td>45.41</td>
<td>45.24</td>
<td>29.87</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>SiO_2</td>
<td>0.27</td>
<td>0.07</td>
<td>0.08</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Al_2O_3</td>
<td>32.7</td>
<td>31.7</td>
<td>2.86</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>ZnO</td>
<td>0.00</td>
<td>0.00</td>
<td>0.00</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>CaO</td>
<td>0.08</td>
<td>0.04</td>
<td>0.02</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>MgO</td>
<td>8.12</td>
<td>8.27</td>
<td>0.64</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Na_2O</td>
<td>0.08</td>
<td>0.03</td>
<td>0.00</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>H_2O(OH)</td>
<td>5.76</td>
<td>5.71</td>
<td>24.47</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>FeO</td>
<td>8.40</td>
<td>7.96</td>
<td>0.00</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Fe_2O_3</td>
<td>0.23</td>
<td>1.34</td>
<td>43.02</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>MnO</td>
<td>0.07</td>
<td>0.03</td>
<td>0.00</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Mn_2O_3</td>
<td>0.00</td>
<td>0.00</td>
<td>1.24</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>sum</td>
<td>101.12</td>
<td>100.39</td>
<td>102.20</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

**REFERENCES**


THE WAUSAU SYENITE COMPLEX, MARATHON COUNTY, WISCONSIN

Alexander U. Falster1§, Thomas W. Buchholz2 & Wm. B. Simmons1

1 Department of Earth and Environmental Sciences, University of New Orleans, New Orleans, LA 70148. 21140 12th Street North, Wisconsin Rapids, Wisconsin 54494.

§ afalster@uno.edu

Key words: Wausau Syenite Complex, anorogenic, Proterozoic, pegmatite

INTRODUCTION

The anorogenic, NYF-type, Wausau syenite complex (WSC) is located in central Marathon Co., Wisconsin (Fig. 1) and is part of a NE-SW-trending belt of 1.770 to 1.030 Ga granitic plutons that extend from the Baltic shield to the SW United States (Anderson 1983a). The Proterozoic (ca. 1.5 Ga) complex consists of 4 intrusive centers (Fig. 1), from oldest and most alkalic to youngest and most silicic: Stettin complex (SC), Wausau pluton (WP), Rib Mountain pluton (RMP), and the Nine Mile pluton (NMP).

MAGMA ORIGIN AND TECTONIC CONDITIONS

Anderson (1983b) postulates that these plutons are of rapakivi afiinity and crystallized between 790 to 640 º C under low total pressure of less than 2 kb. The intrusion of the magmas is likely the result of thermal doming in the mantle which supplied the heat of fusion at lower crustal levels (Anderson 1983b). This thermal event was related to a failed rift (Anderson 1983b). According to VanSchmus and Bickford (1981), the time from the intrusion of the Stettin complex to the intrusion of the Nine Mile pluton spanned 0.02 Ga.

Geochemically, the WSC can be classified as within-plate granitoids (WPG), using the discrimination diagrams (Fig. 2) of Pearce et al. (1984), and as A1 type (rift, plume and hotspot environments) granitoids (Fig. 3), according to Eby (1992). This interpretation is consistent with the anorogenic tectonic environment of the complex and suggests that the melts that formed the WSC are derived from lower crustal materials. The older rocks of the SC are enriched in Nb and Ga compared to the younger rocks of the NMP. Compared to the WSC, the WPG South Platte district in Colorado, is similar but falls in the A2...
Figure 3. Ternary plot of Y vs. Nb vs. 3*Ga for A₁ and A₂ granitic rocks (Eby 1992).

Figure 4. Spider diagram for rocks from the Wausau Syenite complex (after Pearce 1983).

Figure 5. Chondrite-normalized REE plot of fluorite from the W & S portions of the Nine Mile pluton.

Figure 6. Chondrite-normalized plot of wall zone REE contents for the Stettin Complex, the Nine Mile pluton, and South Platte, Colorado.

Figure 7. Columbite-tantalite quadrilateral for pegmatites in the Nine Mile Pluton.

Figure 8. Key element distribution in the Nine Mile pluton.
type granitoids field (Simmons et al., 1999). A distinct enrichment of the WSC in Rb, Th, Ta, Zr, Hf, Y and Yb as well as depletion in Sr, P and Ti is evident in a Spider Diagram According to Pearce (1983) (Fig. 4).

STETTIN COMPLEX

The Stettin complex is the oldest and most alkalic of the 4 intrusive centers. Rock types exposed include nepheline syenite, pyroxene and amphibole syenites as well as feldspar-dominant syenites. Pegmatites occur thought the complex and often are well zoned. Miarolitic cavities are generally small. REE-bearing minerals are wide-spread throughout the pegmatites and pyrochlore species are common. Columbite group species are scarce and fluorite is common. Zircon is locally very abundant. Outcrops are less common than in the Nine Mile pluton.

NINE MILE PLUTON

The NMP (Fig. 1) is the best exposed of the 4 intrusive centers, a result of extensive mining of weathered rocks (grus) for road material and landscaping. Numerous pegmatite bodies exist throughout the complex (Falster et al. 2000). The pegmatites are of modest size, rarely reaching 100 m in maximum dimension. Pegmatites are well-zoned with distinctive wall zones, intermediate zones and core zones. Replacement units (usually albite) occur in some. The mineralogy of the pegmatites is rich in REE-bearing species such as monazite-group minerals, xenotime, bastnaesite-group species and numerous pyrochlore-group minerals. REE are also abundant in fluorite (Fig 5). The pegmatite wall zones of the WSC pegmatites contain substantial concentrations of REE, with those from the SC exceeding the ones from the NMP. It is interesting to note that wall zone REE content is significantly lower in pegmatites from the South Platte district (Simmons et al. 2000) (Fig. 6). However, South Platte pegmatites exhibit an astonishing REE concentration in the inner zones and especially in the replacement units (Simmons et al. 1987). Be minerals occur sporadically, and B minerals are essentially absent, whereas F is widespread as REE-rich fluorite (Fig. 5) and other F-bearing minerals. In late-stage primary and secondary miarolitic cavities (left by dissolution of pre-existing quartz or fluorite), a highly-evolved mineral association is seen consisting of tantalite-(Mn), microlite, tantalian rutile, tantalian cassiterite, and tapiolite. In some non-miarolitic pegmatites, Ta-rich minerals (tantalite-(Mn), microlite, tanteuxenite-(Y)) occur embedded in feldspar and quartz mainly along the inner intermediate zone and core margin. Typically, the Ta/Nb ratio steadily increases from the core of the crystals toward the rim, such that significant Ta-dominance is achieved (Fig. 7). Sometimes, Ta-rich microlite forms as a late overgrowth on and/or replacement of columbite-group minerals. Zircons found in this assemblage also reflect a similarly high enrichment trend expressed as very low Zr/Hf ratios. The abundance of fluorite suggests that F complexing is the controlling mechanism causing the late enrichment of Ta which produced a late-stage mineral association similar to that seen in highly evolved LCT-type pegmatites.

KEY ELEMENTAL DISTRIBUTION IN THE NINE MILE PLUTON

A comparison of key elemental abundances in the Nine Mile pluton shows an important relationships (Fig. 8): The northern portion which houses the large miarolitic cavity-bearing pegmatites is also the area where siderite is very abundant. Possibly, CO₂ plays an important role in the formation of these larger...
miarolitic cavities in the northern part. Be and Ti are also far more abundant in this part of the pluton. REE occur all over the pluton. Nb and Ta are widespread but favor the southern and western parts of the pluton. Interestingly, F favors the western and southern parts as well and is frequently a rock-forming mineral in this environment in pegmatites, granites and aplites. Many of the accessory minerals in the WSC occur in fine crystals (Fig. 9)

REFERENCES


ZONED FOITITE→SCHORL→DRAVITE→MAGNESIOFOITITE CRYSTALS FROM POCKETS IN ANATECTIC PEGMATITES OF THE MOLDANUBIAN ZONE, CZECH REPUBLIC

Petr Gadas1§, Milan Novák1, Jan Filip2, Josef Staněk1

1 Department of Geological Sciences, Masaryk University, Kráľovská 2, 611 37 Brno, Czech Republic; fpgadas@centrum.cz
2 Centre for Nanomaterial Research and Department of Experimental Physics, Palacký University, Tr. 17. listopadu 12, 771 46 Olomouc, Czech Republic

Key words: foitite, schorl, dravite, magnesiofoitite, compositional evolution, anatectic pegmatite, pocket.

INTRODUCTION

Compositional trends in tourmaline were widely studied in a variety of granitic pegmatites from barren to highly fractionated complex (Li) ones. During pegmatite evolution, they generally exhibit increase in Al and Li and decrease in Mg and Fe in the simplified sequence dravite/foitite→schorl→elbaite→rossmanite. In contrast, the examined anatectic pegmatites with primary andalusite and common pockets contain zoned tourmaline crystals showing foitite→schorl→dravite→magnesiofoitite evolution. We present compositional data and evolution during crystallization of tourmalines from pockets of 14 pegmatites and 5 muscovite-rich veins.

INTERNAL STRUCTURE AND MINERALOGY OF ANATECTIC PEGMATITES AND TOURMALINE DESCRIPTION

Anatectic pegmatites with locally developed large pockets lined with attractive crystals of smoky quartz and tourmaline occur in several regions with migmatites in the Moldanubian Zone (Fig. 1). These pegmatites are similar to the HP massive Al, B-rich pegmatites of abyssal class with dumortierite, schorl-olenite and primary kyanite from the Kutná Hora Unit (Cempírek et al. 2006); however, common andalusite and cordierite in the anatectic pocket pegmatites suggest LP conditions at P < 4 kbar. The pegmatites form concordant and discordant dikes or irregular bodies with transitional to locally sharp contacts to the hosting migmatitized biotite-sillimanite gneisses or granulitic gneisses. Their internal structure evolves from common simply zoned thin dikes, from several cm to several dm thick, to rare more complicated large dikes, up to 2 m thick. Pegmatites are commonly built of an outermost, medium- to coarse-grained granitic unit (Plg+Qtz+Kfs±Msc±Bt), followed by a graphic unit (Qtz+Kfs) and sporadic pockets with crystals of smoky quartz, K-feldspar, albite, muscovite and tourmaline. Large dikes may contain blocky K-feldspar and rare albite-rich units and locally a quartz core. Pockets are randomly distributed close to the core of pegmatite bodies. In the area of anatectic pocket pegmatites, thin muscovite-rich veins different from pegmatite dikes in shape, size and internal structure, were sporadically found. They exhibit evident spatial relations to the pocket pegmatites, but they are built of porous masses of medium- to coarse-flaked muscovite as a dominant textural-paragenetic unit in veins with rare to minor crystals of albite, tourmaline and quartz. Similarities in the mineral assemblages indicate the muscovite-rich veins to be late satellites to anatectic pocket pegmatites.

The mineral assemblages of pegmatite bodies have major K-feldspar, albite, and quartz, minor muscovite and tourmaline, and minor to accessory...
biotite, andalusite, fluorapatite and altered cordierite. Rare accessory dumortierite, garnet, pyrite, ilmenite, rutile, anatase, brookite, monazite-(Ce), xenotime, Zn-rich hercynite and W-ixiolite were also identified. The muscovite-rich veins exhibit a simpler assemblage: muscovite \( \geq \) albite, quartz and tourmaline; K-feldspar and most accessory minerals are commonly absent.

Black tourmaline is a common minor to accessory mineral present locally in several generations in the texturally more evolved anatectic? pegmatites. Prismatic crystals and their aggregates enclosed in blocky K-feldspar and massive quartz occur in large dikes; nevertheless, tourmaline from pockets is typical. It forms long prismatic to lens-shaped crystals and their parallel to subparallel intergrowths, up to 15 cm in size, typically with prismatic striations and strong vitreous lustre.

**OPTICAL ZONING AND CHEMICAL COMPOSITION OF TOURMALINE**

Crystals of tourmaline from pockets in the anatectic pegmatites typically exhibit striking zoning in optical microscope with variable pleochroism (Figs. 2a, b, c): core - O = greyish blue to khaki green, E = pale yellowish to colorless; intermediate zone - O = brown, E = pale brown to yellowish; rim are too narrow. Within the core, weak to moderate sectorial, fine-oscillatory and/or patchy zoning were observed. Crystals from muscovite-rich veins are rather homogeneous with O = brown, E = pale brown (Fig. 2d).

Electron microprobe study revealed that the optical zoning and compositional zoning in crystals from pockets are only partly correlated. Cores and intermediate zones have very similar compositions, the main difference is higher concentration of Ti (up to 0.14 apfu; 1.06 wt.% TiO\(_2\), Fig. 3g) and slightly decreased Fe\(_{tot}\)/(Fe\(_{tot}\) + Mg) and X-site vacancy in the intermediate zone (Figs. 3a, b, e). Very narrow outer rims, only locally developed, are evidently Mg-enriched (Figs. 3c, f) but otherwise similar to the intermediate zone as well as with contents of Ti (Fig. 3g). Mössbauer spectroscopic study of two samples from pocket pegmatites yielded very low Fe\(^{3+}\) contents similar in core and intermediate zone. More homogeneous tourmaline from muscovite-rich veins (Fig. 2d) is evidently Mg-enriched (Fig. 3d, f), slightly Ca-enriched (Fig. 3e) and exhibits a narrower variation in Fe\(_{tot}\)/(Fe\(_{tot}\) + Mg), increasing X-site vacancy (Figs. 3d, e) and decreasing Ti (Fig. 3g) toward rims.

**DISCUSSION**

Tourmaline from anatectic pocket pegmatites exhibits rather primitive composition with low Li and F contents (see also Povondra 1981, Novák et al. 2004), high to low Fe\(_{tot}\)/(Fe\(_{tot}\) + Mg) and low to moderate Ti but high Al. Such primitive compositions are known mainly from Al-rich metapelites (Henry & Dutrow 1996), but only scarcely described in granitic pegmatites. In spite of a high variability in Fe\(_{tot}\)/(Fe\(_{tot}\) + Mg) in the crystal core and intermediate growth zone of tourmalines from pockets, the general trend exhibits an evident reverse evolution characterized by the decrease in Fe\(_{tot}\)/(Fe\(_{tot}\) + Mg) from core to rim of crystals in the pockets of pegmatites. Tourmaline from muscovite-rich veins is Mg-enriched in comparison with those from studied pegmatites and shows low variation in Fe\(_{tot}\)/(Fe\(_{tot}\) + Mg) with some overlaps with narrow late rims (Fig. 3c, d). General decrease in Fe\(_{tot}\)/(Fe\(_{tot}\) + Mg) from cores of crystals to narrow rims and to tourmaline from muscovite-rich veins is apparent and corroborate their genetic relations.

Presence of tourmaline in pockets and muscovite aggregates suggest that they crystallized likely from hydrothermal fluids at low-T relative to massive pegmatites. Reverse compositional evolution in Fe\(_{tot}\)/(Fe\(_{tot}\) + Mg) distinct from those typically found in granitic pegmatites may be related to the parental medium. Such tourmaline compositions also support, along with the mineral assemblage very similar to host migmatites, their origin during late (hydrothermal) stages of anatectic processes.

This work was supported by the research project GAČR P210/010/0743 to PG, MN and JF.

**REFERENCES**

FIGURE 3. Left: Compositional evolution of tourmalines in Fe$_{tot}$/\(\text{Fe}_{tot}+\text{Mg}\) plot. Individual pegmatite dikes (a - cores, b – intermediate zones, c - rims) are distinguished by different symbols as well as muscovite-rich veins (d) where grey-coloured symbols represent central parts and white-coloured symbols outer parts of tourmalines. Right: Triangular plots showing X-site composition (e), Fe-Al-Mg composition (f) and Ti/Al plot (g) of the individual tourmaline types: pegmatite dikes (1-cores, 2-intermediate zones, 3-rims) and muscovite-rich veins (4-central parts, 5-outer parts).


A MUSCOVITE PEGMATITE FIELD IN A LOWER PALEOZOIC OROGENIC ARC: THE VALLE FÉRTIL DISTRICT, SAN JUAN, ARGENTINA

Miguel Ángel Galliski¹, Brígida Castro de Machuca², Julio Oyarzábal³, Estela Meissl⁴, Alicia Conte-Grand⁴ and María Belén Roquet⁵

¹ IANIGLA, CCT Mendoza-CONICET, Avda. A. Ruiz Leal s/n, (5500) Mendoza, Argentina.
² CONICET-INGEO, Facultad de Ciencias Exactas, Físicas y Naturales, Universidad Nacional de San Juan, Argentina.
⁴ INGEO, Facultad de Ciencias Exactas Físicas y Naturales, Universidad Nacional de San Juan.
⁵ Departamento de Geología, Universidad Nacional de San Luis, Chacabuco y Pedernera, (5700) San Luis, Argentina.

Key words: muscovite class, orogenic pegmatite district, allanite-monazite, Ordovician

INTRODUCTION

The muscovite class granitic pegmatites from the Sierras Pampeanas, Argentina, form several districts that flank both on the east and west a central rare-element pegmatite belt. These pegmatite fields were centers of considerable mining activity in the past, producing most of the mica of commercial grade. Nowadays, they continue producing the bulk of the mica and, in addition, a significant tonnage of ceramic-grade feldspar and quartz. However, these pegmatite districts have received comparatively little attention from the research point of view compared to the rare-element-enriched districts. Valle Fértil, in the province of San Juan, is the southwestern muscovite district, economically one of the most important of this kind, and we present in this communication a description of its main geological features.

GEOLOGICAL SETTING

The Valle Fértil pegmatite field, long. 67° 29’ to 67° 43´ W, lat. 30° 30´ to 30° 47´ S, is located in the Valle Fértil range, western Sierras Pampeanas (Fig. 1). The crystalline basement of this range consists of a sequence of wedge- or strip-shaped septa of metasedimentary quartzofeldspathic to pelitic migmatites, with rare calcareous lenses, interlayered with and intruded by metamafic and intermediate igneous rocks of tonalitic to granodioritic compositions (Otamendi et al. 2008, and references therein). The metasedimentary rocks are considered the upper crust levels of the sequence. Deeper levels are dominated by intermediate and metamafic rocks. Small lenses of granite also are present. The whole sequence underwent granulite-facies metamorphism during the Ordovician at peak conditions of 770–840 °C and 5.2–7.1 kbar (Otamendi et al. 2008), and 800–850 °C and pressures attaining 5 kbar in metagabbros (Delpino et al. 2008). The Valle Fértil range is considered to expose a cross section through a magmatic paleoarc of Famatinian age, developed approximately with a N-S orientation during the Late Cambrian to Early Ordovician (Otamendi et al. 2009).

THE PEGMATITE FIELD

The granitic pegmatites of the Valle Fértil district are exposed along 40 km and distributed in three groups, Baliila, Aurora and Trinacria, from north to south. They were mined since the 1940s, mostly for muscovite and some for vermiculite. In the last twenty years, they have produced muscovite, K-feldspar, quartz and albite of ceramic grade. During a sampling survey, we located and described 46 bodies of pegmatite, from which approximately 50% are mined today. General geological aspects of the pegmatites were recorded by Herrera (1958) and Mirré (1971). Recently, Oyarzábal et al. (2010) described the geochemistry and structural state of the K-feldspar from four of them.

The pegmatites are usually tabular, with very variable thicknesses, between 2 to 50 m, with an average between 5 and 8 m. In the Baliilla and Aurora groups, the pegmatites tend to be thicker and, in some cases, more globular than the thin tabular dikes that are more common in the Trinacria group. The lengths are also variable, between 10-12 m and 50-70 in most cases, with maximum lengths of 100, 150 or up to 200 m. Strikes and dips are not consistent, and pegmatites with NE-SW, N-S, N25-45°E or N20-30°W strikes and 5-10 to 45°E, 45°NW, 20°W dips or a subhorizontal attitude are frequent. Most of the pegmatites are hosted in metamafic rocks, some in diorites, and a few in pelitic gneisses. The thinner dykes show evidences of deformation, with fractures and megascopic folds. The pegmatites are invariably zoned, showing variable textural patterns. The internal structure is complex, and mainly symmetric and uniform across the district. We recognize border, wall, intermediate and core zones. The border zones are centimeters wide, fine-grained, with the assemblage Pl–Qtz–Kfs–Bt–Ms±Grn. They pass inward to decimetric wall-
zones with the same composition and normally with two typical features: blades of biotite, in some cases in excess of one meter long, with incipient replacement of muscovite and, in the inner part, widespread graphic textures developed in Kfs + Qtz. This zone passes through an irregular but sharp limit to the intermediate zone, characterized by giant grain-size. The modal composition of this zone is dominated by K-feldspar and quartz, with albite that is generally interstitial. The K-feldspar occurs in subhedral to euhedral, meter-sized crystals of pink or pale brown color, blocky texture and moderate perthitic character. It shows a fully ordered structure typical of maximum microcline. The primitive values of K/Rb, K/Cs and Rb/Sr correlate well with the established ranges for muscovite-bearing or barren rare-element pegmatites of the Pampean pegmatitic province. The milky quartz is normally present in globular pods with a smoky border. Muscovite is frequent in centimetric sheets, and biotite occurs concentrated close to the wall zone or around xenoliths of maﬁc rocks. The core zone does not differ from the intermediate one, except that the micas disappear and quartz increases its modal proportion. The accessory minerals are scarce, in general. Garnet of almandine-dominant composition in cm-sized euhedral crystals is the most frequent minor phase. Occasionally, isolated cm-sized crystals of allanite and some crystals of monazite associated with biotite are encountered. Epidote was found in one occurrence. Very seldom, crystals of beryl appear in some pegmatites, whereas in one pegmatite, we have found a small nodule of magnetite and in a few others, millimetric veinlets of chalcocite. Exceptionally, one pegmatite body of the Balilla group presents a different bulk-composition, with a greater incidence of sodic replacement, more beryl and scarce crystals of columbite-(Fe).

Most of the pegmatites studied have geological and mineralogical attributes that characterize them as members of the muscovite class. However, a few of them have accessory minerals indicative of incipient transition to pegmatites of muscovite-rare element (MSREL) class, MSREL-rare earth elements subclass of the Černý & Ercit (2005) classification.

The pegmatites are strongly deformed, and possibly they share the metamorphic ages of the Ordovician basement. Galindo et al. (1997) gave a Rb-Sr isochron of 455 ± 3 Ma (MSWD = 1.9) with a $^{87}$Sr/$^{86}$Sr initial ratio of 0.7093 ± 0.0002, whereas Casquèt et al. (2003) dated garnet crystals with high contents of HREE by Sm-Nd, obtaining an age of 455 ± 3 Ma (MSWD = 1.4). More recently, Gallien et al. (2010) obtained a U-Pb zircon age of 478 ± 13 Ma.
(MSWD = 0.21) from a pegmatite belonging to the Tinacria group.

Herrera (1958) tentatively ascribed the origin of the granitic pegmatites of the Valle Fértil district to the derivation of residual melts from the crystallization of small plutons of biotite granite outcropping in the west-central part of the field. Galliski (1994) discussed this and other possible interpretations, and considered as more viable an anatetic formation. Casquet et al. (2003) suggested that these pegmatites 1) owe their origin to partial melting of a crustal protolith, and 2) were emplaced after the peak of metamorphism.

ACKNOWLEDGEMENTS

The authors are very grateful to grants PIP 5907 and 857 of CONICET and PICT 21638 of FONCYT, which financed the research. They are also very grateful to the helpful review made by R. Martin.

REFERENCES


ASSOCIATION OF SECONDARY Al-Li-Be-Ca-Sr PHOSPHATES IN THE SAN ELÍAS PEGMATITE, SAN LUIS, ARGENTINA

Miguel Ángel Galliski¹, Petr Černý², María Florencia Márquez-Zavalía¹, Ron Chapman²

¹ IANIGLA, CCT Mendoza-CONICET, Avda. A. Ruiz Leal s/n, -5500- Mendoza, Argentina. galliski@mendoza-conicet.gov.ar
² Dept of Geological Sciences, University of Manitoba, Winnipeg, MA, R3T 2N2, Canada

Key words: montebrasite, augelite, hydroxylherderite, goyazite, crandallite, pegmatite

INTRODUCTION

Granitic pegmatites usually form, in the early stages of magmatic crystallization in a closed system, relatively isolated from the host rocks. However, in the late stages of formation during subsolidus hydrothermal reactions, exchange of components with country rocks can modify the pristine magmatic mineral assemblage. Particularly sensitive to these processes are the pegmatite phosphates. In this presentation we document a secondary assemblage where early magmatic phosphates were replaced by hydrothermal phases that coexist with secondary species formed by interaction with leached cations from the host rock.

THE PARENT PEGMATITE

The phosphate assemblage occurs in the San Elías pegmatite which is located in the Sierra de la Estanzuela, Chacabuco department, San Luis province, República Argentina, approximately at Latitude 31°51’S and Longitude 65°06’W. The pegmatite is emplaced in a quartz-mica schist of medium metamorphic grade, probably of Lower Paleozoic age, that is locally tourmalinized in contact with the hanging-wall part of the body. San Elías is a rare-element-class pegmatite of the LCT petrogenetic family according to the classification of Černý & Ercit (2005). The internal structure and mineralogy of the pegmatite were summarized by Galliski et al. (1999). The pegmatite is emplaced in a quartz-mica schist of medium metamorphic grade, probably of Lower Paleozoic age, that is locally tourmalinized in contact with the hanging-wall part of the body.

In the west wall of the main quarry of the northern part of the San Elías pegmatite, the exposed units are mostly the intermediate zone and the quartz core zone. The intermediate zone is composed of K-feldspar in coarse crystals, quartz, platy albite and some mica. In some areas of this unit an irregular subzone is present, composed mainly of cleavelandite and montebrasite with minor tourmaline. Mostly in the northern half of the pegmatite, there also are some relics of Mn-Fe-Li phosphates and “nodules” of a soft, white, kaolinized material which completely replaced an unknown phase. These are the focus of the present study.

PETROGRAPHY OF THE PHOSPHATES

In the west wall of the main quarry of the northern part of the San Elías pegmatite, the exposed units are mostly the intermediate zone and the quartz core zone. The intermediate zone is composed of K-feldspar in coarse crystals, quartz, platy albite and some mica. In some areas of this unit an irregular subzone is present, composed mainly of cleavelandite and montebrasite with minor tourmaline. Especially interesting are some intergrowths of dendritic montebrasite, hosted in creamy colored cleavelandite. In a closer view of the fresh material of this subunit, it is possible to see that the matrix of tan-colored cleavelandite contains abundant, skeletal, white crystals of montebrasite and some small darker crystals of blue to green tourmaline.
South of the dendritic montebrasite in the west wall of the quarry, we found several white “nodules” at the transition between the intermediate and quartz-core zones. One of them is a hard ovoid nodule formed by a fine-grained aggregate that is surrounded by a halo of altered and soft material. This halo compositionally corresponds to the other “nodules” that resemble subrectangular blocks, completely replaced by a white material of argillaceous appearance, dominantly kaolinite and quartz. Some thin veinlets of “limonite” suggest the presence of an approximately rectangular network of cleavage or parting in the primary phase(s). In other “nodules” that appear deformed, irregular veinlets of quartz crosscut the white aggregate, porcellaneous or soft depending on the degree of pervasive silicification.

The hard ovoid nodule, 15 by 10 cm in size, is white with a light gray to light blue tinge in some parts and very tenacious. It consists of a fine intergrowth of minerals, which decrease in grain size from 1 mm to 0.6 mm towards the center of the nodule. The association consists of euhedral tabular crystals of montebrasite (randomly distributed or in radial aggregates), euhedral but locally broken or corroded laths of augelite, anhedral fluorapatite, interstitial quartz (occasionally with hexagonal contours or as fine veinlets), and subhedral crystals of hydroxylherderite, hydroxylapatite, goyazite and crandallite.

The precursor of the ovoid nodule and the primary phase(s) of the subrectangular blocks were probably of magmatic origin: members of the amblygonite-montebrasite series that were replaced during the hydrothermal stage by the secondary phosphates. Electron-microprobe analyses of the phosphate minerals were carried out in the wavelength-dispersion mode on a Cameca Camebax SX50 equipment, with a beam diameter of 3μm and an acceleration potential of 15 kV. A sample current of 20 nÅ measured on Faraday cup and a counting time of 20 s were used for Na, Mg, Al, Si, P, S, Cl, K, Ca, V, Mn, Fe, As, Sr, Y, Ba, La, Ce, Nd, Pb, Bi, Th and U. For F was used a counting time of 30 s. The textural relationships of all phases plotted in the ternary diagrams Ca-Sr-Al and Ca+Sr-Be-Al (Fig. 1) show that the secondary montebrasite, fluorapatite, hydroxylherderite and augelite were followed by goyazite-crandallite with increased Ca and Sr influx and finally hydroxylapatite and quartz. After this reequilibration, facilitated by hydrogen metasomatism, the “nodules” evolved by extreme leaching and cation exchange to a mass of very fine-grained Li-muscovite (2M1), adularia, kaolinite, fluorapatite, and some inclusions of microlite.

This secondary association of phosphates, somewhat variable at different localities, with brazilianite, lacroixite, gorceixite among others, has been described in several pegmatites worldwide: Palermo #1, White Picacho district, Buranga, Daheim (Mrose 1953, London & Burt 1982, Daltry & von Knorring 1998, Baldwin et al. 2000) and some albitized granites such as Beauvoir (Charoy et al. 2003). Strontium, Ca, and other cations that interact with the P-Al-bearing fluids produced by destabilized primary montebrasite are provided by fluids circulating in an open system, after the thermal reequilibration of the pegmatite with the host-rock that follows magmatic crystallization (Clark & Černý 1987, Charoy et al. 2003). The studied association of phosphates is not in equilibrium and consists of an assemblage produced by late hydrothermal pegmatic fluids (montebrasite, hydroxylherderite, fluorapatite, augelite) overprinted by secondary Sr-rich fluids forming goyazite, crandallite, hydroxylapatite and quartz.
ACKNOWLEDGEMENTS

Grants from PIP 5907 and 857 of CONICET and PICT 21638 FONCYT financed the development of the project in Argentina. The EMP work at University of Manitoba was financed by an NSERC Research and Major Installation grants to PC and Major Equipment plus Infrastructure Grants to Frank C. Hawthorne. The authors are very grateful to F. Hatert for the review of the manuscript and valuable suggestions.

REFERENCES


THE DUMORTIERITE-BEARING ASSEMBLAGES OF VIRORCO, SAN LUIS, ARGENTINA: ARE THEY PEGMATITIC DIKES OR HYDROTHERMAL VEINS?

Miguel Ángel Galliski, María Florencia Márquez-Zavalía & Raúl Lira

1 IANIGLA, CCT Mendoza-CONICET, Avda. A. Ruiz Leal s/n, -5500- Mendoza, Argentina.

Key words: dumortierite-tourmaline-chrysoberyl-kyanite-veins, San Luis

INTRODUCTION

The descriptive mineralogy of dumortierite-bearing assemblages of Virorco was initially recorded by Gay & Galliski (1978). These rocks consist of zoned veins with dumortierite-tourmaline-kyanite-chrysoberyl, now regarded as an assemblage found in granitic pegmatites of the abyssal class (Černý & Ercit 2005). The mineralogy and geochemistry of these rocks were studied in more detail, including EPM and LA-ICPMS chemical analyses of minerals, and conventional chemical analyses of rocks, in order to clarify the origin and parameters of crystallization.

OCCURRENCE

The pegmatites are located in the eastern side of the Virorco River at latitude 33°05'44"S, longitude 66°07'24"W, and 1,284 m of altitude in the San Luis range. The geological setting consists of feldspathic quartzites, gneisses and migmatites intruded by lenses of norites and hornblende gabbros with minor ultramafics, belonging to a NNE-SSW trending discontinuous mafic-ultramafic belt. The host rocks of the mafic-ultramafic belt have undergone granulite-facies metamorphism, and belong to a complex which metamorphic grade transitionally passes to the east through several kilometers of strongly folded psamopelitic strata, to finish with greenschist facies in the upper levels of the sequence. All of these metamorphic lithologies were grouped in the Pringles Metamorphic Complex and dated at 530 Ma by U-Pb on zircon from pelitic gneisses (Sims et al. 1998); the age of the mafic rocks yielded 478±6 Ma (Sims et al. 1997).

The dumortierite-bearing veins are emplaced in norites and gabbros. They have thicknesses between 2 and 3 cm but exceptions of 1 or up to 10 cm do exist. The lengths vary from several decimeters to 2-3 m, and they strike approximately N-S with high angles of dip. The present work was concentrated in the 1 to 4 cm thick veins because they are the most representative dumortierite-bearing rocks, and the most suitable for whole rock chemical analysis.

MINERALOGY AND PETROGRAPHY

Most of the veins show unidirectional growth texture of prismatic minerals, with approximately right angles between the crystal lengths and the contact in the thinner veins, and orientations oblique to the contacts in the thicker ones. The 2-3 cm thick veins are usually zoned, with dark border zones, 1 to 3 mm wide, rich in colored tourmaline. The intermediate zone is thicker and it normally concentrates light-colored minerals including quartz, feldspars, muscovite, plagioclase and/or kyanite. The core zone is commonly blue-tinged due to abundant dumortierite. Several veins show evidence of strain through deformed bundles of blue dumortierite, mortar textures developed in quartz, and flexures in the twin planes of plagioclase, the cleavage of muscovite, and in the prismatic crystals or twin plane of kyanite.

The mineralogy of the veins includes quartz, plagioclase, tourmaline-group minerals, dumortierite, muscovite, kyanite, beryl, chrysoberyl, garnet, fluorapatite, columbite-group minerals and a few more minor unidentified phases still under study, approximately in order of decreasing abundance. Staurolite and sillimanite were described by Gay and Galliski (1978), but they were not found in situ in the recent and new sampling sites. Quartz is abundant in anhedral grains with undulose extinction, commonly with mortar texture, and hence evidence that underwent strong deformation. Staurolite and sillimanite were described by Gay and Galliski (1978), but they were not found in situ in the recent and new sampling sites. Quartz is abundant in anhedral grains with undulose extinction, commonly with mortar texture, and hence evidence that underwent strong deformation. Staurolite and sillimanite were described by Gay and Galliski (1978), but they were not found in situ in the recent and new sampling sites. Quartz is abundant in anhedral grains with undulose extinction, commonly with mortar texture, and hence evidence that underwent strong deformation. Plagioclase is subhedral, deformed, with polycrystalline twinning and compositions that vary from An<sub>3.7-27.3</sub> Ab<sub>72.3-83.7</sub> Or<sub>0.4-0.6</sub>. Tourmaline is a common phase, very abundant in the border zones and scarcer in the inner parts of the veins. It usually occurs as short prismatic, subidiomorphic crystals, sometimes totally or partially replaced by dumortierite. In thin section, tourmaline color varies from brownish green, to blue, light blue, and colorless according to compositional
changes. In general, border zone tourmaline is dravite that normally grades inward to schorl and later to olenite. Some colorless tourmaline has Mn-rich composition and possibly corresponds to elbaite. The textural relationships between tourmaline and dumortierite are complex but, in general, the later mineral replaced dark blue tourmaline. Dumortierite occurs in prismatic crystals, bundles and sprays included in quartz, normally in a beautiful blue color but sometimes also in apple green aggregates. It also replaces light blue crystals of kyanite. The chemical composition of blue dumortierite is typical of the species, but the yellowish green material is depleted \( \approx 25\% \) in \( \text{SiO}_2 \) and \( 15\% \) in \( \text{Al}_2\text{O}_3 \), raising the possibility that it could actually be holtite. The EPM routine for the analyses performed to date does not include Ta, Sb and As, elements that are strongly enriched in the veins. Recent EDS shows the presence of the peaks corresponding to Nb, Ta, As and Sb. Kyanite is abundant in some veins. It forms long prismatic crystals with pointed terminations, and it occurs as aggregates of several crystals or as a replacement of muscovite. Kyanite and dumortierite are commonly associated. Muscovite occurs in scarce, tabular, dull pinkish crystals, some of which show flexures from deformation. Its composition is variable but normally Na-rich (\( K_1.181-1.611 \), Na \( 0.411-0.294 \)). Garnet is a frequent accessory phase in small quantities. It is commonly anhedral, it appears to be reabsorbed, and possesses a spessartine-rich composition (\( \text{Sps}_{68.8-95.6} \text{Alm}_{2.5-26} \text{Gr}_{1.2} \text{Uv}_{0.8} \)). Chrysoberyl occurs as sparse and generally anhedral to subhedral prismatic crystals, somewhat rounded, at times included in quartz or in dumortierite. Beryl can be associated in the same thin section with chrysoberyl. Fluorapatite is a common minor accessory.

**GEOCHEMISTRY**

The whole-rock chemical analyses of major elements show high \( \text{SiO}_2 \) contents (72.2-76.19 wt\%) and very high contents of \( \text{Al}_2\text{O}_3 \) (16.73-18.7 wt\%). The weight percents of \( \text{MgO} \) (0.13-1.28), \( \text{FeO} \) (0.70-2.66), \( \text{MnO} \) (0.06-0.36) and \( \text{CaO} \) (0.47-1.95) are invariably low. Alkalis are very depleted with \( \text{Na}_2\text{O} \) at 0.32 to 1.52 and \( \text{K}_2\text{O} \) between 0.04 and 0.87 wt. %. Phosphorus and boron are enriched with contents of 0.19-1.41 of \( \text{P}_2\text{O}_5 \) wt.\% and of 0.27-1.48 wt.\% of \( \text{B}_2\text{O}_3 \).

Normalized trace element contents show depletion in Ba, Sr, Th, Ce, Zr, Hf and Y; Eu has a very strong anomaly. In contrast, most of the samples are enriched in Cs, Rb, Pb, U, Nb, Ta, Sn, Sb, As, B and Be. High concentrations of these trace elements (Fig. 1) are normally found in the highly evolved stages of pegmatites fractionation. Boron exceeds the 1% \( \text{B}_2\text{O}_3 \) maximum for natural granitic melts (Pichavant & Manning 1984).

The normalized REE contents are low, in the range of 0.1 to 30 times chondrite (Fig. 2). Most REE patterns display a strong Eu anomaly.

**DISCUSSION**

The origin of the dumortierite-bearing assemblages of Vioroco represents a dilemma between two possibilities: are they pegmatite dykes or hydrothermal veins?

Considering the first possibility, the mineralogy and petrography of the veins are similar to the dumortierite-bearing pegmatite occurrences of the Starkoč and Bestvina in the Kutná Hora Crystalline Complex of the Bohemian Massif (Cempírek & Novák 2006). They were classified as belonging to the AB-BBe subclass of the Abyssal class of pegmatites of Černý & Ercit (2005). In the case of Vioroco, the strong trace element concentration typical of the latest stages.
of pegmatite crystallization, and the pronounced Eu anomaly indicative of considerable plagioclase fractionation, are sustainable arguments suggesting that these rocks owe their origin to the emplacement of highly fractionated pegmatite melts.

These light element-, volatile-, and Ta-enriched residual melts should possibly have been derived by tectonic extraction from a remnant of the last-stage fractionation of a rare-element pegmatite. This hypothesis could be possible because in the area, 2500 m to the north, there are at least two tourmaline-bearing pegmatites of more than 50 m long and several m thick.

Against this possibility and supporting the second, experimental runs were unsuccessful to melt quartz+tourmaline rocks of Cornwall, in the presence of a hydrous sodium borate melt, producing only ~5% melt at 750°C at 2 kb (London per. com.).

The studied assemblage has undergone, as in some other occurrences of abyssal class pegmatites, medium- to high-pressure metamorphism. In the case of the Virorco area, Delpino et al. (2007) indicated that mafic and adjacent basement mylonites were developed under upper amphibolite facies transitional to granulite facies metamorphic conditions at intermediate pressures (668–764°C, 6.3–6.9 kbar, 0.3 < XCO2 < 0.7) during a counterclockwise pattern of regional metamorphism. However, kyanite occurs in the veins replacing muscovite, which could be an indicator of slightly higher pressure conditions that the ones determined in the mylonites.

ACKNOWLEDGEMENTS

The authors are very grateful to C. A. Heinrich for the use of the EPM and LA-ICPMS facilities of the ETH Zurich, and to P. Černý of the University of Manitoba for the use of the EPM. Grants PIP 5907 and 857 of CONICET and PICT 21638 of FONCYT financed the research. The authors thanks very much the helpful review of David London that improved the insights for interpreting genetic constraints of this interesting occurrence.

REFERENCES


THE CRYSTAL CHEMISTRY OF OLIVINE-TYPE PHOSPHATES

Frédéric Hatert1, Luisa Ottolini2, François Fontan3,†, Paul Keller4, Encarnación Roda-Robles5 & André Mathieu Fransolet1

1 Laboratory of Mineralogy B18, University of Liège, B-4000 Liège, Belgium. †email fhatert@ulg.ac.be
2 C.N.R.-Istituto di Geoscienze e Georisorse (IGG), Unità di Pavia, Via Ferrata 1, I-27100 Pavia, Italy.
3 LMTG-UMR 5653, Observatoire Midi Pyrénées, 14 Avenue E. Belin, F-31400 Toulouse, France
4 Institut für Mineralogie und Kristallchemie, Universität Stuttgart, Pfaffentalring 55, D-70569 Stuttgart, Germany.

Key words: triphylite, lithiophilite, pegmatite phosphates, crystal chemistry, olivine structure.

INTRODUCTION

Iron-manganese phosphates are common accessory minerals occurring in granitic pegmatites, in metamorphic rocks, and in meteorites. In rare-element pegmatites, primary phosphates of the triphylite-lithiophilite series [Li(Fe2+,Mn3+)(PO4)2, Li(Mn2+,Fe2+)(PO4)2] form masses that can reach several meters in diameter, enclosed in silicates. During the oxidation processes affecting the pegmatites, these olivine-type phosphates progressively transform to ferrisicklerite-sicklerite [Li1-x(Fe3+,Mn2+)(PO4)2, Mn3+Fe2+](PO4)2] and to heterosite-purpurite [(Fe2+,Mn2+)(PO4)2, Mn3+Fe2+](PO4)2] according to the substitution mechanism Li+ + Fe2+ → + Fe3+. This oxidation sequence was first observed by Quensel (1937), and then confirmed by Mason (1941).

The crystal structure of minerals of the triphylite-lithiophilite series (triphylite: a = 4.690, b = 10.286, c = 5.987 Å, Pb6mm) has been investigated from synthetic samples and natural minerals (Finger & Rapp 1969, Losey et al. 2004), and is characterized by two chains of edge-sharing octahedra parallel to the c axis. The first chain is constituted by the M(1) octahedra occupied by Li, while the second chain is formed by the M(2) sites occupied by Fe and Mn. The chains are connected in the b direction by sharing edges of their octahedral sites, and the resulting planes are connected in the a direction by the PO4 tetrahedra. Natrophilite, NaMnPO4, is another pegmatite phosphate with the olivine structure, in which the M(1) site is occupied by Na while the M(2) site contains the smaller divalent cations (Moore 1972).

Since the electrochemical investigation of LiFe(PO4) by Padhi et al. (1997), an increasing number of papers devoted to olivine-type phosphates were published. The exceptional performance of triphylite as cathode material for Li-ion batteries has initiated an increasing interest for these phosphates, which are now produced industrially and used in batteries for many applications such as electric cars, electric bicycles, or for the storage of green energy.

This paper presents new structural and chemical data on natural olivine-type phosphates, data that will help us to shed some light on the crystal chemistry of this complex group of minerals.

ANALYTICAL METHODS

Electron-microprobe analyses were performed with a Cameca SX-50 instrument located in Bochum, Germany (analyst H.-J. Bernhardt), which operated in the wavelength-dispersion mode with an accelerating voltage of 15 kV and a beam current of 15 nA. The standards used were graftonite from Kabira (for Fe, Mn, P), pyrope (Mg, Al, Si), ZnO (Zn), andradite (Ca), jadeite (Na), and a K-glass (K).

The Li2O contents were determined with a Cameca IMS 4f ion microprobe (SIMS) installed at CNR-IGG, Pavia (Italy). We used a 12.5-kV accelerated 40O primary-ion beam with a current intensity in the range 0.8–4 nA, corresponding to a beam diameter of 3–6 mm. The samples were polished, washed in an ultrasonic tank with ethanol, and Pt coated (400 Å thickness) before analysis. Secondary-ion signals of the following isotopes 6Li+, 31P+ and 57Fe+ were detected at the electron multiplier. Acquisition times were 3 seconds for Li and P (each), and 6 seconds for Fe over 3 cycles. Analyses were done under steady-state sputtering conditions after 360-second sputtering using ~75–125 eV secondary ions. The choice of medium-to-high-energy (energy filtering) secondary ions as analytical ones is particularly useful to reduce matrix effects affecting light-element ionization and improve the reproducibility of analysis. We used as reference material for SIMS Li-analyses triphylite from the Buranga pegmatite, Rwanda; more details concerning the SIMS analytical procedure are given by Hatert et al. (2010).

The crystal structures of the samples were refined from data obtained by single-crystal X-ray diffraction techniques, with an Oxford Diffraction Gemini PX Ultra 4-circle diffractometer using the MoKα radiation (50 kV, 40 mA).
CHEMICAL COMPOSITION

SIMS analyses of six natural triphylite samples show lithium contents from 9.51 to 9.88 wt. % Li₂O, while the analyses of four lithiophilites show higher Li₂O contents ranging from 10.23 to 11.15 wt. %. These compositions correspond to 0.99-1.04 Li atoms per formula unit (a.p.f.u.) in triphylites, and 1.07-1.15 Li a.p.f.u. in lithiophilites. The significant Li enrichment of lithiophilites indicates that Li can also occur in the M(2) site of the olivine structure. Eleven ferrisicklerite samples show Li₂O-contents from 1.65 to 2.84 wt. % (= 0.17 to 0.29 a.p.f.u.), and three heterosite samples contain 0.16 to 0.21 wt. % Li₂O (= 0.02 a.p.f.u.). The presence of significant amounts of Li in heterosites was unexpected, and the low Li content of ferrisicklerites indicates that trivalent manganese also occurs in this mineral. The formula of Li-poor ferrisicklerite corresponds to Li₀.₁₇(Fe³⁺₀.₇₅Mn³⁺₀.₁₀Mn²⁺₀.₀₆Mg₀.₀₆)(PO₄) (Table 1).

In order to shed some light on the chemical and structural modifications induced by the oxidation processes affecting lithiophilite, we investigated a natural sample from the Altai Mountains, China, in which a progressive transition from lithiophilite to sicklerite is observed. Under the polarizing microscope, lithiophilite is colorless, whereas sicklerite shows a deep orange color. Several grains also show intermediate colors, suggesting a progressive transition from lithiophilite to sicklerite. This progressive transition is confirmed by the SIMS analyses, which indicate Li values from 0.96 to 0.69 Li a.p.f.u. (Table 1).

STRUCTURAL DATA

The crystal structures of 14 natural olivine-type phosphates were refined to an R factor from 2.19 to 8.24 %, and the unit-cell parameters of these minerals are given in Table 2. The structures show an ordered cationic distribution, with Li located on the M(1) site, and with the divalent cations Fe, Mn, and Mg located on M(2). The refined site occupancy factors of Li on M(1) are in the ranges 0.93-0.95 for triphylites, 0.22-0.59 for ferrisicklerites, and 0-0.09 for heterosites. In the sample from the Altai (China), the occupancy factors on M(1) range from 0.99 Li a.p.f.u. (lithiophilite) to 0.75 Li p.f.u. (sicklerite). These values are in good agreement with the values measured by SIMS.

In the crystal structure of heterosite, Evenoff & Martin (1972) noticed that the M(1) site was empty, and that the complete oxidation of iron and manganese induced a Jahn-Teller distortion of the M(2)O₆ octahedron, characterized by two short bonds (1.912-1.914 Å) and four long bonds (2.030-2.163 Å). This observation is confirmed by our data, which show distortion coefficients (Bond length distortion, ...
BLD) between 2.69 and 3.54 % for triphylites and ferrisicklerites, and between 4.46 and 5.01 % for heterosites.

Fransolet et al. (1984) investigated twenty natural and five synthetic olivine-type phosphates of the triphylite-lithiophilite series by X-ray powder diffraction, and established correlations between the unit-cell parameters and the chemical composition. We also attempted to correlate the unit-cell parameters of natural and synthetic Li-bearing olivine-type phosphates with the mean ionic radius of the cations occurring on the M(2) site. These correlations are excellent and generally follow Vegard’s law, except for the c parameter which has been fitted with a second order polynomial curve. The correlations can be used to predict the unit-cell parameters of olivine-type phosphates, but also to estimate the Fe/(Fe+Mn) ratio within the triphylite-lithiophilite solid solution. Starting from the unit-cell parameters published by Fransolet et al. (1984) and by Losey et al. (2004) on natural minerals of the triphylite group, we estimated Fe/(Fe+Mn) ratios which fit fairly to those obtained by chemical analysis, except when the Mg content of the phosphates is higher than 0.016 atoms per formula unit (a.p.f.u.). Indeed, an increase of the Mg content induces a significant overestimation of the Fe/(Fe+Mn) ratio, which is characterized by an error reaching 35% for a Mg content of 0.23 a.p.f.u.

**REFERENCES**


MAGMATIC LAYERING (UNIDIRECTIONAL SOLIDIFICATION TEXTURES AND Y-ENRICHED GARNET TRAIN TEXTURES) IN APLITE – PEGMATITES OF THE CADOMIAN BRNO BATHOLITH, CZECH REPUBLIC

Sven Hönig§, Jaromír Leichmann & Milan Novák

Department of Geological Sciences, Masaryk University, Královo Pole, 611 37 Brno, Czech Republic. § honig@mail.muni.cz

Key words: Unidirectional Solidification Texture (UST), A-type granite, magmatic layering, aplite-pegmatite, yttrium, garnet, Train texture

INTRODUCTION

A rarely occurring magmatic structure - unidirectional solidification textures (UST) - is known as a specific type of the magmatic layering. This non-genetic term describes the morphological features of layers with crystals oriented perpendicular to, or with high angle to, the strike/plan of a layer. Typical morphological features of UST are comb-like or crenulated shape of the crystals oriented perpendicularly to the layer. These crystals are present in layers and multilayered sequences, with textures indicative of mineral growth in one direction from a solid substrate.

The term UST was used for the first time by Shannon et al. (1982) for textures observed in subvolcanic granitic bodies at the Henderson Mine, Empire, Colorado; however, older Russian texts also described identical textural features in the Transbaykal region. Similar textures were recently found in many strongly peraluminous, volatile-rich (B, F and H2O) aplite-pegmatites as well (e.g., London 1992; Breiter et al. 2005).

Compared to these highly-fractionated, mica-bearing and peraluminous aplite-pegmatites, the UST were newly found in the felsic, A-type, metaluminous, garnet-bearing aplite-pegmatites of the Brno batholith, SE Czech Republic (Hönig et al. 2010), studied in this paper.

GEOLOGICAL SETTING

The Brno batholith is a Cadomian magmatic complex formed mainly by amphibole–biotite and biotite granitoids, pegmatites or other more evolved leucocratic granitic rocks are occurred very sporadically. Three distinct internal subunits were recognized in the Brno batholith, each separated by sharp tectonic boundaries: Central Metabasite Zone, Eastern Granitoid (I-type) Complex and Western Granitoid Complex, which show three distinctive granitic suites. Two of them are represented by evolved rocks of an active continental margin with S- and/or I-type granite affinities. The third suite (Hlína suite-studied in this paper), is built by felsic,
layered, garnet-bearing, aplite–pegmatite intrusions, now classified as an A-type granite (Leichmann et al. 1999).

Dykes and lens-shaped bodies of the layered Hlína aplite–pegmatites and associated aplitic granites cut other S- and I- type granodiorites of the Western Granitoid Complex. The examined aplite–pegmatite bodies are ~2 to 50 m thick and up to 200 m long with a general NW–SE strike and either NE or SW 40–80° dip. Sharp contacts of the aplite–pegmatite dykes with host granodiorites are scarcely exposed and commonly strongly weathered.

TEXTURES AND STRUCTURES OF THE HLÍNA LAYERED SUITE

Studied dykes are characterized by alternating, generally fine-grained layered garnet-bearing aplite units with parallel comb-like, coarse-grained UST units (Fig.1). Major minerals of UST include K-feldspar, plagioclase (An<sub>5,10</sub>) and quartz; accessory minerals are extremely rare. The tips of elongated crystals are always growing into the fine-grained aplite unit with sharp boundaries. The bottom/opposite sides show typical transitional boundaries. Contacts of both aplite and UST units are typically sharp although gradual transitions were also observed. Thickness of the individual zones varies from several cm to ca. 1–2 m for aplites and ca.10 cm for UST zones. The layered character of aplitic rocks is pointed up by parallel stripes of Y-enriched garnet grains. These train textures are composed by numerous of small (< 0.5 mm) individual garnet crystals always arranged into long lines (up to several meters long), where the individual garnet crystals are in direct contact (Figs. 2 a, c, d). Stripes are always parallel to the boundary plane of the aplite unit. Less abundant are similar associated stripes of magnetite.

FIGURE 2: Upper row images – macrotextures of the layered Hlína suite; a – For the aplite unit parallel garnet stripes and associated magnetite are typical. b – UST unit characterized by comb-like shaped Kfs, Qtz and Plg. The tips of elongated crystals are grown into the fine-grained aplite unit with sharp boundary. Opposite sides of the UST have a transitional boundary. Lower row images – structures of garnets (c,d) and feldspars (e); c – BSE image of the train texture, garnets from the strip. d – garnets from the strip in BSE, with typical complex internal fabric (sector zones in the centre, oscillatory zones in the rims). e – CL image of the blue colored hourglass and sector zoning in K-feldspar.

Cathodoluminiscence study of fine-grained aplite unit and coarse-grained UST exhibit several internal structures inside both K-feldspar and plagioclase. Zoned feldspars from aplite unit (Fig. 2e) are very common: K-feldspar, lacking perthites, are marked by a variable intensity of blue color with a well developed hourglass sector zoning in their middle parts as well as light blue sector zones dissolved on corroded rims. Subhedral grains of plagioclase (light green color) show multiple oscillatory zones. Feldspars represented in the coarse-grained UST unit have zoned texture too. The comb-like shaped crystals of K-feldspar show light-blue sector luminescence zoning with sharply jagged rims in their centre; no zoning was observed in their dark-blue outer parts.
A different modal composition as well as textural dissimilarity between alternated UST and aplite units is remarkable. The interlayered aplite units seems to have features of very rapid cooling such as hourglass zoning and abundant smpylectite-granophytic textures between feldspars and quartz, unlike UST that shows effects of probably slightly slower crystallization as suggested by the CL observed oscillatory zoning of comb-like K-feldspar.

WHOLE-ROCK CHEMISTRY

All aplite–pegmatites of the Hlína suite have a felsic character documented by high contents of SiO₂ (74.6–75.7 wt. %), K₂O (4.61–4.94 wt. %), Na₂O (3.82–4.21 wt. %), moderate concentrations of CaO (0.94–1.11 wt. %), and low to very low concentrations of Fe₂O₃ (0.62–0.93 wt. %), MgO (0.02–0.03 wt. %) and TiO₂ (d” 0.03 wt. %). Slightly elevated concentrations of Rb (170–182 ppm) and MnO (0.12–0.32 wt. %) are positively correlated with Y and HREE concentrations. Low K/Rb (212–241) and high K/Ba ratios (1034–2303) with deep negative Eu anomalies indicate high degree of fractionation.

Depletion in LREE (ca. 10 times enrichment over chondritic abundances) relative to HREE (70–90 times enrichment relative to chondrite) is typical; noticeable are also the low contents of volatiles (B,F, P and H₂O).

The ASI of the Hlína suite is moderate (~ 1.01); affinity to calc-alkaline series (calc-alkali index = 15.1–16.2) is also typical. High content of Y (64-116 ppm), Nb (12-28 ppm) and Ga (18 ppm) classify these rocks into the fields of post-collisional, post-orogenic and anorogenic A-type granites (Eby 1992).

Garnet is the most common mineral besides feldspars and quartz. Small euhedral garnet grains from layered aplite unit are slightly heterogeneous (Sp₃₂₋₂₆, Alm₃₂₋₂₆, And₃₋₅, Grs₂₋₁₅, Prp₂₋₁). This garnet is typically enriched in HREE + Y, with up to 1.10 wt. % Y₂O₃ (0.06 apfu), 0.53 wt. % YbO₂ and 0.20 wt. % Er₂O₃. It is evident that distribution of REE in rock correlated well with REE contents in the garnet. Other accessories, mainly zircon or xenotime, are extremely rare and they do not contain elevated concentrations of Y and/or HREE. Garnet is dominant container of Y and HREE in the rock.

CONCLUSION

Based on above discussion, magma crystallization was probably interrupted several times (alternation of UST and interlayered aplite units); moreover, the process of non-equilibrium crystallization is characterized by the layered /striped structure of the magmatic Y-rich garnet (spessartine-almandine s.s.) also with evolved internal oscillatory and sector zoning. Mechanism of formation of garnet-rich and garnet-poor layers is considered an oscillatory crystallization-related process active at the evolving chemical boundary front as suggested by Webber et al. (1999), next to the partly solidified surface of the UST unit.

All these features are strikingly different from other known UST-bearing intrusions worldwide, which are typically associated with strongly peraluminous, volatile-rich (B, F, P and H₂O) intrusions of distinct mineralogy.

Y and HREE reside mainly in the magmatic garnet which is dominant Y and HREE container of the rock. Low concentration of Phosphorus in the magma prevented primary xenotime from precipitating as well as very rare zircon could not accumulate substantial concentrations of Y and HREE because its sum of Y +HREE > Zr.

ACKNOWLEDGEMENTS

This work was supported by research projects GAČR IAA300130801 and MSM0021622412.

REFERENCES


RECENT DEVELOPMENTS IN THE INVESTIGATION OF POLISH PEGMATITES

Janusz Janeczek & Eligiusz Szelég

Faculty of Earth Sciences, University of Silesia, Będzierska 60, 41-200 Sosnowiec, Poland. janusz.janeczek@us.edu.pl

Key words: granitic pegmatite, Strzegom, Karkonosze Mtns., Sowie Mtns., Piława Górna, Poland

Poland seemed not to be particularly blessed with complex rare-element pegmatites. However, recent discoveries of LCT and NYF pegmatites may change this perception. Complex rare-element pegmatites together with abundant common pegmatites crop out in the Sudety Mtns. and in their foreland, which together form the NE margin of the Bohemian Block in SW Poland (Fig. 1).

---

Among mineralogists and mineral collectors, the best known occurrences are miarolitic cavities in pegmatite segregations within two large Variscan (324–308 Ma) granite bodies: the Strzegom–Sobótka massif (hereafter referred to as SS) and the Karkonosze pluton (hereafter referred to as KP). They range in size from a few millimeters to a few meters. Miarolitic cavities in the classical locality of Strzegom (Striegau) have yielded many fine specimens of smoky quartz (many of gem quality), microcline, albite, fluorite, epidote, bavenite, milarite and zeolites (yellow stilbite and cherry-red chabasite). The list of minerals found in miarolitic cavities and in pegmatite dikes, veins, segregations and pods within granites of the SS massif is extensive and covers almost 100 species. Some of those minerals are rather unusual for granitic pegmatites, e.g., abundant stilpnomelane or manganiferous fayalite, together with products of their hydrothermal alteration, typical of banded iron-formations. The miarolitic pegmatites of the SS massif seem to belong to the MI REE subclass with a NYF signature. Their anatomy, mineralogy and origin are summarized in Janeczek (2007). Recently, a new type of miarolitic pegmatite was found, with the assemblage topaz – lepidolite – phenakite, and with Ta-bearing columbite-(Mn) as an accessory mineral in the amazonitic microcline zone. The chemical composition of that pegmatite seems to be intermediate between NYF and LCT (Szełg & Szuszkiewicz 2010a).

Intragranitic pegmatites within KP include miarolitic cavities, which are in many respects similar to the miarolitic pegmatites of the SS massif, beryl-bearing pegmatites, REE-pegmatites and peculiar nodular pegmatites (Kozłowski & Sachanbiński 2007, and literature therein). Granites of KP are highly enriched in actinides and REE, and this enrichment results in the occurrence of uranyl minerals and metamict REE-minerals, e.g., gadolinite, fergusonite, allanite, “cheralite-(Nd)”, among others. Pegmatite dikes occur also in the metamorphic cover of the KP. Currently, a corundum-bearing pegmatite of the Krucze Rocks (“Crows Rocks”) is under investigation. Irregular bodies of corundum pegmatite (up to 40 cm in diameter), bordered by a thick mica–corundum layer, occur within two quartz-rich pegmatite pods connected by a common pegmatite dike in gneiss (Fig. 2). The corundum pegmatite lacks quartz and consists of orthoclase, biotite, muscovite, albite, Ferch chloride (chamosite) and blue corundum as major minerals. Schorl, rutile, ilmenite, anatase and ferberite are accessory minerals. A new mineral with a chemical composition of ScNbO₄ was found within anatase, Nb-bearing rutile and ilmenite (Szełg et al. 2010b).

The largest pegmatite fields in Poland are associated with the Sowie Mtns. (Owl Mtns.) and their foreland (Fig. 1). Pegmatites occur there within gneisses, migmatites, serpentinites and amphibolites. They were extensively mined for feldspars in the XIX century, including underground operations. Metallic beryllium was for the first time smelted from the Sowie Mtns. beryl (Sachanbiński 1973). The Sowie Mtns. host the type locality of sarcopside, which was described from one of the pegmatites by Martin Websky in 1868. Pegmatites of the Sowie Mtns. consist of abyssal class pegmatites genetically associated with migmatites, abundant common pegmatites, and rare-element pegmatites of the beryl type. The most abundant are common pegmatites, generally with abundant tourmaline of the schorl–dravite series. Recently, elbaite was found for the first time in Poland (Pieczka et al. 2004). Cordierite-bearing pegmatite occur within a small body of serpentineite as a result of hybridization of the pegmatite-forming melt (Kryza 1977). Some pegmatites are enriched in P, resulting in the occurrence of numerous rare phosphates including sarcopside, hureaulite, ferrisicklerite, graftonite, Carich beusite, stančkite, and alluaudite (Pieczka et al. 2003). The source of the Sowie Mtns. pegmatites is unknown with the exception of the undoubtedly authigenic abyssal class pegmatites.
In 2007, a group of beryl-bearing pegmatite dikes was discovered in the newly opened amphibolite quarry in Piła Góra in the Sowie Mnts. foreland (Fig. 1). Those pegmatites are being progressively exposed owing to quarrying activities, therefore enabling observations of various cross-sections through the dikes (Fig. 3). Over 20 pegmatite dikes have been encountered so far within amphibolites and migmatitic gneisses. The pegmatites, up to 4 m across, are internally zoned, with the following sequence from the contact with host rocks: 1) a thin and discontinuous fine-grained border zone, 2) a coarse-to-very coarse-grained wall zone featuring elongate and oriented biotite crystals several cm long, 3) graphic intergrowths of quartz and alkali feldspar in a gradual transition to a blocky microcline zone with numerous patches of muscovite–quartz, tourmaline–quartz and garnet–quartz intergrowths, and 4) a quartz core. The pegmatite-forming minerals are: microcline, albite, quartz, biotite and muscovite. Those pegmatites are internally zoned, with the following sequence from the contact with host rocks: 1) a thin and discontinuous fine-grained border zone, 2) a coarse-to-very coarse-grained wall zone featuring elongate and oriented biotite crystals several cm long, 3) graphic intergrowths of quartz and alkali feldspar in a gradual transition to a blocky microcline zone with numerous patches of muscovite–quartz, tourmaline–quartz and garnet–quartz intergrowths, and 4) a quartz core. The pegmatite-forming minerals are: microcline, albite, quartz, biotite and muscovite. Those pegmatites are enriched in beryl, tourmaline-group minerals, almandine–spessartine garnet, and a suite of primary Nb–Ta minerals: ishikawaite, euxenite-(Y), polycrase-(Y), columbite-(Fe), columbite-(Mn), tantalite-(Fe), tantalite-(Mn), fersmite and ixiolite. The secondary Nb–Ta minerals include pyrochlore, yttropyrochlore, microlite, plumbomicrolite, bismutomicrolite, beta and yttrobeta (Szelęg et al. 2010b, Pieczka et al. 2010a, b). On the basis of their mineral and chemical compositions, those pegmatites belong to the rare-element class with NYF signature (Černý & Ercit 2005).

In 2010, a Cs-bearing, lithium-dominated pegmatite with Li-rich tourmalines (elbaite, olene, rossmanite and liddicoatite), lepidolite, pollucite, Cs-rich beryl, Nb-rich cassiterite, zircon, rossmanite and liddicoatite), lepidolite, pollucite, Cs-rich beryl, Nb-rich cassiterite, zircon, spessartine, and liddicoatite), lepidolite, pollucite, Cs-rich beryl, Nb-rich cassiterite, zircon, spessartine, and liddicoatite) was discovered in the newly opened amphibolite quarry (Pieczka et al. 2010c). This is the 1st occurrence of an LCT pegmatite in Poland.

**REFERENCES**


THE OCCURRENCE OF BETAFITE IN PEGMATITIC SHEETED URANIFEROUS GRANITES OF THE CENTRAL ZONE OF THE DAMARA OROGEN

Judith Kinnaird1, Paul Nex1,2, Guy Freemantle1

1 School of Geosciences, University of the Witwatersrand, 2050 Wits, South Africa. Judith.kinnaird@wits.ac.za
2 UmbonoFinancial Services, Johannesburg

Key words: uraniferous sheeted granite, Betafite, Namibia.

INTRODUCTION

Although a relatively rare mineral, betafite, a Ti-rich pyrochlore with <30% uranium, is a widespread but minor accessory in some leucogranite sheets in Namibia. During ore processing, uranium is not released from betafite and is lost to the tailings. It is therefore important to understand the controls on formation of this mineral and to investigate its abundance in new uranium prospects. However, the fact that betafite retains actinides within its structure may have direct application to the titanite ceramic designed for disposal of partially reprocessed nuclear fuel elements so the study of betafite is of much more than local interest.

GEOLOGICAL SETTING OF SHEETED INTRUSIONS

The Neoproterozoic Pan-African Damara Orogen is a polydeformed and polymetamorphic orogenic belt with a north-south trending coastal belt and an intracontinental inland branch trending northeastwards across Namibia. This inland trending orogen has been divided into a number of zones distinguished by distinct variations in stratigraphy, structure, metamorphic grade and igneous activity (Barnes & Sawyer 1980; Clifford 1967; Miller 1983). The boundaries between the zones are marked by major linear structures, such as faults or lineaments with a major aeromagnetic expression (Miller 1987). The Central Zone of the Damara Orogen which is bounded to the north by the Omaruru Lineament and to the south by the Okahandja Lineament is characterised by a dome and basin structural style and by more than 300 intrusions with an outcrop area of at least 75,000 km². Of these, 96% are granitic while post D3 sheets are more prospective for uranium. Leucogranite sheets are common as cross-cutting irregular, anastomosing dykes and concordant bodies following the trend of the gneissosity in the Neoproterozoic Damaran sediments. The sheets vary in size from a few centimetres in width to >100 m across and the larger sheets, some of which may be composite, tend to show mineralogical banding. Mineralogically, albite or oligoclase ranges in size from a few mm to several cm and in abundance from 20->80% in any one sheet while quartz varies from clear and glassy through milky and smoky to almost black when sheets are U-rich.

URANIUM MINERALISATION

Uranium mineralisation within the Central Zone was first noted in the early 1920’s by the occurrence of davidite in the vicinity of Rössing Mountain. Further prospecting and exploration ultimately resulted in the discovery of the Rössing uranium deposit
which has been commercially mined since 1978 (Fig. 1a). Uraninite accounts for 50% of the U-species, betafite, a Ti-rich pyrochlore hosts 5% while 45% is recovered from secondary minerals such as coffinite, betauranophane and U-phosphates. In the environs of the Rössing Mine, betafite, although a relatively rare mineral, is the dominant U-species in some leucogranite sheets.

**URANIUM SPECIATION**

Uraninite forms small subhedral to euhedral crystals that are generally black and resinous ranging in size from a few microns to 500 μm although commonly 30-50 μm. It occurs typically within feldspar, or at crystal boundaries between feldspar, quartz, and biotite. Many uraninite crystals are altered in their core to thorite [(Th,U)SiO4], jarosite and secondary uranium minerals and with rims of pyrite or magnetite or U-silicates that may also be Pb rich.

Bettafite, the Nb+Ti-rich pyrochlore group mineral is defined by 2Ti≥Nb+Ta for the B-site cation population (Hogarth, 1977) with a general formula of \((Ca,Na,U,REE)_{24-x}(Nb,Ti)_{16}O_{48}(O,OH,F)_{8-y}zH_2O\), although rare worldwide, locally reaches significant proportions in the Rössing SH and SK areas (Fig. 1a). Betafite, is typically dark brown or yellowish brown (Fig. 1b), with a resinous lustre and conchoidal fracture. It occurs predominantly in the medium-grained microcline-perthite facies of the leucogranites although it has been noted in pegmatitic facies, often within smoky quartz or at the contact between quartz and feldspar grains and surrounded by a halo of radial cracks. It occurs as small octahedra to sub-rounded isolated dodecahedral crystals or clusters of crystals up to 2 cm in size, although commonly of 1-3 mm diameter, characteristically surrounded by a 5-10 μm rim with 1-2 micron sized galena or pyrite and TiO2-bearing minerals or orange-coloured altered rims of iron oxides and clays.

**CONTROLS ON BETAFITE FORMATION**

There is no apparent difference in the composition or abundance of feldspar, or in the proportions of quartz and feldspar in betafite-bearing or betafite-absent granitic sheets or correlation between alkali feldspar trilinicity and U grade. In contrast, the country rocks may exert an effect on betafite formation. Betafite is frequently found where sheeted leucogranites cross-cut Ti- and Nb-bearing amphibole schist, and amphibolite of the Khan Formation, and cordierite gneisses of the Rössing Formation. However, this cannot be the only control, otherwise betafite would be more abundant in the SJ Main Pit where sheeted leucogranites cut the same lithologies.

Bettafite-bearing granites appear to occur preferentially in the cores of antiforms where it is envisaged that the associated fluid did not escape, or where fluid movement was ponded by amphibolite dykes or where thick overlying marbles inhibited fluid loss. However, the major difference between betafite-bearing and uraninite-bearing sheets is in the trapped fluid abundance and composition (Herd 1996; Nex et al. 2002). Samples from the SJ-pit where betafite is rare and uraninite is the main primary phase have a total fluid content in excess of 10, and typically 20-40 micromoles per gram, whereas fluid content in
betafite-bearing S sample to the west was consistently low, typically 3-5 micromoles per gram. Absolute values of CO₂ show little difference between the pit and SH areas (typically 1-2 micromoles per gram). However, since the SH samples contain much lower amounts of water, the CO₂:H₂O ratio is much higher. This high CO₂ activity has clearly been important in influencing betafite crystallisation.

There is therefore no simple single factor that controls betafite crystallisation. Rather there appears to be a combination of host-rock chemistry, fluid chemistry and structural factors that combine to favour betafite crystallisation.

**BETAHITE COMPOSITION**

Brown betafite has close to full A-site occupancy with Ca and U and <14.5 wt% REE, whereas altered yellow betafite has >1 atom pfu vacancy in the A site and 1-3.5 wt% REE. This A-site vacancy in yellow betafite is linked to loss of Ca, Na and REE, whereas the U has been retained. Previous authors (e.g., Chakhmouradian & Mitchell 1999; Ohnenstetter & Piantone 1992) have suggested that A-site cation deficiency is related to loss of U or Th in pyrochlore minerals. Our data shows that this is not the case for betafite, rather the cation-deficiency in the A-site is due to depletion of Ca and Na. Artificial materials of betafite composition are therefore potential repositories for the containment of radioactive waste. The titanite ceramic designed for disposal of partially reprocessed nuclear fuel elements consists of betafite of near ideal stoichiometry (CaUTi₂O₆) as a major phase (Ball et al. 1989). Our studies indicate that the long-term stability of the natural analogue of the ceramic may be partly governed by leaching of Ca and REE during alteration whereas U is effectively retained in the A-site of betafite. Since the Rössing betafites are c.500 million years old our results concur with Lumpkin and Ewing (1996) that a titanite ceramic of betafite composition is an effective repository for actinide waste disposal.

**QEMSCAN STUDIES**

Other primary granite-hosted anomalies in the south Central Zone which are currently under exploration and evaluation are Valencia, the Ida Dome, Goanikontes and Rossing South. The uranium deportment for all these prospects has been studied by detailed QEMSCAN analysis to investigate the uranium speciation to evaluate whether refractory betafite, brannerite or davidite may host significant uranium that would not be released during acid processing. Results show that beyond the Rössing area, betafite and other refractory oxides are absent or only present in trace proportions in the uranium-bearing mineral assemblage.

**REFERENCES**


GEOCHEMICAL EVOLUTION AND PETROGENESIS
OF RARE ELEMENT PEGMATITES IN THE SOLBELDER RIVER BASIN
(SOUTH SIBERIA, RUSSIA)

Liudmila Kuznetsova

Vinogradov Institute of Geochemistry SB RAS, Irkutsk, Russia, lkuzn@igc.irk.ru

Key words: pegmatites, rare-elements, fluids, contamination, evolution

INTRODUCTION

Rare-element pegmatites in the Solbelder river basin represent much more variable mineral assemblages (Li and Li-Cs-Ta specialized), than those known in the other pegmatic fields of the Sangilen region in South Siberia. In the Solbelder field, dyke swarms of spodumene-rich pegmatites (spodumene subtype) predominate. Some of them are considerably contaminated, while the others, less contaminated and more evolved, contain late stage quartz-clevelandite assemblage with lepidolite, elbaite, and pollucite in their upper parts. In the NW flank of the field pegmatite of lepidolite subtype with elbaite occurs separately in two dyke swarms. The petrological and geochemical features of pegmatites of different types and the role of fluids in their formation have been investigated.

GEOLOGICAL SETTING

The Solbelder field of rare-element pegmatites is located in the centre of the Sangilen mountain area (South Siberia, Russia). It includes several localities of Li- and Li-Cs-Ta-specialized pegmatites, hosted by the Cambrian limestones and metapelites displaying metamorphism of greenshist facies. The Sangilen Highland represents part of the Tuva-Mongolian terrain within Early Paleozoic (Caledonian) folded area in the southern termination of the Siberian Platform. It is characterized by a block-and-fold structure. The disjunctive dislocations, which resulted in formation of thrusts and shears, largely contribute to the emplacement of pegmatite-bearing granites and associated pegmatites. Most of rare-element pegmatite dykes occur near the linear fracture zones in the vicinity of Bystrinsko-Karginsky granite massif of the Early Paleozoic age. Small stocks and veins of leucocratic two-micaceous granites occupy the same position, but they have not any contacts with rare-element pegmatites.

Among rare-element pegmatites of this field the spodumene-rich variety predominates. These granitoids make up dense swarms of several bodies; the biggest of them are in Shuk-Byul, Kara-Adyr and Nadejda localities. Every swarm includes over 10 dykes, commonly subvertical and elongated, sized in length as n x 100 m and from 1 up to 6 m thick. All dykes display typical intrusive features. The Kara-Adyr and Nadejda dyke swarms are hosted by limestone, whereas, the Shuk-Byul dyke swarm is located in metapelites.

Pegmatites with Ta, Li, Cs rare-metal specialization – lepidolite subtype with elbaite - occur in the NW periphery of the Solbelder field. One dyke swarm of such pegmatites is situated in the Ozerniy locality and the other one lies in the NW flank of the Shuk-Byul locality. In the last case, these pegmatites are intruded along the fracture zones crosscutting submeridian dykes of spodumene pegmatites. In both places pegmatites with lepidolite and elbaite are hosted by metapelites.

INTERNAL STRUCTURE, PETROLOGICAL AND MINERALOGICAL FEATURES

Spodumene-subtype pegmatites display weekly zoned internal structure. Fine-grained quartz-oligoclase mineral assemblage occurs in thin (3-10 cm) border zone. The central part of pegmatite bodies is almost completely occupied by fine- to medium-grained mineral assemblage of quartz, K-feldspar, plagioclase and spodumene with minor amounts of tourmaline and mica (Table 1).

This assemblage represents a rather wide evolutionary sequence of compositions (from quartz-spodumene-two-feldspars to almost bimineral quartz-spodumene), tending towards enrichment of rocks in spodumene instead of feldspars. In the Qz-Ab-Ort ternary plot their bulk normative composition vary from the vicinity of minimum haplogranitic melts at total pressures 2-3 kb towards the Qz apex (Fig.1). In the Qz-Fsp-Spd ternary plot their bulk normative composition closely approaches to petalite (Pet) apex. Such evolution trend may be due to superliquidus differentiation (delaminating) of the melts under the influence of reduced C-O-H fluids (Kuznetsova & Prokofiev 2009). Spodumene granitoids have oriented “directional” structure (defined by parallel growth of spodumene laths), if they crystallized in steady-state tectonic environments (Shuk-Byul), and massive,
tangled-columnar or fluidal structure if crystallization occurred in unstable tectonic environments (Kara-Adyr and some veins of Nadejda locality).

Mineralization in spodumene-subtype pegmatites becomes more complicated in some particular cases. For example, in the upper part of the Shuk-Byul locality the dykes of spodumene pegmatites have bulges, which contain core zones of late stage coarse-grained quartz-clevelandite assemblage with lepidolite, elbaite, and pollucite. In the Kara-Adyr and Nadejda localities, hosted by limestone, mineral composition of spodumene pegmatites show distinct signs of contamination: they include oligoclase instead of albite and some Ca-bearing accessory minerals (Table 1). One spodumene-bearing pegmatite dyke from Nadejda locality demonstrates a higher degree of contamination. In this dyke, scapolite crystallized instead of plagioclase; tourmaline and accessory minerals are represented by Ca-rich varieties not typical for granitic rare-element pegmatites (Table 1).

Lepidolite-subtype pegmatites exhibit a strong internal zoning in the distribution of two main mineral assemblages: (a) less evolved quartz-K-feldspar-albite variety with tourmaline (schorl) and minor muscovite occurs in the outer zone; (b) more evolved quartz-lepidolite-albite variety with elbaite is common in the inner zone. Normative compositions of lepidolite pegmatites display evolution trend towards the albite (Ab) apex of the Qz-Ab-Or ternary plot - quite distinct from the trend of spodumene pegmatites (Fig.1). Expansion of the liquidus field toward the Ab apex for Li-F-rich granites is supposedly caused by the influence of fluorine (Manning 1981).

### Table 1. Mineral assemblages of rare-element pegmatites in the Solbelder river basin

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Spodumene subtype</th>
<th>Lepidolite subtype</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td><strong>Strongly contaminated</strong></td>
<td><strong>Lepidolite subtype</strong></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Less evolved</td>
<td>More evolved</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Slightly contaminated</td>
<td>More evolved</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Uncontaminated</td>
<td>More evolved</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

Mineral assemblages (Qz and Kfs are always present)

| Sc+Sp | Olig+Sp | Olig+Sp | Ab+Sp+Lp | Ab+Tour | Ab+Lp+Tour |

Associated mica and tourmalines composition

| - | Fe-Mn-lepidolite | Li-muscovite | Trilithionite | Cs-rich trilithionite |
| Li-uvite | Liddicoaitie, tsilaisite | Schorl-elbaite | Elbaite | Schorl-elbaite | Elbaite |

Main accessories

| Cassiterite | Pyrochlore | Zircon | Helvite |
| Cassiterite | Pyrochlore-microlite | Columbite-tantalite | Zircon |
| Cassiterite | Columbite-tantalite | Zircon | Beryl |
| Cassiterite | Tantalite | Zircon | Garnet |
| Cassiterite | Tantalite | Zircon | Garnet |
| Cassiterite | Tantalite | Zircon | Garnet |
| Cassiterite | Tantalite | Zircon | Garnet |


**Figure 1.** Position of the Solbelder rare-element pegmatites normative composition on the diagram Qz-Ort-Ab-H₂O. 1-3 samples of spodumene-subtype pegmatites from localities, 1: Kara-Adyr; 2: Nadejda (the vein with scapolite); 3: Shuk-Byul; 4-5 samples of lepidolite-subtype pegmatites from localities, 4: Shuk-Byul; 5: Ozerniy; 6: average bulk composition of the Tastyg dyke swarm of spodumene pegmatites - chemical data from Polkunov et al. 1961 (unpublished account); 7: average bulk composition of some world’s known spodumene pegmatite veins, 8: composition of spodumene-rich granite of the Alakhinsky intrusion, South Siberia (7-8 from Beskin et al. 1999); 9: minimum granite melt compositions determined at various water activities (Tuttle & Bowen 1958). The shaped lines point the direction of the rock’s evolution.
**GEOCHEMISTRY**

Average chemical composition of quartz-spodumene-two-feldspar mineral assemblages predominating in spodumene pegmatites of the Solbelder field corresponds to peraluminous leucogranite with ASI index - mole A/CNK = 1.4-1.5, A/NKL = 1.1-1.2, and (Na₂O+K₂O+Li₂O) = 8.0-8.3 (wt. %). These spodumene pegmatites demonstrate the low ratio of Na/K = 0.7-1.5 and are fairly poor in volatiles: F = 0.02-0.12; B < 0.02; H₂O < 0.7; P₂O₅ < 0.02 (wt. %). In the evolutionary sequence of their compositions Si, Li contents increase (SiO₂ to 76, Li₂O to 4.5 wt. %), while Na content almost totally decrease; Al content and ASI index – mole A/NKL = Al₂O₃/(K₂O + Na₂O + Li₂O) remain constant. The iron total concentrations (as Fe₂O₃) vary from 1.3 to 1.5 wt. %. The CaO and CO₂ contents of some Solbelder’s spodumene pegmatites are heightened up to 1-1.5 and 0.4-0.8 wt. %. In pegmatite with scapolite, they reach extreme levels (6-7 wt % CaO and 2.2-2.4 wt % CO₂), though average chemical composition of this rock in terms of Si, Al, Fe, and Mg contents, corresponds to leucogranite with unusually low contents of alkalis (K₂O + Na₂O < 2 wt %) and A/CNK = 0.8 (Kuznetsova & Sizykh 2004).

In spodumene pegmatites of the Solbelder field parallel increase in contents of Li and Ta, Nb, Sn was revealed. Their contents exhibit rather week correlation with fluid components. Steady low values of whole-rock element ratios K/Rb (40-20), Nb/Ta (5.7-3.2), Zr/Hf (5.6-4.6) in all samples of spodumene pegmatites indicate rather high granite evolution.

Spodumene pegmatite with scapolite has high concentrations of Li, Rb, Cs, Be, Nb and Sn, i.e. the elements characteristic of rare-element pegmatite, as well as some elements not typical for this system (Sr, Zr, Hf, U, Th). These peculiarities may result from contamination of pegmatite melts which took place before their emplacement into the vein site, because at the surface we observed only inessential signs of their in situ contamination.

Average chemical composition of quartz-lepidolite-albite mineral assemblages in lepidolite-subtype pegmatites is peraluminous and subalkaline: A/CNC = 1.4-1.5, A/NKL = 1.1-1.2, (Na₂O+K₂O+Li₂O) = 9-10 (wt. %). Compared to spodumene pegmatites, in these rocks Na/K ratio is higher (2.5-3.5) and they are reenched in volatiles: F, B, and H₂O (up to 2.5; 0.5 and 1.8 wt. % respectively). They are characterized by high Li content (up to 1.7 wt. %) together with high contents of Ta, Be, Cs. In lepidolite pegmatites, a vivid correlation between Li and F contents was revealed in distinction to spodumene pegmatites (Fig. 2). Characteristic element ratios of these rocks - K/Rb (12-3), Nb/Ta (0.5) and Zr/Hf (4.7) indicate a higher degree of fractionation of granite than in spodumene varieties.

To reveal the conditions of Li-rich melts crystallization microtermometric study of primary fluid inclusions in minerals of spodumene pegmatites together with gas-chromatographic study of fluid compositions was conducted. It demonstrated that spodumene pegmatites crystallized at temperature 550-650 °C and pressure about 5 kb from the melts undersaturated in respect to H₂O, F, and B, but in the presence of highly dense fluid composed of CO₂ with admixed CH₄ and N₂. It was expected that the degree of contamination depended on CO₂ activity in the melts and increased with fluid pressure (Kuznetsova & Prokofiev 2008). This regime contrasted to the environments of lepidolite pegmatites crystallization: lower P-T conditions and noticeably intense activity of H₂O, F, and B. Diversity of volatiles activity may have been responsible for the difference between the evolutionary trends and rare-elements specialization of the two pegmatites types studied.

**ACKNOWLEDGMENTS**

This work was supported by the Russian Foundation for Basic Research, project 09-05-01181-a; Interdisciplinary Integration Project SB RAS 29.

**REFERENCES**


UNUSUAL TEXTURAL RELATIONSHIPS BETWEEN SPODUMENE AND PETALITE AT SPODUMENE BEARING APLITE-PEGMATITE OF BARROSO-ALVÃO FIELD (NORTHERN PORTUGAL)

Alexandre Lima1§ & Tania Martins2

1 Centre of Geology of Porto University, Porto, Portugal 2Department of Geological Sciences, University of Manitoba, Canada

Key words: spodumene, petalite, pegmatite, aplite, Barroso-Alvão, Portugal.

INTRODUCTION

Spodumene and petalite are common minerals in Barroso-Alvão pegmatite field. Pegmatites with spodumene were the first lithium-bearing bodies described in this area. The initial discovery report was followed by several studies focused on these spodumene aplite-pegmatite bodies (e.g., Charoy et al. 1992, 2001; Lima 2000). Later on, a suite of aplite-pegmatite bodies in which petalite is a dominant phase was identified (e.g., Lima et al. 2003; Martins 2009). Both spodumene and petalite that are present in this pegmatite field have a peculiar relationship and textures not found in the literature. In this work, we describe a particular case of these uncommon textures.

GEOLOGICAL SETTING

The Barroso-Alvão pegmatite field is located in the Iberian Peninsula, the most westerly portion of Europe. Of the several geotectonic zones that compose the Iberian Peninsula, the study area belongs to the Galicia–Trás–os–Montes Zone (Farias et al. 1987), and is close to the thrust that represents the southern boundary with another geotectonic zone, the Central Iberian Zone. The main hosts for the spodumene-bearing pegmatites of the Barroso-Alvão pegmatite field are meta-pelitic, mica-shists, and rarely carbonaceous or graphitic schists of upper Ordovician to lower Devonian age (Ribeiro et al. 2000). Spodumene-bearing pegmatites at Barroso-Alvão pegmatite field are unzoned and have the thickness between 10 and 30 m.

METHODOLOGY

The studied sample of a spodumene-bearing pegmatite was obtained from drill core at 60 meters depth. The drill core is from the Portuguese Geological Survey drill holes campaign in 1996. The sample was studied under the polarizing microscope and Raman apparatus at the Centre of Geology, Porto University. Backscattering imaging and quantitative data were obtained at the LNEG laboratory, in São Mamede de Infesta, Portugal using an electron microprobe JEOL JXA 8500-F.

RESULTS

In the studied spodumene-bearing aplite-pegmatites, spodumene is the dominant Li-bearing mineral. Petalite and eucryptite can also be observed, mostly as accessory phases. Spodumene occurs in three petrographic varieties: 1) Primary poikilitic crystals with irregular shape and containing sparse blebs of quartz (Charoy et al. 1992); 2) Matted aggregates of very fine-grained needles preferentially oriented surrounding earlier coarser-grained spodumene (Charoy et al. 1992); 3) Intimate intergrowth of spodumene and petalite in a banded sequence found in the studied sample (Fig. 1A, B).

Petalite occurs in three petrographic varieties: 1) secondary petalite surrounding spodumene, as described by Charoy et al. (2001); 2) Euhedral to subhedral crystals of primary petalite (Lima et al. 2003, Martins 2009) 3) Intimate intergrowths of petalite and spodumene in a banded sequence found in the studied sample (Fig. 1A, B).

Eucryptite is found in the fractures of spodumene or petalite crystals (primary or secondary), and as infill of angular vugs as described by Charoy et al. (2001) (Fig. 1A).

Cookeite crystals were observed, along fractures or in open vugs of spodumene and/or petalite, as fine-grained radial aggregates (Lima et al. 2010).

The electron microprobe analyses of the two minerals of studied sample are summarized on Table I.

DISCUSSION

When the system is quartz-saturated, and when the reactant and product phases are near end-member compositions as is the case on the studied pegmatite, according to London’s (1984) petrogenetic grid, the existence of spodumene and petalite are a function of pressure and temperature. The existence of this peculiar micro-texture in Barroso-Alvão pegmatite field suggests a variation of the range of pressure (or temperature) during pegmatite emplacement and evolution. Based on London’s (1984) petrogenetic grid we tried to explain the pressure and temperature...
conditions for the studied Li-rich pegmatite: the primary crystallisation of spodumene and petalite demonstrated principally by the intimate growth texture can be explained if existing P and T conditions coincide with the univariant curve for these two minerals, the only position in the diagram where spodumene and petalite coexist at equilibrium. Another hypothesis is having P and T conditions very close to the univariant curve and any variation of pressure, for example, would make the precipitation of the different minerals.

These findings seem to imply a variability of pressure and temperature greater than what should be expected for a system at equilibrium.

The most probable geological reason is that some of these aplite-pegmatites are affected by shear zones that contribute to variability on pressure.

ACKNOWLEDGEMENTS

We would like to acknowledge the use of the LNEG facilities in São Mamede de Infesta, Portugal.

REFERENCES


GRANITIC PEGMATITE CHRYSOBERYL IN A SHEAR ZONE OF THE
ACHALA BATHOLITH, CÓRDOBA, ARGENTINA

Raúl Lira1§ & Jorge Sfragulla2

1 CICTERRA-CONICET. Museo de Mineralogía "Dr. A. Stelzner", Facultad de Ciencias Exactas, Físicas y Naturales, Universidad Nacional de Córdoba. Vélez Sarsfield 299. 5000 Córdoba, Argentina. rlira@com.uncor.edu
2 Cátedra de Petrología Ignea y Metamórfica, Facultad de Ciencias Exactas, Físicas y Naturales, Universidad Nacional de Córdoba. Vélez Sarsfield 1611. 5016 Córdoba, Argentina.

Key words: chrysoberyl, beryl, granite pegmatite, shear zone, Achala batholith.

INTRODUCTION

Chrysoberyl of granitic pegmatite affiliation was found in the Ethel Mary mine, at coordinates S 31º 42’ 24.8’’ and W 64º 57’ 25.1’’, in the western margin of the Sierra Grande, San Alberto Department, Córdoba province, Argentina (Fig. 1).

Up to date, the sole published finding of chrysoberyl in Argentina was reported by Gay & Galliski (1978) and Galliski et al. (2011), near Virorco, Sierra de San Luis. At this site, chrysoberyl occurs as a subordinate phase in the assemblage dumortierite-tourmaline-kyanite, in zoned veins or dikes of uncertain origin, emplaced in norite and hornblende gabbro.

This contribution describes the geological setting and mineralogical peculiarities of this finding of granitic pegmatite chrysoberyl in the country, in an attempt to constrain its formation environment.

PEGMATITE GEOLOGY

Arias (1983) described the Ethel Mary mine as a 120 m NNE-SSW extended and 50 m wide lens-shaped pegmatite, recognizing four major zones: a fine grained “contact” zone (Qtz-Kfs-Ms-Bt), followed by a “marginal” zone (external and internal), with the same mineralogy, distinguishing 7cm long bladed biotite crystals in the external zone and a few prismatic beryl crystals up to 20 cm long in the internal zone; the innermost zone was described as a quartz core. Surface mine workings were done for beryl extraction. Chrysoberyl was not identified at that time.

Chrysoberyl is hosted in a fracture-filling Qtz-Mc-Ab-Ms (±Bt±Brl) pegmatitic assemblage that crosscuts the zoned pegmatite described by Arias in 1983 (Sfragulla 2001). Both bodies are emplaced in a coarse grained, equigranular biotite-muscovite monzogranite facies of the extended Achala batholith of Devonian age (Rapela 1982; Lira & Kirschbaum 1990; Demange et al. 1996; Dorais et al. 1997; Rapela et al. 2008).

The older pegmatite body is tabular shaped, striking 25º and dipping 25ºE; zonation consists in a 3 to 4 m thick massive quartz core in contact with an intermediate zone about 10 m thick composed of 50% volume plagioclase in anhedral crystals (0.5-2 cm), 30% blocky pink K-feldspar (5-20 cm, partially graphic), 10% greyish white anhedral quartz (0.5-1 cm), and 10% volume of micas (muscovite and biotite) occurring in small booklets (up to 1cm), being biotite partially oxidized. Only prismatic beryl is found as
an accessory phase (1 to 20 cm long). This pegmatite body is crosscut by granite dykes varying in width from 0.2 to 2 m thick.

The younger infilling pegmatite body is thin (0.5 to 1 m wide), and shows two main textural domains evidenced by a fine grained (0.5-1 cm) mica-rich zone (Ms±Bt±Ab) that resembles a replacing assemblage which irregularly passes into a distinct coarser grained zone (1-2 cm) composed of moderately albitized perthitic microcline, albite and quartz, where chrysoberyl is preferentially concentrated (Mc-Ab-Qtz-Cbl±Brl, Fig. 2a). Quartz is always the latest anhedral phase. In the mica-rich zone, both subhedral Ms and Bt are intergrown in equilibrium; muscovite in contact with microcline has developed myrmekitic texture.

Some sectors of the infill/replacement assemblage show textural evidence of ductile to brittle deformation as evidenced by bent and fractured feldspars and chrysoberyl crystals, and undulose extinction of quartz, partially with mosaic texture.

**CHRYSOBERYL DESCRIPTION**

Chrysoberyl is yellowish green. It occurs as tabular individual crystals parallel to (001) which commonly associate to each other in a “tree branch”-like habit. Few tabular crystals have grown as parallel aggregates. Individual crystal sizes are not longer than 1.5 cm and 0.5 to 2 mm thick. Both multiple contact (130) pseudohexagonal twins with re-entrant angles and the heart-shaped type are present.

Some crystals include subhedral biotite and muscovite booklets. Chrysoberyl is distributed in both the quartz-feldspar zone and the replacement mica-rich zone, though the largest ones are found included in quartz or feldspars. Relics of anhedral beryl grains included in chrysoberyl and adjacent patchy quartz provide textural evidence of beryl breakdown into chrysoberyl+quartz (Fig. 2b).

In thin section chrysoberyl is weakly pleochroic varying within light yellow to pale green hues. Optical, strong complex zoning is commonly evidenced by anomalous birefringence shown as blue and brown interference colours, usually like sharp wedged blades developed along the c axis (Fig. 2 a-b).

Practically all chrysoberyl crystals are rimmed by a thin aggregate of fine grained replacing muscovite, developed at the intergranular contact with enclosing feldspars; besides feldspars, in some cases muscovite weakly replaces chrysoberyl centripetally. This second generation of muscovite also locally replaces biotite.

In some sectors, chrysoberyl crystals are bent, fractured and strongly replaced by muscovite aggregates.

**REGIONAL GEOLOGY AND FORMATION ENVIRONMENT**

The Ethel Mary intragranitic pegmatites are located within the Punilla district according to the geographic distribution established by Galliski (1994 a, b; 1999). Pegmatites of this district are representative of the REE class, Beryl type, Beryl-Columbite-Phosphate subtype, despite phosphates and columbite-group species were not found in some of them. Mineralogical
indicators for the whole district suggest to classify
them as of the Hybrid family between NYF and LCT
(Galliski 1994 b), characterization that would also
apply for the Ethel Mary pegmatites.

Despite that it was not found in the Ethel Mary
mine, topaz is a common accessory mineral present
in neighbouring pegmatites like La Calandria and
Liliana (Gay & Lira 1984) and La Victoria (Gay &
Sfragulla 1992; Fig. 1).

The lonely occurrence of chrysoberyl in the
Ethel Mary mine, is interpreted as a by-product
of the breakdown reaction of beryl, i.e., beryl →
chrysoberyl+3quartz+2BeO (Černý et al. 1992) or
beryl+2 aluminosilicate → 3 chrysoberyl+8quartz
(Franz & Morteani 2002). Its location in a reverse
like other worldwide known examples (e.g.,
con
strongly fractured and partially replaced
beryl+3quartz+2BeO (Černý et al. 1992) or
stable assemblage Cbl +Qtz would be achieved at
high TºC-low P conditions (Franz & Morteani 2002).

Strongly fractured and partially replaced
chrysoberyl by muscovite aggregates suggest that a
hydrothermal fluid was channelled through the fault
zone during post-deformation stage.

ACKNOWLEDGEMENTS

Research work was granted by SeCyT-UNC Res.
214/10 (2010). We thank F. Colombo for providing
some references and M. Galliski for a preliminary
critical review. Meticulous review of F. Hatert is
sincerely acknowledged.

REFERENCES

topográfico- geológico- económico de la mina
“Ethel Mary”, ubicada en pedanía Tránsito,
departamento San Alberto, provincia de Córdoba. Dirección de Minería. Informe inédito.
7 pp.
Bonalumi, A., Martino, R., Sfragulla, J.A., Baldo, E.,
Zarco, J., Carignano, C., Tauber, A., Kraemer, P.,
Escayola, M., Cabanillas, A., Juri, E. & Torres, B.
(Memoria y Mapa Geológico). Boletín 250.
SEGEMAR. Buenos Aires.
Černý, P. (2002). Mineralogy of beryllium in granitic
Soc. Amer.
sillimanite-grade metamorphism and shearing
on Nb-Ta oxide minerals in granitic pegmatites:
Maršíkov, Northern Moravia, Czechoslovakia.
Demange, M., Álvarez, J.O., López, L. & Zarco,
J.J. (1996). The Achala Batholith (Córdoba,
Argentina): a composite intrusion made of
five independent magmatic suites. Magmatic
evolution and deuteric alteration. J. South Amer.
Earth Sc. 9 (1-2): 11-25.
Dorais, M.J., Lira, R., Chen, Y. & Tingey, D.
(1997). Origin of biotite-apatite-rich enclaves,
Achala batholith, Argentina. Contributions to
Mineralogy and Petrology 130: 31-46.
Franz, G. & Morteani, G. (2002). Be-minerals: synthesis,
stability, and occurrence in metamorphic rocks.
Galliski, M.A. (1994 a). La Provincia Pegmatítica
Pampeana. I: Tipología y distribución de sus
distritos económicos. Rev. Asoc. Geol. Arg. 49
Pampeana. II: Metalogénesis de sus distritos
113-122.
Zappettini, E.O. (ed.), Recursos Minerales de la
República Argentina. Inst. de Geol. y Rec. Min.,
Galliski, M.A., Márquez-Zavalía, M.F. & Lira, R.
(2011). The dumortierite-bearing assemblages of
Viorco, San Luis, Argentina: are they pegmatitic
dikes or hydrothermal veins? PEG2011, abstract,
this volume.
Gay, H.D. & Galliski, M.A. (1978). Dumortierita,
chrysoberilo y minerales asociados de Virorco,
San Luis. Actas VII Cong. Geol. Argentino, II:
327-335.
la provincia de Córdoba. Yacencia, mineralogía
y paragénesis en Tanti y Cañada del Puerto.
Revista de la AMPS Pampeana. I: Tipología y
distribución de sus distritos económicos. Rev. Asoc. Geol. Arg. 50
dinidad de sus distritos
99-112.
la provincia de Córdoba. Yacencia, mineralogía
y paragénesis en Tanti y Cañada del Puerto.
Revista de la AMPS Pampeana. II: Metalogénesis de sus distritos
113-122.
the district of Córdoba, Argentina. 1st Reunion of Mineralogy and
Rec. Min., UNLP, La Plata.
evolution of granites from the Achala batholith of
the Sierras Pampeanas, Argentina. In: Kay, S.M.
& Rapela C.W. (eds.), Plutonism from Antarctica
to Alaska.. Geological Society of America, Special
Chrysoberyl from Southern Tamil Nadu of
ASOCIACIÓN GEOLÓGICA ARGENTINA, SERIE D, PUBLICACIÓN ESPECIAL Nº 14 (2011)


COMPETING MODELS FOR THE INTERNAL EVOLUTION OF GRANITIC PEGMATITES

David London

ConocoPhillips School of Geology & Geophysics: dlondon@ou.edu
University of Oklahoma, 100 East Boyd Street, room 710 SEC, Norman, OK USA 73019

Key words: pegmatite, granite, granitic liquid, fluxing components, gel, aqueous fluid

These models for the generation and internal evolution of granitic pegmatites were proposed by the early decades of the 20th century: (1) precipitation from an aqueous fluid phase; (2) crystallization of silicate liquid through an aqueous fluid interface; (3) crystallization from a hydrous silicate gel; (4) crystallization from a flux-rich silicate liquid, and (5) crystallization of a granitic melt from margins to center. Each of these models has its advocates today. What is different today, however, from the early 20th century is that there is now a large and relevant data base on which to assess each of these models.

(1) Precipitation from an aqueous phase. Hunt (1871) proposed this model as an extension of “granitization.” Gresens (1969) revised the concept, and Roedder (1981) endorsed it, at least for the formation of rare-element pegmatites. The problems with the model are primarily associated with the low solute-carrying capacity of aqueous fluids at moderate (pegmatite-forming) P and T. In a single-phase H2O-CO2-NaCl fluid that would be typical of an evolving granitic magma, the solubility of silica is < 0.5 mg SiO2/l of fluid (London 2009, from Fournier & Potter 1982). Alumina is less soluble by over orders of magnitude (Anderson & Burnham 1983). The fluid:rock volumetric ratios necessary to transport enough alumina to make a feldspathic pegmatite are of the order of 106. The interactions of such fluids with host rocks along the path of a pegmatite-producing fracture are generally nonexistent.

(2) Crystallization of silicate liquid through an aqueous fluid interface. The concept was proposed by Brøgger (1890), endorsed by Landes (1933), and it became the core concept of Jahns and Burnham (1969). Jahns and Burnham (1969) recognized the problem of solute transport in an aqueous fluid phase, which is why they stated that the process might work if given sufficient time. However, London (2008) has outlined numerous lines of evidence that fail to demonstrate evidence for an aqueous fluid phase during pegmatite consolidation. Moreover, the timeframes for crystallization are now in the range of days to years, not the many thousands of years that would be necessary to effect the mass transport (same problem as (1) above). Jahns and Burnham (1969) suggested that thermal gradients across the pegmatite melt might provide the driving force to speed-up the mass transfer, but Jahns (1982) abandoned this mechanism, perhaps because he realized that the feldspar zonation that would result from transport through an aqueous fluid along thermal gradients would be just the opposite to that found in pegmatites. Aqueous fluid fractionates a number of the rare and incompatible elements (Rb, Cs, B, etc.) from melt, and early separation of aqueous vapor will deplete melt in such trace elements, leading to their depletion, not enrichment, as crystallization advances.

(3) Crystallization from a hydrous silicate gel. Merritt (1924) proposed this mechanism based on the similarity of zoned pegmatites to zoned agates, which have fortification bands that resemble layered aplites, and cores of coarse-grained quartz; the gel hypothesis has been reintroduced as the medium from which all granitic pegmatites solidify (Taylor 2006). Merritt (1924) and others (Oehler 1976) found that such silicate gels are unstable and decompose to crystals plus aqueous fluid at temperatures well below those of near-solidus melts. There is no plausible mechanism by which gels or sols that normally contain > 10 wt% H2O (> 80 mol% H2O) could evolve from an initially H2O-undersaturated granitic melt; the wide miscibility gap between aqueous fluid and silicate melt at moderate P and T has been confirmed by analyses of quenched products and corroborated by chemographic methods (Burnham and Jahns, 1962). Gels are also more viscous than their liquid counterparts, which makes an already intractable problem of pegmatite dike extraction from granites (Rubin 1995) even more problematic. In addition, gels promote crystal growth by impeding solute diffusion, and thereby keeping the solvent phase of the gel at or below crystal saturation (as compared to liquids). Like most other pegmatite petrologists, Jahns (1953) recognized that the problem of making giant crystals amounted to finding a mechanism
that promoted more rapid diffusion than afforded by a simple granitic melt; relative to silicate liquids, gels of a corresponding composition diminish, not increase, the rates of diffusion needed to transport a large flux of insoluble material over large distances to growing crystal surfaces.

(4) **Crystallization from a flux-rich silicate liquid.** The vast majority of pegmatites are common granites in composition. They lack any evidence of formerly large quantities of the fluxing components that are conserved at least partially in minerals (B, P, and F); though probably hydrous as liquids, they also lack miarolitic cavities, internal alteration by hydrothermal fluids, and any observable hydrothermal overprint on their host rocks. Even the most fractionated pegmatites are not far from the granite composition and low in total flux components (Stilling et al. 2006), and the more astute petrologists of pegmatites have observed that “the differences in composition between some complex and simple pegmatites are more mineralogical than chemical and more apparent than real” (Heinrich 1953). In addition to evidence from field studies, generally low flux contents in the bulk compositions of pegmatites are indicated by mineral-melt equilibria as calibrated through experimental methods (reviewed in London 2009), and by the widespread and characteristic occurrence of graphic granite, which owes its origins to crystallization from a granitic melt of high viscosity in the absence of an intervening aqueous fluid phase (Fenn 1986). Purported evidence for highly fluxed melt compositions as manifested by crystalline solid inclusions within minerals is mostly dubious. Such inclusions from pegmatites of Western Europe (Thomas et al. 1996) possess solidus temperatures in the range of ~550° to 650°C and liquidus temperatures from 750° to 950°C (Thomas 1994; Thomas et al. 1996; Thomas and Webster 2000). As such, these inclusions (many of which contain 6-8 wt% H₂O and several wt% each of the components B, P, and F; see the citations above) cannot represent flux-enriched melts derived from the extended liquidus fractionation in the granite system. As derivative melts, their solidus and liquidus must be lower, not higher, than their parental melts. One possibility is that these inclusions constitute mixtures of fluids that were immiscible at the conditions of entrapment, and this is one of the hypotheses put forward by Thomas and Webster (2000) and by Veksler et al. (2003). However, entrapment of immiscible fluids might account for the high liquidus temperatures of these inclusions, but not their high solidi, which should be close to the solidus of hydrous macusinite (i.e., if one of the phases trapped was a low-melting flux-rich melt). Alternatively, inclusions with final melting temperatures as high as 750° to 950°C could easily be explained as cases of trapped melt plus accidentally trapped crystalline phases, leading to widely variable compositions (e.g., 100 to 7,000 ppmw Sn in a single quartz sample: Thomas and Webster 2000) or immiscible liquids resulting from complete laboratory melting (Thomas et al. 1996).

(5) **Crystallization of a granitic melt from margins to center.** A model based on constitutional zone refinement by crystallization from a granitic liquid that contains low but significant quantities of the fluxing components of H, B, P, or F at temperatures below the solidus and well below the liquidus of the pegmatite-forming melt can reconcile all of the disparities and inconsistencies cited above (London 2008, 2009). The bulk liquids have high viscosity (but not as high as gels of comparable composition), and the boundary layer of melt that evolves ahead of the crystallization front can sufficiently concentrate the fluxes so as to promote a high mass-transfer of normally slow-diffusing components over long distances at low temperatures and at rates that are amenable to crystallization in days to years. In this model, the fine-grained, graphic, and oriented textures of the outer pegmatite zones are dominated by the effects of liquidus undercooling, whereas the coarser-textured interior zones result from the eventual accumulation of fluxes through constitutional zone refining (London 2009). The sharp transition from granitic pegmatite to inner zones rich in rare-element minerals marks the transition from crystallization of bulk granitic melt through the flux-rich boundary layer liquid to the eventual crystallization of the flux-rich liquid itself. The additional fluxing components that are not conserved by these latest-stage zones are lost to host rocks, where they may induce a narrow but intense zone of metasomatic alteration. This model was implicit (though not fully elucidated) in the concepts of pegmatite crystallization that were summarized by Cameron et al. (1949), and endorsed by Jahns (1953). Those authors believed that pegmatites formed “…as successive layers upon the walls of the chamber enclosing a body of pegmatitic liquid, and hence are due primarily to fractional crystallization” (Cameron et al. 1949, p. 105), and that “… All known features of pegmatite zones seem reasonably explainable on the basis of crystallization from a melt of low viscosity, with or without end-stage deuteretic or hydrothermal activity” (Jahns 1953).

**References**


PETALITE RARE-METAL PEGMATITES OF THE EAST SAYAN BELT, EASTERN SIBERIA, RUSSIA: GEOLOGICAL SETTING, MINERALOGY, GEOCHEMISTRY AND GENESIS

Vladimir Makagon

Institute of Geochemistry, SB RAS, Irkutsk, Russia, vmak@igc.irk.ru

Keywords: petalite pegmatites, minerals, geochemistry, genesis

INTRODUCTION

The East Sayan pegmatite belt has extension of about 500 km along the south-western Siberian craton margin. The Vishnyakovskoye, the Alexandrovskoye and another petalite pegmatite fields are situated in north-western part of this belt. Referred to most perspective for Ta mining in Russia Vishnyakovsoye rare-metal deposit (Komin et al. 2004) is settled down in the field of the same name. Li, Rb, Cs, Be, Sn and Nb are accompanying components in this deposit.

GEOLOGICAL SETTING

Pegmatite fields are located within the Elash graben which belongs to the Tagul-Tumanshet mobile zone (Bryntsev 1994). Graben is composed of the sedimentary and volcanic rocks of the Low Proterozoic Subluk series, which are metamorphosed in conditions of green shists and epidote-amphibolite facies of andalusite-sillimanite metamorphism type. The Elash-Tenishet granite massif of Sayan complex is located also in the Elash graben. These granites are considered to be fertile for rare-metal pegmatites of this region. Granitoids of this complex form two associations, early biotite-amphibole granodiorites, low-alkali granites and late intrusions of biotite, muscovite-biotite leucocratic granites, pegmatoid granites, pegmatite and aplite veins. Age of granites of the Elash-Tenishet massif is 2120-1960 Ma (Bryntsev 1994) and age of granites of the Sayan complex is determined by Levitsky et al. (2000), using the U-Pb zircon method, as 1858 Ma. Dykes and massif of rapakivi-granites with age, dated by thermoisochron Pb-Pb zircon method, as 1780 Ma (Bryntsev 1994), are located close to the pegmatite fields. They are united in the Elash complex. Zones of deep-seated faults are the main factor controlling pegmatite field position. Age of granites of the Elash-Tenishet massif is 2120-1960 Ma (Bryntsev 1994) and age of granites of the Sayan complex is determined by Levitsky et al. (2000), using the U-Pb zircon method, as 1858 Ma. Dykes and massif of rapakivi-granites with age, dated by thermoisochron Pb-Pb zircon method, as 1780 Ma (Bryntsev 1994), are located close to the pegmatite fields. They are united in the Elash complex. Zones of deep-seated faults are the main factor controlling pegmatite field position. Age of granites of the Elash-Tenishet massif is 2120-1960 Ma (Bryntsev 1994) and age of granites of the Sayan complex is determined by Levitsky et al. (2000), using the U-Pb zircon method, as 1858 Ma. Dykes and massif of rapakivi-granites with age, dated by thermoisochron Pb-Pb zircon method, as 1780 Ma (Bryntsev 1994), are located close to the pegmatite fields. They are united in the Elash complex. Zones of deep-seated faults are the main factor controlling pegmatite field position.

INTERNAL STRUCTURE

Pegmatites of the Alexandrovskoye field belong to phosphorus-tantalum-lithium geochemical sequence of petalite rare-metal pegmatites. They form some vein series. Bodies of lepidolite-albite pegmatites are studied most completely. Single gently dipping veins lie in amphibolites. One of them has the biggest width and drop-like shape. Its length is near 200 m and width in swell is 20 m. This vein shows zonation. In endocontact quartz-muscovite rim is of different width reaching 2 m. In addition to quartz and muscovite it contains green tourmaline, columbite-tantalite and beryl. Near swell albite occurs as well. Zone of blocks of microcline, which is altered into albite in a swell, follows rim. Saccharoidal albite with clevelandite portions is in next zone. This pegmatite is replaced by quartz-lepidolite and quartz-albite-lepidolite aggregates with white beryl, rose tourmaline, tantalite, microlite, ambygionite-montebrazite, topaz. Here blocks of petalite are located, sometimes they are substituted by quartz-spodumene aggregate. Quartz core is situated in central part of vein. It contains in outer part large blocks of ambygionite-montebrazite, white and pinkish beryl, white, rose and blue tourmaline, small grains of casseriterite and tantalite. Described vein has apophyse, composed by lepidolite glimmerites and tourmalinites.

The Vishnyakovskoye field includes pegmatites of complex (Ta-Cs-Li) geochemical sequence. Gently dipping pegmatite veins form series in orthoamphibolites. Largest single bodies have extension up to 2 km and width near 12 m and are characterized by asymmetrical zoning. Small muscovite-quartz or albite-muscovite-quartz rim with casseriterite is observed in upper endocontact. It is followed by lower intermediate block zone, composed of potash feldspar blocks and cryptocrystalline quartz-albite (“porcelain”) aggregate portions with rare unaltered petalite blocks and isolated quartz blocks. Parallel-columnar quartz-spodumene aggregates and coarse-crystalline eucryptite excretions are sometimes observed in this zone. This block zone is divided into two parts; the central zone of middle – and coarse-plate albite and clevelandite with muscovite-quartz nestes and aggregates of tantalite-(Mn), wodginite and microlite is found between these two parts. The quartz core and large potash feldspar blocks sometimes occur in the central zone. Accumulations
of wodginite, tantalite-(Mn) and microlite are situated between large potash feldspar blocks. Sections of fine-scaly rosy and greenish muscovite with high Rb content and with abundant Ta mineralization are observed under quartz cores. Zone of fine-grained albite is occured in lying wall of pegmatite veins. This schematic generalization of zoning is complicated by significant inhomogeneity of pegmatite body structure on strike and dip.

Petalite pegmatites of studied belt were formed in conditions lowered original pressure in comparison with their spodumene ones, it was about 2.5 kbar. Early magmatic, late magmatic, autometasomatic and hydrothermal stages are distinguished in pegmatite formation process.

MINERALOGY AND GEOCHEMISTRY

Composition peculiarities of minerals concentrating Li (aluminosilicates and phosphates of Li and micas), Rb and Cs (potash feldspars and micas), Be (beryl), Ta and Nb (Nb-Ta oxide minerals) point out very high degree of melt differentiation from which petalite pegmatites of the Vishnyakovskoye and Alexandrovskoye fields were formed. Increase of differentiation degree is obvious from low parts of gently dipping vein series to their upper horizons.

Pegmatites of the Alexandrovskoye field contain blocks of petalite, which is partly substituted by spodumene. All three Li aluminosilicates occur in the Vishnyakovskoye field pegmatites, where petalite is substituted by spodumene and quartz, afterwards eucryptite is formed, sometimes it is followed by calcite. Thus, petalite with 4.3-4.7% Li,O is crystallized on early magmatic stage, spodumene with 7.3-7.7% Li,O and eucryptite, which contains 10.66% Li,O, are generating on late stage of crystallization from the residual melt. Also Li phosphates (lithiophillite and montebrasite) are crystallized on this stage.

Primary potash feldspars have different structural state in petalite pegmatites. In Alexandrovskoye field there are only microclines with ordered Al-Si arrangement, pegmatites of Vishnyakovskoye field have both orthoclases and microclines. Orthoclases contain highest Li, Rb, Cs, Ti and Sr amount. High Sr concentration is caused by large quantity of its radiogenic isotope. Two stages of autometasomatic and hydrothermal alteration of orthoclases are distinguished. At the first stage potash feldspars are ordered up to high and intermediate microclines with Cs, Ti, Pb removal and Ba supply. Afterwards ordering to low microcline and intensive Na, Li, Rb, Cs, Ti, Pb extraction, as well K, Ba content increase occur. During second stage feldspar is albitized, Na amount increases and other studied elements are removed.

Micas of petalite pegmatites are related to series of muscovite–lepidolite. They are characterized by increase of Li content from early magmatic stage, when muscovite was crystallizing, to late magmatic stage, when Li-bearing muscovite and lepidolite were formed. Sharp lowering of Li amount is marked in muscovites of autometasomatic stage. Rb and Cs contents are increased at both late magmatic and autometasomatic stages. Main concentrating Be mineral is beryl, phenakite is very rare. Li and Cs contents in beryl increase from early to late magmatic stage, then they become lower at autometasomatic stage. Tourmaline is widespread in pegmatites of Alexandrovskoye field, where it forms series of schorl-dravite in microcline pegmatite veins and schorl-elaibaite and elbaite-olenite series in lepidolite-albite pegmatite bodies. The latest tourmaline in these pegmatites is dravite, which forms aggregates with muscovite and quartz in thin cracks cutting across crystals of tourmaline of elbaite-olenite series.

Petalite pegmatites of studied fields are distinguished from spodumene ones by different Nb-Ta mineralization, in which varieties enriched by Ta are predominant. So, the trend of fractionation of columbite group minerals is rather short, it includes columbite-(Mn) of early magmatic stage and tantalite-(Mn) of late magmatic and autometasomatic stages, which contains up to 87.2% Ta,O₅. Wodginite and microlite are crystallized on two last stages. The latest Ta oxide in studied pegmatites is ryersonite, crystallized on autometasomatic and hydrothermal stages. Composition of wodginite changes in pegmatite formation process from early Ti containing variety to the mineral with maximum Sn amount and afterwards to wodginite, which contains up to 84% Ta,O₅.

Abundant wodginite with such high Ta,O₅ content and significant predominance of tantalite-(Mn) in oxides of columbite group led to formation of ores rich in Ta, Ta content in which reaches 0.877% with ratio of Ta/Nb more than 30.

Intense differentiation of zones on composition is typical for petalite pegmatite vein series and is characterized most obviously by ratio Na₂O/K₂O. It changes by several tens of times—from 0,14 in block potash feldspar zone up to near 10 in micrograined (“porcelain”) quartz-albite pegmatites of the Vishnyakovskoye field. Contents of SiO₂ and F show wide variations as well. Obvious Rb and Cs accumulation is observed from outer zones to inner potash feldspar zone. Li is mainly concentrated in block petalite and substituting spodumene, and eucryptite and lepidolite sections. Isolated melt, from which glimmerites and tourmalinlites of main vein apophyse were formed in the Alexandrovskoye field, was rich in H₂O, F, B and P. Ta, Nb and Sn distribution is very irregular in pegmatites of both studied fields. Ta and Nb enrichment goes on from outer zones to central parts, like in micaceous aggregates of autometasomatic alteration, where ratio Ta/Nb increases in comparison with zones, crystallized from the melt. Petalite pegmatites of studied fields contain
very low concentrations of REE, total amount of which composes 1-2 ppm only.

**Genesis of Petalite Pegmatites**

It is necessary to point out the following circumstances, turning into genetic features of studied petalite pegmatites: (1) significant time gap between emplacement granites of Sayansk complex and rapakivi-granites of Elash complex on one hand and petalite pegmatites on the other hand; (2) absence of pegmatite field zoning relative to granite massifs; (3) control of pegmatite field location by deep-seated fault zones; (4) obvious increase of pegmatite body differentiation extent from deep horizons to apical part; (5) very irregular distribution of petrogenic and rare elements under high primary alkalinity of melts enriched by volatiles (especially H2O and F) and P, as well as rare metals (Li, Rb, Cs, Ta, Nb, Be, Sn); (6) extreme pegmatite enrichment by granitophile rare elements.

Obtained data are not in accordance with hypothesis of pegmatite formation as a result of fractionation of granite magma, from which granite massifs of Sayansk and later Elash complexes were formed, they point out the absence of fertile granites for studied pegmatites. Available data can be explained most correctly assuming, that these pegmatites were formed from melt originated in long-lasting process of granite magma transformation in deep-seated chambers under the influence of mantle or low crust fluids enriched in granitophile elements. Such transformation of granite magmas into pegmatite melts occurred in accordance with metamagmatic model of pegmatite formation (Zagorsky 2007) in the Low Proterozoic in conditions of significant earth crust reorganization and was caused by a powerful impulse of energy and matter from the mantle as fluid flows penetrating along deep-seated fault zones. Pegmatite melts, enriched by rare metals and volatiles, intruded along these zones into location places. Their differentiation happened on the intrusion ways, what is a reason of high geochemical heterogeneity of pegmatitic melts. Fractionation of these rich in fluids melts in crystallization chambers and autometasomatic alterations of pegmatites caused the highest rare metal concentration in some individual zones of veins.

**Acknowledgements**

This work was supported by RFBR (projects 10-05-00964, 11-05-01061) and by SB RAS (project IIP 29).

**References**


THE REGIONAL DISTRIBUTION OF TRACE ELEMENTS IN QUARTZ OF SOUTH NORWEGIAN PEGMATITES AND ITS TECTONOMAGMATIC IMPLICATIONS

Axel Müller

Geological Survey of Norway, 7491 Trondheim, Norway, Axel.Muller@ngu.no

Key words: pegmatite, quartz, LA-ICP-MS, Evje, Iveland, Froland

In this study the Al, Ti, Li and Ge concentrations in pegmatitic quartz are analysed by laser ablation inductively coupled plasma mass spectrometry (LA-ICP-MS) on samples from the intermediate zone of about 200 NY(F)-type pegmatites from the Froland and Evje-Iveland pegmatite fields. The pegmatite fields are part of the Bamble and Evje-Iveland pegmatite districts in South Norway. These were formed during the Sveconorwegian orogeny (1.14-0.90 Ga) at the western margin of the Fennoscandian shield, when the Bamble Complex was thrust over the Telemark Block along the Porsgrunn-Kristiansand Fault Zone (PKFZ) at 1.09-1.08 Ga (Bingen et al. 2008). Both fields differ, however, in age and tectonometamorphic setting. The Froland pegmatites are situated above the PKFZ thrust zone in the Bamble Complex and intruded at 1.09-1.06 Ga. The field is 20 km long and 5 km wide and strikes NE-SW parallel to the PKFZ. The Evje-Iveland pegmatites were emplaced ~0.91 Ga and are located in the interior of the Telemark Block, in the foot wall of the thrust zone. The N-S-striking Evje-Iveland field is 30 km long and up to 10 km wide. The pegmatites of both fields are temporarily unrelated to adjacent granite plutons, namely the Herefoss pluton SW of the Froland field and the Høvringsvatnet pluton NE of the Evje-Iveland field.

The regional distribution of the Ti, Al, Li and Ge contents of pegmatitic quartz are used to evaluate the differentiation pattern and crystallisation temperatures within both pegmatites fields. Quartz of the Froland pegmatites has relative homogeneous composition with 11.8±6.7 ppm Li, 1.5±0.8 ppm Ge, 44.7±22.7 ppm Al, and 7.7±3.3 ppm Ti. The relative low Ti corresponds to crystallisation temperatures of 511±46°C according to Ti-in-quartz geothermometer by Wark & Watson (2006). The thermometer can be applied even in the absence of rutile if the TiO₂ activity of the system is known. In the case of the Froland and Evje-Iveland pegmatites the TiO₂ activities were determined by applying the TiO₂ saturation model for granitic melts by Hayden et al. (2005). The whole rock composition of medium- to coarse-grained border zones of some pegmatites were analysed to calculate the TiO₂ activities considering that composition of the border zone is representative for the pegmatite bulk composition. The TiO₂ activities vary between 0.7 and 1. The calculated crystallisation temperatures are higher along the NW margin of the Froland pegmatite field, close to the PKFZ. The most differentiated pegmatites occur along the northern SE margin of the field, away from the PKFZ. The regional pattern of the quartz chemistry implies that the formation and emplacement of pegmatite melts occurred in conjunction with the Sveconorwegian overthrusting, which is consistent with the geological model presented by Henderson & Ihlen (2004) for their emplacement.

Quartz of the Evje-Iveland pegmatites has more variable composition with 7.3±4.5 ppm Li, 3.0±2.9 ppm Ge, 81.7±58 ppm Al, and 21.4±11.4 ppm Ti. The high average Ti indicates crystallisation temperatures of 591±70°C. Highest crystallisation temperatures were detected along the margin of the pegmatite field. The two areas of relative low crystallisation temperatures and highly differentiated quartz composition are developed in the central and south-central part of the field. The areas are characterised by gadolinite- and columbite-rich NY(F) pegmatites. In these pegmatites gadolinite and columbite crystals are up to 40 cm in size. The irregular regional distribution of temperatures and differentiation indexes in the Evje-Iveland field excludes the possibility of an underlying parent granite intrusion. Such an intrusion is expected to have caused a more regular zoning of the quartz chemistry. The lack of coeval granite intrusions in both pegmatite fields suggest that the source of the pegmatite melts is to be found at deeper crustal levels and remains enigmatic at the current stage of knowledge.

REFERENCES


GEOCHEMISTRY OF GRANITIC APLITE-PEGMATITE VEINS AND SILLS AND THEIR MINERALS FROM CABEÇO DOS POUPOS, SABUGAL, CENTRAL PORTUGAL

Ana M.R. Neiva1, Paulo B. Silva2 & João M.F. Ramos2

1 Department of Earth Sciences and Geosciences Center, University of Coimbra, 3000-272 Coimbra, Portugal, neiva@dct.uc.pt
2 LNEG, 4466-956 S. Mamede de Infesta, Portugal

Key words: granites, aplite-pegmatites, zoned micas and columbite-tantalite

INTRODUCTION

Pegmatites are derived from granitic melts and experimental work supports this mechanism (London 2008), which has been successfully tested (e.g. Shearer et al. 1992; Neiva et al. 2008) although pegmatites contain fluxes such as B, F, P and Li in addition to H2O. The mineralogy, geochemistry and petrology of granites from the Sabugal area and aplite-pegmatite veins and sills from Cabeço dos Poupos within this area are presented, using the data to identify the mechanisms responsible for the origin of these rare-element pegmatites. The zoning of micas and columbite-tantalite crystals from these aplite-pegmatite veins and sills are described.

GEOLOGY

In the Sabugal area, seven Variscan two-mica granites intruded the Cambrian schist-metagraywacke complex (Fig. 1). The emplacement of the granites was controlled by the last ductile deformation phase D3 of Namurian-Westphalian age. The ID-TIMS U-Pb zircon and monazite ages show that granite G1 is 309.2±1.8 Ma and syn- to late-D3, while most of the other granites are 300±3 Ma and late-D3, and G7 is 299±3 Ma and late- to post-D3. Many granitic aplite-pegmatite veins and sills trending mainly E-W and WNW-ESE, cut granites G2, G6 and G7. An area was selected to study these veins and sills cutting the granite G6 (Fig. 1), which produced a metasomatic

Figure 1. (a) Location of the Sabugal area on the map of Portugal. (b) Simplified geological map of the Sabugal area, mainly to show the granites and location of the Cabeço dos Poupos area. (c) Geological map of the Cabeço dos Poupos area.
zone enriched in zinnwaldite and up to 15 cm thick in the host granite. Pegmatites are of beryl-columbite-phosphate subtype. Most aplite-pegmatite veins and sills have an aplite layer at the footwall followed upward by a pegmatite layer and an aplite-pegmatite layer at the hanging wall. Some veins and sills contain up to 5-6 layers. The veins are 10 cm - 15 m thick and up to 700 m long, whereas the sills are up to 2.5 m thick and 200 m long.

PETROGRAPHY

All granites have phenocrysts of K-feldspar and some also contain phenocrysts of plagioclase. The granites contain quartz, microperthitic orthoclase and microcline, plagioclase, biotite, muscovite, zircon, apatite, monazite and ilmenite. Most of them also contain tourmaline. Sillimanite occurs in G1 and andalusite in G2.

The aplite-pegmatite veins and sills contain quartz, microperthitic orthoclase and microcline, albite, muscovite, lithian muscovite, tourmaline, beryl, zircon, columbite-tantalite, cassiterite, apatite and triplite. Rare zinnwaldite and very rare lepidolite also occur close to the contact with the host granite G6, whereas rare polythionite occurs in an aplitic intermediate layer.

WHOLE-ROCK GEOCHEMISTRY

All granitic rocks are peraluminous with A/CNK ranging between 1.11 and 1.50. Granites G2, G3 and G7 define a series, whereas granites G5 and G6 define another series (Fig. 2). Some granitic aplite-pegmatite veins and sills have similar CaO, MgO, Sn, Rb and Sr contents to those of granite G7 and others also have similar MgO, Rb and Li contents to those of G3 (Figs. 2a, b, c). There are gaps between the veins and sills and granites G1 and G4 (Fig. 2a, b, c) and G1 is one of the richest granites in total FeO, Sr and Ba contents. Variation diagrams for granites G5 and G6 and aplite-pegmatite veins and sills define fractionation trends (Figs. 2d, e, f) and veins and sills have lower total FeO, MgO, CaO, Sr, Zr, Y and Ba contents and higher SiO₂, F, Sn, Rb and Li contents than these two granites. The chondrite normalized REE pattern of a pegmatite is subparallel to those of granites G5 and G6. All the REE contents of the pegmatite are lower than those of the granites. Whole-rock δ¹⁸O values plotted versus total FeO values show a gap between aplite-pegmatite veins and sills and granites G1 and G4. Most veins and sills have lower δ¹⁸O values than the granite G7, but similar or higher than those of the granite G6 and up to 0.46‰. These rare-element pegmatites belong to the REL-Li subclass, beryl type and beryl-columbite-phosphate subtype (Černý & Ercit 2005).

FIGURE 2. Selected variation diagrams of granites from the Sabugal area and granitic aplite-pegmatite veins and sills from Cabeço dos Poupos, suggesting that these veins and sills are related to the series G5-G6.
GEOCHEMISTRY OF MINERSALS

Ba content of K-feldspar from aplite-pegmatite veins and sills is similar to lower than that of K-feldspar from all granites of the area. Albite (An$_x$-An$_y$) from these veins and sills has lower Ca content than phenocryst and matrix plagioclase from all granites, except G7. In general, K-feldspar has higher P$_2$O$_5$ content than coexisting plagioclase. P$_2$O$_5$ contents of feldspars may depend on phosphorus content in the crystallizing melt. P$_2$O$_5$ contents of K-feldspar and albite from aplite-pegmatitic veins and sills reach higher values than in feldspars from all granites. D[Si]/[Al] ranges between 1.0 and 2.4, showing no significant fractionation of phosphorus between coexisting feldspars. The distribution of P between K-fI-Pl pairs is only in equilibrium in granites G5 and G6.

In aplite and pegmatite, subhedral lithian muscovite surrounds relics and penetrates along cleavages of primary muscovite and contacts are sharp, showing an apparent oscillatory zoning. The former has higher Fe$^{2+}$, Li, F, Rb contents and lower Al$^{IV}$, Al$^{IV}+Al^{VI}$ and OH contents than the latter. Subhedral and radial lithian muscovite from muscovites are apparently oscillatory zoned, showing sharp contacts between lighter and darker zones. The lighter zones are richer in Fe$^{3+}$, Li, F and poorer in Al$^{IV}$, Al$^{IV}+Al^{VI}$ and OH than the darker zones. Primary muscovite and lithian muscovite from aplite-pegmatites have higher Fe$^{2+}$, Li, Rb, F contents and lower Mg content than primary muscovite from granites G5 and G6 and define a trend in the Li-Mg diagram. In aplite-pegmatite, very rare lepidolite partially surrounds lithian muscovite and has higher Si, Fe$^{3+}$, Mn, Li, K, Rb, F contents and lower Al$^{IV}$, Al$^{IV}$, Na contents than lithian muscovite. Zinnwaldite from aplite-pegmatite penetrates along cleavages and partially surrounds lithian muscovite. Locally zinnwaldite and lithian muscovite from aplite-pegmatite are intergrown and show different orientations. All the contacts are sharp. Zinnwaldite has higher Fe$^{2+}$, Mn, Li, F contents and lower Al$^{IV}$, Al$^{IV}+Al^{VI}$ and OH contents than associated lithian muscovite. Rare polylithionite partially surrounds lithian muscovite from aplite and the contact is sharp. The border has higher Si, Li, Rb and F contents and lower Al$^{IV}$, Al$^{IV}+Al^{VI}$, OH contents than the core.

Columbite-tantalite occurs associated with albite, K-feldspar, quartz, muscovite and beryl. Columbite-(Fe) is more abundant than columbite-(Mn). Columbite-(Fe) is rare. Individual crystals of columbite-(Fe) or consisting of columbite-(Fe) and columbite-(Mn) are oscillatory zoned, involving several elements, and locally present a partial thin rim of tantalite-(Fe). The contacts are sharp. Cassiterite crystals are rare, unzoned, consist of nearly pure SnO$_2$ and contain similar small Fe, Nb and Ta contents. Fluorapatite is the most abundant phosphate. The triplite shows a significant range in F/(F+OH).

MAGMA RELATIONS

Variation diagrams of major and trace elements (Fig. 2) suggest that the aplite-pegmatite veins and sills from Cabeço dos Pouplos are related to the series defined by granites G5 and G6, which is supported by the facts that the REE pattern of a pegmatite is subparallel to those of these two granites, $\delta^{18}$O values of veins and sills are close to those of G6 and primary muscovites from the two granites and aplite-pegmatites and lithian muscovite from the latter define a trend in the Li-Mg diagram. Least squares analysis of major elements shows that the aplite-pegmatite veins and sills are derived from the granite G5 magma by fractional crystallization of quartz, K-feldspar, plagioclase, biotite and ilmenite. The calculated Sr and Ba contents decrease and Rb content increases versus the decrease in the weight fraction of melt remaining during fractional crystallization. However, the calculated Sr and Ba contents are up to 2 and 6 times higher, respectively, than the determined contents, while the calculated Rb content ranges from 0.7 to 1.0 times lower to similar to the determined content, indicating that LIL elements are controlled by magmatic fluxes and fluids. Cassiterite and columbite-tantalite minerals are also probably controlled by these fluxes and fluids.

REFERENCES


REGIONAL ZONATION OF PEGMATITES
AND SYNCHRONOUS MINERALIZATION IN THE CENTRAL ZONE
OF THE DAMARA OROGEN, NAMIBIA

Paul Nex1,2, Judith Kinnaird2 & Luisa Broccardo2

1 Umbono Financial Services, Johannesburg, South Africa. pnex@umbono.co.za
2 School of Geosciences, University of the Witwatersrand, Johannesburg, South Africa

Key words: Pegmatites, Regional Zonation, Mineralization, Uranium, Gold, Tin,

INTRODUCTION

The Central Zone of the Damara Orogen is the northeast trending (inland) branch of the Pan-African orogenic assembly of Gondwana within Namibia. It formed as a result of continental collision between the Congo and Kalahari cratons. The inland branch of the Damara Orogen has been divided into a number of zones based on metamorphism, the nature of the intrusive rocks and structural style generally delimited by major structural and geophysical lineaments (Miller 1983), (Fig. 1). The Central Zone of the Damara Orogen is characterized by high-temperature, low-pressure metamorphism, abundant voluminous granitoid intrusions and a dome and basin structural style with a dominant structural trend parallel to the orogen. Within this zone there are well-known mineral deposits including, the Rubicon and Helicon zoned lithium pegmatites, tourmaline producing pegmatites in the Usakos area, uranium-bearing pegmatitic sheeted leucogranites at Rossing, tin pegmatites at Uis, and shear-hosted gold mineralization at Navachab. These deposits exhibit similar structural controls on their genesis and all are broadly synchronous considering the age-data currently available.

MINERALIZATION
ZONED LCT PEGMATITES

The Rubicon and Helicon pegmatites are zoned LCT pegmatites which were exploited for lithium from 1951-1994. Rubicon is the largest zoned pegmatite in the Usakos-Karibib area and together with Helicon was studied in detail by Roering (1963) Further mineralogical work on micas (Roda et al. 2007) microlite and tapiolite (Baldwin et al. 2005) and phosphate minerals (Baldwin et al. 2000) has been undertaken. The Rubicon pegmatite has been dated by U-Pb on columbite-tantalite at ~500 Ma (Oberthur pers comm.)

DAMARAN TOURMALINE PEGMATITES

According to Schneider and Seeger (1993) tourmaline is the most valuable of semi-precious stones found in Namibia. The tourmaline-producing pegmatites of Damaran age include the Usakos pegmatite, Becker’s Pegmatite and Neu Schwaben, found in the Usakos-karibib area These have not been directly dated however they cross-cut D3 structures and are likely to have been emplaced at ~ 500 Ma. Tourmaline compositions of various pegmatites, possibly including those of Mesozoic age, have been investigated from the Erongo-Karibib-Usakos area by Keller et al. (1999).

URANIUM PSLG’S

The uranium-bearing sheeted leucogranites comprise 5 major discrete deposits which have been exploited (Rossing) or are currently being explored and evaluated (Goanikontes, Valencia, Ida Dome and Rossing South). They all exhibit the same lithostratigraphic and structural controls (Kinnaird & Nex 2007) and have been dated at between 509 and 506 Ma (Briqueu et al 1980; Longridge et al. 2009).
**SN Pegmatites**

The tin pegmatites of Damaran age are confined to the northern Central Zone and occur in three sub-parallel NNE-trending belts, named from east to west Uis, Karlowa and Strathmore. Within each belt the pegmatites are emplaced en-echelon with an east-west strike and dipping to the north (Diehl 1993a,b). The Uis belt generally exhibits simple unzoned tin pegmatites while within the Strathmore swarm, and to a minor extent in the Karlowa swarm, zoned lithium-rich tin-niobium-tantalum pegmatites occur and exhibit the same structural control and country-rock relationships as the tin pegmatites (Diehl 1993a).

**Navachab Gold Mineralization**

Gold mineralization is hosted at Navachab by sets of quartz veins developed in a NNE-trending ductile-brittle shear zone on the NW margin of a D3 dome structure (Kisters 2005). The quartz veins crosscut all lithologies and fold-related structures while the origin of the deposit is controversial, either as a skarn- or orogenic-gold deposit (Dziggel et al. 2009). These authors also noted that pegmatites both cross-cut and are cut by gold-bearing quartz veins indicating that pegmatite intrusion and gold mineralization were contemporaneous. There is no consensus on the age of the mineralization and estimates range from 550-494 Ma (Dziggel et al. 2009) although recent work by Longridge et al. (2009) has dated late-tectonic intrusions at 536-520 Ma which are probably the earliest possible dates for the mineralization.

**Regional Zonation**

The regional zonation exhibited by these deposits is immediately apparent from an inspection of a regional deposit and occurrences map (Fig. 2). Uranium mineralization is confined to the southwest of the orogen, gold mineralization occurs in the northeast, and tin mineralization occurs in three sub-parallel NNE trending structures in the northern part of the Central Zone. Curiously, LCT pegmatites are not as well-constrained as the other pegmatitic rocks and occur in two areas. In the northeast of the Central Zone, Rubicon and Helicon pegmatites occur southeast of Usakos together with various tourmaline pegmatites. In addition, there is a further cluster of LCT pegmatites in the Strathmore and Petalite pegmatite swarms in the northern Central Zone west and along strike from the tin pegmatites.

It would appear to be unlikely that the regional zonation exhibited by these pegmatites and other mineral deposits is related to a single extensive granite extending over an area of some 150 by 175 km. It is much more likely that the zonation is a result of contemporaneous processes, controlled by the prevailing stress-field, with variations in partial melting, assimilation and transport parameters superimposed on the earlier crustal metamorphic architecture. The host rock metamorphic grade is a function of M1 metamorphism which took place at between 540 and 520 Ma (Nex et al. 2001, Jung & Mezger 2003 Longridge et al. 2009) and has no bearing on the petrological characteristics of the pegmatites apart from constraining post peak metamorphism partial melting of the crust. The simultaneous emplacement of these pegmatites, associated with the transition from ductile to brittle deformation, has implications for pegmatite classification schemes. There has been a suggestion that the uraniferous pegmatitic leucogranites are associated with post-collisional A-type magmatism, which although not geochemically based in the sense of Whalen et al. (1987) or Eby (1992) is suggested by the association of Nb-rich pyrochlore (betafite), and accessory fluorite and spatially minor amazonite. They could be considered incipient NYF pegmatites. This to some extent reinforces the proposal by Martin and de Vito (2005) that the depth zone classification is invalid however it additionally suggests that the LCT-compressional and NYF-extensional association is not applicable in the case of the Damara Orogen.

**Figures**

**Figure 2.** Map showing the location of uranium, gold and tin-lithium pegmatite occurrences in the Central Zone of the Damara Orogen.

**References**


COMPOSITIONAL VARIATIONS IN PRIMARY AND SECONDARY TOURMALINE FROM THE QUINTOS PEGMATITE, BORBOREMA PEGMATITE PROVINCE, BRAZIL; REDISTRIBUTION OF Cu, Mn, Fe AND Zn IN SECONDARY TOURMALINE

Milan Novák¹, Petr Gadas¹, Radek Škoda¹, Hartmut Beurlen², Odúlio J.M. Moura³

¹ Department of Geological Sciences, Masaryk University, Kotlářská 2, 611 37 Brno, Czech Republic; mnovak@sci.muni.cz
² Universidade Federal de Pernambuco, Rua Acad. Hélio Ramos, 54740-530, Recife, State of Pernambuco, Brazil
³ H&R Exportação e Importação de Minérios, Governador Valadares, Minas Gerais, Brazil

Key words: tourmaline, copper, zinc, manganese, secondary crystallization, Borborema, Brazil

INTRODUCTION

“Paraiba tourmalines” typically contain elevated concentrations of Cu, Zn and Mn and chiefly “electric” blue varieties of elbaite were studied in numerous gemmological and mineralogical papers (e.g., Peretti et al. 2010 and references therein). Also compositional trends within the individual pegmatite dikes and zoned single crystals, and concentrations of minor elements, were examined in detail (e.g., Beurlen et al. 2009, Peretti et al. 2010). However, distributions of Cu, Zn and Mn during primary versus secondary tourmaline crystallization have not been studied. Multicolored zoned crystals of elbaite altered to muscovite from the Quintos Mine, Borborema pegmatite province, State of Rio Grande do Norte were examined in detail using electron microprobe and evidently two distinct stages of tourmaline crystallization were recognized. We present compositional variations of primary and secondary tourmaline and relations to hydrothermal alteration producing muscovite, borocookeite and clay minerals.

LOCALITY AND SAMPLES

The zoned Quintos pegmatite dike, up to 150 m long and up to 20 m thick, is enclosed in quartzites of the Equador Formation. Its internal structure consists of a texturally heterogeneous border zone, wall zone, outer and inner intermediate zones, and discontinuous quartz core (Soares et al. 2008). Intermediate zones underwent locally strong albitization and lepidolitization. Typical minor to accessory minerals include muscovite, lepidolite, spessartine, apatite, gahnite, zircon, beryl, spodumene and Nb,Ta-oxide minerals. Comb-like crystals of zoned multicolored tourmaline, up to 25 cm long, from albite-rich portions of the inner intermediate unit are typically oriented toward a quartz core. Commonly, pink to red core is followed by a narrow zone of “electric” blue elbaite and narrow green or black Fe-rich elbaite rim.

TEXTURAL RELATIONS OF PRIMARY/SECONDARY TOURMALINE AND OTHER REPLACEMENT PRODUCTS

Two zoned comb-like crystals of multicolored tourmaline enclosed in coarse-grained white albite were examined. The core of primary pink tourmaline I, locally replaced by pinkish muscovite, is overgrown by a narrow zone of “electric” blue elbaite sharply limited from the core and from the outermost thin rim of black Fe-rich elbaite (Fig. 1a). Thickness of the individual outer zones is several times higher on basal planes relative to prismatic ones (Fig. 1a). Thin sections and BSE images of tourmaline crystals cut parallel or perpendicular to c-axes manifest complex evolution and a variety of textures (Fig. 1). Core of the tourmaline I crystals is partly replaced by flakes of muscovite I, up to 5 mm in diameter, which are commonly oriented parallel to c-axis of tourmaline I. Its rare irregular or elongated relics occur in highly altered portions of the core (Fig. 1b). The coarse muscovite I is commonly replaced by fine-grained aggregates of muscovite II (Fig. 1b). Formation of muscovite in the expense of tourmaline I is associated with the formation of tourmaline II as irregular veinlets and heterogeneous masses, up to 1 mm in size, developed typically close to muscovite (Fig. 1b).

The relics of tourmaline I associated with secondary muscovite contain irregular aggregates and veining of tourmaline II (Fig. 1b). They texturally differ in the cuts parallel or perpendicular to c-axes. On the cuts parallel to c-axes, newly-formed terminations of tourmaline II, up to 100 μm in long, are developed. They are always growing parallel to c-axis (Fig. 1b), but in an opposite direction then black terminations of large crystals. In the cuts perpendicular to c-axes, complicated zoning is common varying from patchy to simple oscillatory.
CHEMICAL COMPOSITION

Tourmaline is highly variable in chemical composition (Fig. 2). Primary tourmaline I is formed by large core characterized by moderate to high vacancy in the X site (0.30-0.51 pfu), low Ca ≤ 0.05 apfu, moderate F = 0.33-0.51 apfu and low $\Sigma{R^{2+}} = 0.15-0.47$ apfu (Fe>Mn~Cu>Mg>Zn) increasing from the core outwards. The intermediate zone shows increasing in Fe, Ti, Cu and Mg with $\Sigma{R^{2+}} ≤ 0.70$ apfu (Fe>Cu>Mn>Mg>Zn) and high F = 0.46-0.72 apfu. Dark rim is Fe,Ti,Mg-enriched showing $\Sigma{R^{2+}} ≤ 0.96$ apfu (Fe>>Mg~Mn>Cu>Zn) and moderate F = 0.38-0.57 apfu (Fig. 2).

Secondary tourmaline II is highly heterogeneous and differs from tourmaline I generally by higher contents of Mn and Zn, and lower contents of Fe (Fig. 2). We found three distinct compositional types: (i) Mn>Cu>Zn, $\Sigma{R^{2+}} ≤ 0.88$ apfu; (ii) Cu>Mn>Zn, $\Sigma{R^{2+}} ≤ 0.82$ apfu, and (iii) Mn≥Zn>Cu, $\Sigma{R^{2+}} ≤ 1.03$ apfu, the latter usually enriched in Ca ≤ 0.25 apfu and Mg ≤ 0.21 apfu (Fig. 2). The compositional types differ in textures; (i) commonly form thin veinlets and irregular aggregates in relics of tourmaline I (Fig. 1b), (ii) and (iii) occur chiefly in late prismatic ongrowths parallel to c-axis (Fig. 1b). Texturally distinct muscovite I and muscovite II have very similar composition; the only differences are elevated Ba and lower F contents in some muscovite II analyses.

FIGURE 1. Thin section and BSE image of tourmaline crystal cut parallel to c-axes. tu1 and tu2 -tourmaline 1 and 2, ms1 and ms2 - muscovite 1 and 2. Dark area in core – clay minerals.

DISCUSSION

Primary compositional trend in tourmaline from elbaite in core to Fe-enriched fluor-elbaite in rim was observed in many multicolored “watermelon” tourmalines as well as quite sharp boundaries between the individual zones. However, low to moderate concentrations of Cu (CuO \(= 0.22\text{-}0.93\) wt.%; Cu \(\leq 0.11\) apfu in core, and CuO \(\leq 1.50\) wt.%, Cu \(\leq 0.17\) apfu in intermediate zone; Figs. 2a,b) are unusual relative to ordinary complex pegmatites worldwide but similar to other samples from the Borborema region (Peretti et al. 2010). Slightly elevated contents of Mg and Ti in rims relative to the core (Fig. 2d) indicate opening of the system to host rocks during crystallization.

The replacement of tourmaline I core by muscovite (and borocookeite) and formation of tourmaline II is associated with evident redistribution of most elements. Part of B and Li was released from the system, whereas Al and Si seem quite constant and input of K and H\(_2\)O is apparent. Behavior of Mn, Cu, Fe, Mg and Zn are complicated. Their elevated concentrations in tourmaline II relatively to tourmaline I, except for Fe, manifest their evident enrichment, but whether these elements were at least in part released from the system is uneasy to estimate. Nevertheless, their mobility related to alteration of elbaite cores with low to moderate Cu contents may yield mobile Cu for formation of “electric” blue tourmaline in late pockets. The composition of three types of secondary tourmaline II seems to be controlled by crystal-structural constraints such as the Jahn-Teller effect - evident avoidance of Cu and Zn (Fig. 2a). High Mg in (iii) Mn\(\geq\)Zn>Cu secondary tourmaline (Fig. 2d) may suggest opening of the system to host rocks, but crystal-structural constraints also may have played a role.

This work was supported by the research project GAČR P210/10/0743 to MN, PG and RŠ.

REFERENCES


RHEOLOGY OF FLUID-SATURATED GRANITIC AND PEGMATITE-FORMING MELTS

Igor S. Peretyazhko

Institute of Geochemistry, SB RAS, Irkutsk, Russia, pgmigor@igc.irk.ru

Key words: granitic melt, pegmatite-forming melt, density, viscosity, ascent velocities of a bubble.

INTRODUCTION

The occurrence of miaroles in granites and granitic pegmatites suggests that the parental melts of these rocks contained a free fluid phase (segregations or bubbles). The ascent velocity of a spherical bubble in a viscous liquid is described by the Navier–Stokes equation:

\[ V = \frac{gD^2(p_m - p_f)}{12\mu_m} \]

where \( p_m \) and \( p_f \) are the density (kg/cm\(^3\)) of the melt and fluid, respectively; \( g \) is the acceleration due to gravity; \( D \) is the diameter of the bubble (m), and \( \mu_m \) is the viscosity of the melt (Pas). It is possible to evaluate the probable ranges of some of these parameters (Peretyazhko, 2010).

DENSITY OF MAGMATIC FLUIDS AND GRANITIC OR PEGMATITE-FORMING MELTS

Most evaluations of the density of magmatic fluids are obtained by studying primary fluid inclusions in minerals. The density is calculated from the thermometric and cryometric characteristics of the liquid phase of the inclusions in terms of the H\(_2\)O–NaCl system or any other system whose P-V-T-X characteristics are known. The density of magmatic fluids with relatively low concentrations of dissolved components (predominantly Na, K, Ca, and Mg chlorides) varies from 0.2 to 0.8 g/cm\(^3\). Carbon dioxide and aqueous salt solutions with CO\(_2\) have a higher density, which can reach 1 g/cm\(^3\). The concentration of H\(_3\)BO\(_3\) in fluids during the crystallization of minerals in miaroles granitic pegmatites is known to be 12-27 wt% (Peretyazhko et al., 2000). The density of H\(_3\)BO\(_3\)-H\(_2\)O solutions with up to 30 wt% H\(_3\)BO\(_3\) varies from 0.6 to 1 g/cm\(^3\) within broad P-T ranges (Peretyazhko et al., 2004). Much more rarely, minerals in granites and pegmatites contain inclusions with daughter crystals, which either dissolve or do not dissolve as temperature is increased, and which account for more than a half of the inclusion volume. With regard to data on the volumetric proportions of crystalline, liquid, and gaseous phases in fluid inclusions, the density of magmatic fluids with high concentrations of salt and other soluble components reaches 1.2-1.3 g/cm\(^3\) and can occasionally be as high as 1.5-1.7 g/cm\(^3\).

The density of silicate melts can be calculated from the change in the partial molar volumes \( V_i \) (cm\(^3\)/mol) of molten oxides depending on temperature and pressure (e.g., Lange, 1994). The density of a melt (g/cm\(^3\)) can be calculated as:

\[ \rho_m = \frac{\sum X_i M_i}{\sum V_i} \left[ \frac{dV_i}{dT(T-T_{ref})} + \frac{dV_i}{dP(P-P_{ref})} \right] \]

where \( X_i \) and \( M_i \) are the mole fraction and molecular mass of oxide \( i \), \( T \) is the temperature (°C) at which the density value was calculated, \( T_{ref} \) is the temperature (°C) at which the \( V_i \) were determined, and \( P \) is the pressure (bar). Inasmuch as the values of \( \frac{dV_i}{dT} \) and \( \frac{dV_i}{dP} \) of most major oxides are of the order of \( n \cdot 10^{-4} \) (Lange 1994), pressure only insignificantly affects the density of silicate liquids of various compositions. The \( V_i \) values of numerous oxides reported in Knoche et al. (1995) are recommended to calculate the density of silicate melts under pressures of a few kilobars.

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Table 1: Density (g/cm(^3)) of melts corresponding to pegmatitic complexes at various temperatures</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>( T^\circ\text{C} )</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>650</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>750</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>850</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

Complexes: (1) quartz–tourmaline (multicolored)–albite–lepidolite, (2) two feldspars, (3) graphic with blocks of K-rich feldspar, (4) oligoclase-bearing pegmatite, (5) albite–“rubellite”–lepidolite with pollucite.
The calculations were carried out for the compositions of the mineralogically most contrasting pegmatite complexes in the Malkhan field (Transbaikalia): potassic feldspar, two-feldspar, oligoclase, and rare-metal with albite, lepidolite, tourmaline, and pollucite. A temperature increase from 650 to 850°C decreases the density of the melts that compositionally approximate these complexes by about 0.02 g/cm³, and variations in the melt composition at a constant temperature result in changes in the density of 0.01-0.04 g/cm³ (Table 1).

It should be mentioned that the density of rare-metal melts with minimal SiO₂ (55-60 wt%) and high concentrations of Li, B, F, Rb, and Cs differ significantly from the density of “normal” granitic or pegmatite-forming melts. For a temperature of 750°C, the density of the melts is calculated as a function of their H₂O, B₂O₃ or F concentrations by proportionally adding up to 10 wt% of each of these components to the original compositions. The density of melts rich in H₂O, B₂O₃, and F decreases relative to the original values by 0.04-0.10 g/cm³ (Fig. 1). Both H₂O and F affect the density of the melts more significantly than B₂O₃. Thus, the density of granitic (pegmatite-forming) melts of various composition, containing volatile components varies insignificantly: from ~2.20 to 2.35 g/cm³.

An analysis of experimental data leads to the conclusion that total pressure only insignificantly affects the viscosity of silicate melts. According to their effect on the viscosity of granitic (pegmatite-forming) melt, H₂O and other minor components can be arranged in the following sequence (at constant P-T parameters): H>Li>F>Na>K>B>Cs>Be (Dingwell et al., 1996). The addition of equal mass-fractions of oxides of adjacent elements in this succession changes the viscosity by 10-100 Pa·s. According to the evaluations of Holtz et al. (2001), the viscosity of granitic melts at 5-8 kbar and 1-7 wt% H₂O dissolved in them varies from 10⁴.5 to 10⁵.4 Pa·s. Giordano et al. (2004) studied the viscosity of haplogranitic and peraluminous melt (A/CNK ≥ 1) at 2 kbar with the addition of H₂O and F. The addition of ~2 mol.% (H₂O + F₂O⁻₁) decreases the viscosity of granitic melts by four orders of magnitude, and a further increase in the total concentration of these components by more than 5 mol.% results in an insignificant further decrease. The simultaneous occurrence of F and H₂O in a melt does not appreciably affect the viscosity of this melt more than H₂O alone in equimolar amounts. Chlorine and CO₂ also modify the viscosity of granitic melts. The viscosity of a Cl-bearing H₂O-saturated granitic melt is slightly greater than in the Cl-free case. The presence of CO₂ affects melt viscosity only through a decrease in the partial pressure of H₂O and the corresponding decrease in its solubility in the melts.

Some other factors can also significantly modify the viscosity of silicate melts. For example, at pressures above 6 kbar and temperatures of 700-1100°C, a haplogranitic melt can contain >11 wt% dissolved H₂O (Holtz et al., 2001), and this should result in a viscosity decrease to 10⁴-10² Pa·s. Within a single P-T range, the viscosity of a H₂O- and F-bearing granitic melt decreases by one order of magnitude with increasing alkalinity and the transition from a peraluminous to a peralkaline variety. According to Thomas and Webster (2000), the viscosity of a melt trapped in inclusions in minerals in a granitic pegmatite containing 17.3 wt% H₂O + F at 600°C is 4.7 Pa·s, which is equivalent to that of castor oil at 20°C.
fluids, because the density of a granitic or pegmatite-forming melt varies insignificantly within its P-T-X field of stability.

I calculated the ascent velocity of bubbles from 10 μm to 1 cm in diameter in a granitic melt at Δρ = 1.7 g/cm³ and 650, 750, 850°C. The viscosity of the melt was obtained, depending on the temperature and concentration of dissolved H₂O, up to ~10 wt% (30 mol.%), by the equation of Giordano et al. (2004). At H₂O concentrations of ~1 wt% and a viscosity of 10¹⁰ to 10¹⁷ Pa·s, bubbles (10-100 μm) travel a vertical distance of 10⁻⁷-10⁻³ m per year, whereas bubbles 1-10 mm in diameter buoyantly ascend 0.001-0.1 m. A decrease in the viscosity to 10⁵-10⁷ Pa·s results in the ascent of bubbles of the same size over a vertical distance roughly 100 times greater. The greatest distances are covered by bubbles in the melts richest in H₂O and less viscous (at a given temperature). For instance, in one year, bubbles 10-100 μm in diameter should ascend through melts with 30 mol.% dissolved H₂O over a distance of 0.02-1.6 cm (650°C, η=10¹⁴ Pa·s), 0.11-10.9 cm (750°C, η=10¹⁷ Pa·s), and 0.55-54.8 cm (850°C, η=10²⁰ Pa·s). Bubbles of the same diameter in granitic melts of viscosity 10⁻¹⁰ Pa·s remain practically at the sites of their nucleation for hundreds to thousands of years. The velocity of buoyant ascent of bubbles in a melt can increase to a few meters per year only if the diameter of the bubbles increases to 1-10 mm. The evaluations quoted above pertain exclusively to homogeneous superliquidus melts and cannot be applied to melts containing a significant fraction of crystalline phases. Suspended in the melts, these phases will notably hamper the buoyant ascent of bubbles.

The ascent velocity of fluid bubbles in a magma chamber can increase by several orders of magnitude if these bubbles are involved in convection flows of the melt. It is known that stable flows develop in a volume of liquid (for example, melt) heated from below, if the Rayleigh criterion is met:

$$Ra = \frac{\beta g \Delta T}{\eta v} > \sim 1700$$  \hspace{1cm} [3]

where β is the volumetric thermal expansion coefficient (°C⁻¹), g is the acceleration due to gravity, ΔT is the temperature difference (°C) between the lower and upper boundaries of the layer, l is the thickness of the layer (m), a is the thermal conductivity coefficient (m²/s), v = η/ρ is the kinematic viscosity coefficient (η is the viscosity Pa·s of the melt, and ρ is its density in kg/m³). A turbulent character of flow in the volume of a horizontal layer of melt is established at Ra > 10⁶. Using Eq. [3], one can calculate the critical thickness of the melt layer:

$$l_{cr} = \left(10^6v/\beta g \Delta T\right)^{1/3}$$  \hspace{1cm} [4]

The horizontal component of the flow U in a layer of thickness l at a temperature difference of ΔT is determined by the expression $U = 0.24a(Ra – 1708)^{1/2}/l$ (Dobretsov et al. 2001). With regard for the uncertainty in the values of l and ΔT, it is possible to merely approximately estimate the size of the $l_{cr}$ and the order of magnitude of the velocity of horizontal flow. For example, in a granitic melt having a viscosity of 10⁴⁵-10⁵⁵ Pa·s and a density of 2200–2300 kg/m³ at β = 5·10⁻⁵ °C⁻¹ and a = 10⁴-10⁵ m²/s, $Ra = 56$, the $l_{cr}$ should be 10-32 m thick. The maximum velocity of horizontal flow of melt in this layer should vary from 2.1 to 0.5 m/day, and the analogous velocity in a layer 50 m thick should vary from 5.2 to 1.9 m/day. The vertical components of the velocity of convective flows can also be significant. Experimental results and calculations suggest that the velocity of convection in flows of melt significantly decrease in the course of its crystallization.

Hence, the vertical distances over which bubbles can travel in large magma chambers with granitic melt before the onset of its crystallization are controlled, first of all, by the velocity of convective flow. The gravitational component should significantly contribute to these movements only during the long-term residence of the melt (over thousands of years) under P-T parameters above the liquidus or at a low crystallinity of the melt. It follows from rough evaluations of the thickness of the critical layer $l_{cr}$ that active convective flow of melts are unlikely to occur in pegmatite chambers less than 10 m thick, even above the liquidus temperature. The development of large bodies (>20-30 m thick) of pegmatite or their parts can be accompanied by the convective flow of melt with bubbles before the onset of crystallization of the melt or in its early stages.

ACKNOWLEDGEMENTS

The study was supported by RFBR grant 11-05-00841.

REFERENCES


OCCURRENCE OF COMPLEX PEGMATITES IN THE SOUTH OF TOCANTINS STATE, BRAZIL

Hudson Queiroz§, Rúbia R. Viana, Gislaine A. Battilani, Luana Laiame de Oliveira, Gilliard Medeiros Borges & Denis L. Guerra

Federal University of Mato Grosso - UFMT § hudsonq@gmail.com

Key words: Tourmaline, granitic pegmatite, Tocantins State, Brazil

INTRODUCTION

Brazil is famous internationally in the mineral sector, not only in metal minerals, but also as one of the leading producers of non-metal minerals, especially colored gems. Minas Gerais state is the largest producer, given the great variety, quality and quantity of gem minerals from pegmatite rocks of Eastern Brazilian Pegmatite Province. In addition to Minas Gerais, part of the Bahia, Espirito Santo and Rio de Janeiro states also belong to this province that makes it the largest pegmatitic province of Brazil.

In the Tocantins State, northern Brazil, there are several poorly studied pegmatite bodies. In the south of this state, near the border of Goiás State, NE-SW striking granitic pegmatite bodies occur. Five pegmatite bodies, Marimbondo, Marimbondinho, Índio, Zé do Fole and Marta Rocha, from the southern region containing colored tourmaline mineralization and their host rocks have been studied in this work.

GEOLOGIC SETTING

The pegmatites studied in this work, are intruded into the Central sector of Tocantins Structural Province (TSP) (Almeida & Hasui 1984) and are hosted in metasedimentary rocks of the Serra da Mesa Group.

The TSP is the result of the collage of different cratonic fragments from Amazon and São Francisco cratons, due to their collision during the Paleoproterozoic. This province has been affected and partly reworked in the Brasiliano orogenic cycle (Almeida et al. 1981). Almeida & Hasui (1984) subdivided the TSP into three sectors: North, South and Central. The Central sector is represented by the Goiás Massif, the Brasília Belt and the Goiás Magmatic Arc.

The Goiás Massif consists of different lithologies that comprise the oldest basement in the Central sector region of TSP. This structural high is situated between the Paraguay-Araguáia and Brasília belts, forming a narrow and elongated shape (Fuck et al. 1993). The Goiás Massif covers different geological-tectonic domains (Pimentel et al. 2000) from the Proterozoic to the Brasiliano orogeny.

The Brasília Belt is a Neoproterozoic mobile belt located in the eastern portion of the TSP, extending over 1000 km, in approximately a NS direction, along the western edge of the São Francisco Craton. The northern and southern segments are separated in the central portion by a system of dextral ductile shear zones, responsible for an abrupt change in structural directions (Costa & Angeiras 1971; Araújo Filho 1999).

The Goiás Magmatic Arc is located in the western portion of the Brasília Belt. According to Dardenne (2000), the arc is represented by a narrow belt of volcanic and meta-sedimentary rocks, with structural direction NNW-SSW ranging from NNE-SSW, separated by orthogneisses of dioritic to granitic composition, often mylonitized.

The pegmatite bodies are hosted in the rocks of the Goiás Massif.

HOST ROCKS

The host rocks of these pegmatite bodies are represented by metamorphic sequences, ranging from slightly to highly altered. The alteration and dense vegetation cover make the exact identification of these rocks difficult.

The host rocks of the studied pegmatites are represented by quartzites and schists of the Serra da Mesa Group.

The lithotypes, described as Serra da Mesa, are better preserved in the higher altitudes. The abrupt contact between pegmatite and host is best observed only in Zé do Fole pegmatite, which displays only moderate alteration.

The quartzite is gray, to greenish due to the presence of mafic minerals. On the slope of the Serra Dourada coarse-grained, reddish quartzite with small plates of muscovite occurs. The unaltered schist, is gray and thin bands of biotite interspersed with
quartz, produces the schistosity of the rock. Altered schist is red and very friable.

In general, the host rocks next to the veins show foliation ranging between 13 and 30° NE with dips ranging from 50° to 65° SE. The contact between the pegmatite bodies and host rocks seems to be high angle. In the Zé do Fole pegmatite the contact dip is around 70° SE.

PEGMATITE BODIES

Except for the Marta Rocha pegmatite, which displays a roughly circular form, the pegmatites have elongated shapes. The outcrops vary from a few tens of meters in the Marta Rocha and Indian pegmatites, to hundreds of meters in the Zé do Fole, Marimbondinho and Marimbondo pegmatites. The latter, the largest of them, are about 200 m in N-S direction and 150 m in E-W.

The pegmatite bodies are zoned, with a narrow border zone (maximum at 20 cm) and a wall zone, composed of an intergrowth of quartz and potassic feldspar. The intermediate and core zones are composed of very large blocks of crystals aggregates of K-feldspar, quartz, schorl and muscovite. Some replacement bodies of metasomatic minerals, like cleavelandite, tourmalines, some clay-minerals and lithium-micas (muscovite and lepidolite) also occur.

The mineralogy of pegmatites studied consists primarily of quartz, feldspar, mica (muscovite, biotite and lepidolite) and tourmaline, with clay minerals, beryl, spodumene and garnet.

The quartz occurs as fine crystals intergrown with microcline, large as anhedral blocks and also as euhedral crystals over 50 cm in length. In some bodies smoky quartz crystals up to 5 cm in length are found, associated with lepidolite, tourmaline and albite.

Feldspar group minerals are represented by microcline and albite showing some differences in the distribution and arrangement in the pegmatites. Typical massive microcline makes up the wall zone. Few crystals show preserved faces and most are altered to clay minerals. Albite is typically massive and occurs in the inner and replacement zones. In the Marimbondo, Marta Rocha and the Zé do Fole pegmatites, cleavelandite, is associated with replacement bodies.

The mica group is represented by muscovite, lepidolite and minor amounts of biotite (found only in pegmatites Marimbondinho and Marimbondo). The muscovite occurs as aggregated plates (Fig. 1b) up to 20 cm and it has mafic inclusions of Fe and Ti oxides. In inner zones, muscovite plates are yellowish green in color when combined with tourmaline, lepidolite, and albite. Sometimes, muscovite crystals show a chemical zoning with purple or lilac edges and yellow cores. The occurrence of lepidolite is restricted to inner zones and its color varies in shades of purple, in most cases aggregates of plates are millimeter size (Fig. 1c). Biotite is restricted to Marimbondinho and Marimbondo pegmatites and appears as small crystals in the wall zone.

Tourmaline group varieties consist dominantly of schorl, with some pink (Fig. 1a), green and watermelon tourmalines. Based on chemical analyses and cation distribution, it was possible to identify two subgroups of colored tourmaline: first between elbaite rossmanite and second between liddicoatite and rossmanite. Liddicoatite and rossmanite were identified in Indio, Zé do Fole and Marta Rocha Pegmatites. Schorl is normally black, but rare crystals with dark green portions also occur. This mineral shows euhedral crystals, varying from a few millimeters to more than 50 cm in length. Most crystals are fractured, usually filled by quartz veinlets. Schorl is present mainly in the border and intermediate zone, it is also found associated with large blocks of quartz, muscovite and lepidolite, from the intermediate zone.

Elbaite, liddicoatite and rossmanite are found associated with large crystals of quartz and feldspars (mainly albite) and also aggregates of lepidolite. The watermelon variety is found in Indio and Marta Rocha pegmatites and the crystals are often opaque, with green edges and black cores. These varieties were found in contact with aggregates of muscovite or as inclusion in these aggregates. The crystals are prismatic with well-formed faces, normally fractured and the crystals rarely exceed 5 cm. All samples of these specimens were collected in the tailings area.

Clay group minerals, primarily kaolinite group species, are found in all pegmatites as alteration product, mainly of feldspars.

Beryl was identified only in Marimbondo pegmatite and is associated with feldspar. The crystals are anhedral with opaque blue-green color. The samples are between 1 and 7 cm in length.

Spodumene crystals are associated with albite/cleavelandite, quartz, colored tourmaline and lepidolite (Fig. 1d). The crystals are white to beige in color, and sometimes appear superficially colored in shades of green or purple, probably due to alteration of lepidolite or tourmaline. The habit of the crystals is tabular, striated and rarely exceed 12 cm in length. This mineral was found only in Zé do Fole Pegmatite.

The garnet group is represented by the variety spessartite, which was found only in Marta Rocha pegmatite. The crystals are millimeter size, and are moderately altered, and can be included in tourmaline (schorl) or associated with microcline, albite and quartz.
REFERENCES


CATION PARTITIONING BETWEEN MINERALS OF THE TRIPHYLITE ± GRAFTONITE ± SARCOPSIDE ASSOCIATION IN GRANITIC PEGMATITES

Encarnación Roda-Robles1§, Miguel Galliski2, James Nizamoff3, William Simmons3, Paul Keller4, Alexander Falster3, Frédéric Hatert5

1 Dpt. Mineralogía y Petrología, UPV/EHU, Bilbao, Spain  §encar.roda@ehu.es
2 IANIGLA-CCT Mendoza, CONICET, Mendoza, Argentina
3 Dpt. Earth & Env. Sci, Univ. New Orleans, New Orleans, LA, USA
4 Institut für Mineralogie und Kristallchemie, Universität Stuttgart, Germany
5 Lab. Cristallografie, Université Liège, Belgium

Key words: graftonite, triphylite, sarcopside, textures, cation partitioning

INTRODUCTION

Phosphates of the graftonite-beusite (Fe2+,Mn2+,Ca)3(PO4)2, and the triphylite-lithiophilite Li(Fe2+,Mn2+)PO4 solid-solution series, as well as sarcopside (Fe2+,Mn2+,Mg)3(PO4)2, are primary phases that frequently occur together in intimate intergrowths in some granitic pegmatites. These and other phosphates generally appear in the intermediate zones and/or core margin of the pegmatites, mainly in nodules that vary widely in size range, from a few millimeters up to ~ 2m in diameter. Most commonly, silicates are absent or scarce inside these nodules, with quartz, muscovite and plagioclase the most commonly observed. Nevertheless, it is not unusual to observe some Fe-Mn-Mg-rich silicates, such as tourmaline, biotite and/or garnet, in close contact with these phosphates.

Despite studies on this phosphate association, which are relatively numerous, genetic relationships between these minerals are not fully understood. Consequently, phosphate assemblages from 11 pegmatites - Cañada, Pereña, La Fregeneda (Spain); Nossa Senhora de la Assunção (Portugal); Cema, Santa Ana, La Empleada (Argentina); Boavista (Brasil); Palermo#1 (USA); and Tsaoibismund, Abbabis (Namibia) - have been tested for cation partitioning of Fe-Mn-Mg by electron microprobe techniques, in order to determine some evidence for their genetic relationships, and for a discussion of pegmatite evolution in general. In this study we present the petrographic results and the preliminary data on partitioning of Fe-Mn-Mg between these phases.

SELECTED MATERIALS

The different localities where the studied phosphates occur and their main petrographic features are listed in Table 1. The Fe/(Fe+Mn) ratio of triphylite-lithiophilite (or its topotactic replacement product, ferrisicklerite-sicklerite) is given as well. A broad range for this ratio is presented by the studied samples, from Mn-rich members (Fe/(Fe+Mn) = 0.25 in La Empleada), to Fe-rich terms (Fe/(Fe+Mn) = 0.89 in Palermo #1). The Fe/(Fe+Mn) ratio in phosphates indicates the degree of fractionation of the initial pegmatitic melt as well as the evolutionary stage of pegmatite formation (e.g., Fransolet et al. 1986, Keller et al. 1994). This way, the phosphates with the lowest Fe/(Fe+Mn) ratios would have crystallized from the most evolved pegmatitic melt fractions. However, in some cases this ratio seems to be anomalously lower than expected, which is interpreted as a result of an impoverishment in Fe of the pegmatitic melt due to the previous crystallization of other Fe-rich phases, such as schörl or almandine (Roda-Robles et al. 2009). This could be the case in some of the studied samples, such as Cema, Santa Ana and La Empleada pegmatites. Anyway, the important differences in this ratio between the different samples, allow us to check if cation partitioning is influenced by changes in the Fe-Mn proportions.
Members of the triphylite-lithiophilite series (or ferrisicklerite-sicklerite) are present in all the studied pegmatites. However, members of the graftonite-beusite series and sarcopside are only present in some of them (Table 1). By this way, three different associations have been distinguished: 1) trph/fsck + grft, where the three phases are present; 2) trph/fsck + grft, where sarcopside has not been identified; and 3) trph/fsck + srcp, where members of the graftonite-beusite series are absent. Textures in every association may be different. In associations 1 and 2 the most common is that triphylite-lithiophilite and graftonite-beusite members appear together in discrete grains of granoblastic texture (Cañada border, Cañada core margin, Pereña, La Fregeneda, Cema, Tsaobismund, and Palermo#1), whereas an intergrowth of graftonite containing coarse lamellae of triphylite-lithiophilite, or its topotactic replacement products ferrisicklerite-sicklerite, is less frequently observed (Palermo#1, Santa Ana and La Empleada). In this case most lamellae are platy and form a single set that share a quite uniform optical orientation, enclosed in monocristalline graftonite, giving rise to a laminated parallel intergrowth. In associations 1 and 3, the triphylite hosts lamellae of sarcopside. These lamellae usually show two preferential crystallographic orientations, and are restricted just to the triphylite, usually inside it (Cañada core margin,}

---

**Table 1.** List of selected samples with coexisting members of the triphylite-lithiophilite and graftonite-beusite series and sarcopside, and main features of the hosting pegmatites.

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>PEGMATITE</th>
<th>Country Rock</th>
<th>Main minerals</th>
<th>Phosphate association</th>
<th>Phosphate textures</th>
<th>trph(fsck) Fe/(Fe+Mn)</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>Cañada (border) (Salamanca, Spain)</td>
<td>leucogranite &amp; gabbro</td>
<td>Qtz, Pl, Kfs, Ms, tur, phos+tr+Bgt</td>
<td>fsck, grft, mgtf, jhsm, Mn-apf, xnt, allu, stk</td>
<td>granoblastic texture an- to subhedral habit</td>
<td>0.74-0.78</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Cañada (core margin) (Salamanca, Spain)</td>
<td>leucogranite &amp; gabbro</td>
<td>Qtz, Pl, Kfs, Ms tur, phos</td>
<td>trph, srcp, fsck, grft, wolf, mbtr</td>
<td>srcp lamellae inside granoblastic trph granoblastic grft</td>
<td>0.80-0.83</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Pereña (Salamanca, Spain)</td>
<td>leucogranite</td>
<td>Qtz, Pl, Kfs, Ms, brl, Bt, py, phos</td>
<td>fsck, het, srcp, grft, allu, stk</td>
<td>srcp lamellae inside granoblastic fsck/het granoblastic grft</td>
<td>0.84-0.88</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>La Fregeneda (Salamanca, Spain)</td>
<td>micaschists</td>
<td>Qtz, Pl, Kfs, Ms</td>
<td>fsck, het, srcp, grft, allu, wyll-rsm, Mm-apf</td>
<td>srcp lamellae inside granoblast. Fsk and grft</td>
<td>0.77-0.78</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>N’S1 de Assunçao (Aguaiar, Portugal)</td>
<td>two-mica granite</td>
<td>Qtz, Pl, Kfs, Ms, Bt, brl, phos</td>
<td>trpl, trph, srcp, isok, apt</td>
<td>srcp lamellae inside granoblastic trph</td>
<td>0.50-0.53</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Cema (San Luis, Argentina)</td>
<td>schists</td>
<td>Qtz, Pl, Kfs, Ms, tur, Gt, brl, phos, spd</td>
<td>srcp, beus, var, qng, apt, granoblastic sck and beus</td>
<td>0.46-0.48</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Santa Ana (San Luis, Argentina)</td>
<td>micaschists</td>
<td>Qtz, Pl, Kfs, Ms, tur, Gt, brl, phos, crd</td>
<td>ltpb, sck, beus, qng, apt,</td>
<td>ltpb/sck lamellae inside beus</td>
<td>0.35-0.40</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>La Empleada (San Luis, Argentina)</td>
<td>micaschists</td>
<td>Qtz, Pl, Kfs, Ms, tur, Gt, brl, phos, crd</td>
<td>ltpb, sck, srcp, beus, qng, var</td>
<td>srcp lamellae inside ltpb/sck</td>
<td>0.25-0.28</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Tsaobismund (Karibib, Namibia)</td>
<td>Kfs-bearing quartzites</td>
<td>Qtz, Pl, Kfs, Ms, tur, brl, col, phos</td>
<td>trph, fsck, het, trpl, srcp, apt, allu, beus</td>
<td>srcp and beus irregular grains or srcp lamellae inside trph/fsck</td>
<td>0.63-0.64</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Abbabis I (Karibib, Namibia)</td>
<td>micaschists</td>
<td>Qtz, Pl, Ms, brl, col, phos</td>
<td>fsck, het, srcp, arroj, Fe-wyll</td>
<td>srcp lamellae inside granoblastic trph</td>
<td>0.84</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Palermo#1 (New Hampshire, USA)</td>
<td>schists</td>
<td>Qtz, Pl, Kfs, Ms, brl, phos+gr</td>
<td>grft, trph, fsck</td>
<td>trph/fsck lamellae inside grft granoblastic grft and trph/fsck</td>
<td>0.74-0.82</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Palermo#1 (New Hampshire, USA)</td>
<td>schists</td>
<td>Qtz, Pl, Kfs, Ms, brl, phos+gr</td>
<td>grft, trph, fsck, srcp</td>
<td>trph/fsck lamellae inside grft. srcp lamellae inside trph</td>
<td>0.89</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Boavista (Gailória, Brasil)</td>
<td>schists</td>
<td>Qtz, Pl, Kfs, Ms, brl, spd, phos</td>
<td>trph, srcp</td>
<td>srcp lamellae inside granoblastic trph</td>
<td>0.79-0.80</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

Symbols of rock-forming minerals taken from Kretz (1983)
Pereña, La Fregeneda, Nossa Senhora de la Assunção, La Empleada, Tsobismund, Abbabis, Palermo#1 and Boavista) and, more rarely, as a rim between triphylite and graftonite (Cañada core margin and Palermo#1). Sarcopside lamellae are usually lenticular, expanding inward and pinching out at the boundary of triphylite with graftonite in association 1.

**ANALYTICAL METHODS**

Representative phosphates were collected from the 11 pegmatites listed in Table 1. Mineral identification was carried out by a combination of petrographic, powder XRD, and EPM techniques. Close to 850 chemical analyses were performed at the LMTG (Laboratoire des Mécanismes et Transferts en Géologie, Toulouse, France), with a Camebax SX 50 electron microprobe. The analytical conditions were an operating voltage of 15 kV and a beam current of 20 nA. Standards used for the phosphates were: CaF₂ for F, albite for Na, orthoclase for K, corundum for Al, andradite for Fe, Ca and Si, graftonite for Mn and P, titanite for Ti, olivine for Mg, and ZnS for Zn.

**Table 2.** Representative K₀ and Fe/(Fe+Mn) ratios from the studied phosphates. Associations: 1 = trph/fsck + grft + srcp; 2 = trph + grft; 3 = trph + srcp.

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>ASSOC</th>
<th>LOCALITY</th>
<th>1</th>
<th>2</th>
<th>3</th>
<th>4</th>
<th>5</th>
<th>6</th>
<th>7</th>
<th>8</th>
<th>9</th>
<th>10</th>
<th>11</th>
<th>12</th>
<th>13</th>
<th>14</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>Cañada Core m.</td>
<td>Pereña</td>
<td>Fregen.</td>
<td>Emplea.</td>
<td>Tsob.</td>
<td>Pal.#1</td>
<td>Cañada border</td>
<td>Cema</td>
<td>S. Ana</td>
<td>Pal.#1</td>
<td>Cañada NSAss.</td>
<td>Abbabis</td>
<td>Boavista</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Fe/(Fe+Mn)</td>
<td>0.83</td>
<td>0.79</td>
<td>0.77</td>
<td>0.25</td>
<td>0.64</td>
<td>0.89</td>
<td>0.77</td>
<td>0.46</td>
<td>0.37</td>
<td>0.79</td>
<td>0.80</td>
<td>0.52</td>
<td>0.84</td>
<td>0.79</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Kₓ₁,grft/srcp</td>
<td>0.79</td>
<td>0.75</td>
<td>0.76</td>
<td>-</td>
<td>-</td>
<td>0.88</td>
<td>0.90</td>
<td>0.80</td>
<td>0.80</td>
<td>0.83</td>
<td>-</td>
<td>-</td>
<td>-</td>
<td>-</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Kₓ₁,grft/trph</td>
<td>2.33</td>
<td>1.95</td>
<td>1.85</td>
<td>-</td>
<td>-</td>
<td>2.51</td>
<td>2.44</td>
<td>1.27</td>
<td>1.32</td>
<td>1.91</td>
<td>-</td>
<td>-</td>
<td>-</td>
<td>-</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Kₓ₁,grft/srcp</td>
<td>0.24</td>
<td>0.18</td>
<td>0.17</td>
<td>-</td>
<td>-</td>
<td>0.29</td>
<td>0.25</td>
<td>0.28</td>
<td>0.30</td>
<td>0.31</td>
<td>-</td>
<td>-</td>
<td>-</td>
<td>-</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Kₓ₁,grft/srcp</td>
<td>0.78</td>
<td>0.78</td>
<td>0.78</td>
<td>-</td>
<td>-</td>
<td>0.85</td>
<td>-</td>
<td>-</td>
<td>-</td>
<td>-</td>
<td>-</td>
<td>-</td>
<td>-</td>
<td>-</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Kₓ₁,grft/srcp</td>
<td>2.10</td>
<td>1.70</td>
<td>1.69</td>
<td>-</td>
<td>-</td>
<td>2.30</td>
<td>-</td>
<td>-</td>
<td>-</td>
<td>-</td>
<td>-</td>
<td>-</td>
<td>-</td>
<td>-</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Kₓ₁,grft/srcp</td>
<td>0.39</td>
<td>0.25</td>
<td>0.27</td>
<td>-</td>
<td>-</td>
<td>0.50</td>
<td>-</td>
<td>-</td>
<td>-</td>
<td>-</td>
<td>-</td>
<td>-</td>
<td>-</td>
<td>-</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Kₓ₁,grft/srcp</td>
<td>1.01</td>
<td>0.96</td>
<td>0.98</td>
<td>1.43</td>
<td>1.04</td>
<td>1.03</td>
<td>-</td>
<td>-</td>
<td>-</td>
<td>-</td>
<td>1.01</td>
<td>1.02</td>
<td>1.13</td>
<td>1.04</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Kₓ₁,grft/srcp</td>
<td>1.11</td>
<td>1.15</td>
<td>1.09</td>
<td>0.91</td>
<td>0.98</td>
<td>1.09</td>
<td>-</td>
<td>-</td>
<td>-</td>
<td>-</td>
<td>1.06</td>
<td>0.98</td>
<td>1.19</td>
<td>1.08</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Kₓ₁,grft/srcp</td>
<td>0.61</td>
<td>0.75</td>
<td>0.65</td>
<td>0.49</td>
<td>0.54</td>
<td>0.58</td>
<td>-</td>
<td>-</td>
<td>-</td>
<td>-</td>
<td>0.57</td>
<td>0.54</td>
<td>0.56</td>
<td>0.53</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

**FE-MN-MG PARTITIONING AND DISCUSSION**

Correlated pairs of data have been used to calculate empirical partition coefficients on molar basis (Kₓ). For associations 2 and 3 the analyses used in these calculations were made on common interfaces between two phosphates (trph/fsck)/grft and trph(srcp) respectively. In association 1, this was done in the same way for these pairs of phosphates. However, sarcopside and graftonite do not exhibit common interfaces. In that case, to calculate the Kₓ, we used pairs of data from the same sample. No chemical zoning has been observed in any of the studied samples, permitting us to use these data in such a way.

The evaluated mole fractions are Xₓ₁,Fe = Fe/(Fe+Mn+Mg), Xₓ₁,Mn = Mn/(Fe+Mn+Mg) and Xₓ₁,Mg = Mg/(Fe+Mn+Mg). The partition coefficients are defined as follows: Kₓₓ₁,srcp/trph = Xₓ₁,srcp/Mg, where M = Fe, Mn or Mg; A = graftonite or sarcopside, and B = triphylite or sarcopside (Table 2). Plots of the mole fractions (Fig. 1) let us draw some conclusions in relation to the distribution of Fe, Mn and Mg among coexisting phases. In all the cases, the crystal structure of graftonite shows a strong preference for Mn. This preference seems to decrease as the Fe/(Fe+Mn) decreases. This way, in the samples from Santa Ana and Cema, where the phosphates correspond to the Mn-rich terms, the Kₓₓ₁,grft/trph are in the range 1.27-1.32, whereas for the rest of the occurrences, which are Fe-richer, Kₓₓ₁,grft/trph values are significantly higher, ranging from 1.75 to 2.57. Fe is preferentially partitioned into triphylite-lithiophilite and sarcopside over graftonite, with Kₓₓ₁,grft/trph in the range 0.75-0.88 and Kₓₓ₁,grft/srcp in the range 0.77-0.93. For the pairs trph/srcp there is not a clear tendency for the distribution of Fe and Mn as, in general, Kₓ are quite close to unity. However, mainly in the association 1, where the three phases coexist, there is a tendency to increase the Kₓₓ₁,srcp/trph with increasing Fe/(Fe+Mn) (R² = 0.640), whereas the Kₓₓ₁,srcp/trph tends to decrease (R² = 0.857). Finally, Mg is clearly partitioned preferentially into triphylite, with graftonite the Mg-poorest of the three phases, with Kₓₓ₁,Mg/grft in the range 0.17-0.35, Kₓₓ₁,Mg/srcp in the range 0.25-0.53 and Kₓₓ₁,Mg/trph in the range 0.17-0.77.
The strong preference of minerals of the graftonite-beusite series for Mn was already reported in the literature (Smeds et al. 1998), and is certainly due to the presence of the large 7-coordinated $M(1)$ site in the graftonite structure, which is able to contain significant amounts of Ca (Wise et al. 1990). On the other hand, the preference of the sarcopside structure for Mg, compared to graftonite, explains the recent discovery of chopinite, $Mg_3(PO_4)_2$, in granulite-facies paragneiss, Larsemann Hills, Prydz Bay, East Antarctica (Grew et al. 2007).

ACKNOWLEDGMENTS

This study has been carried out with the support of the UPV/EHU (project nº 08/02)

REFERENCES


FIGURE 1. Partitioning of Fe, Mn and Mg between coexisting sarcopside and members of the triphylite and graftonite series. Legend: squares = Fe$^{2+}$; circles = Mn$^{2+}$; and triangles = Mg$^2+$

The strong preference of minerals of the graftonite-beusite series for Mn was already reported in the literature (Smeds et al. 1998), and is certainly due to the presence of the large 7-coordinated $M(1)$ site in the graftonite structure, which is able to contain significant amounts of Ca (Wise et al. 1990). On the other hand, the preference of the sarcopside structure for Mg, compared to graftonite, explains the recent discovery of chopinite, $Mg_3(PO_4)_2$, in granulite-facies rocks from East Antarctica (Grew et al. 2007).
CHEMICAL VARIATION IN TOURMALINE FROM THE BERRY-HAVEY PEGMATITE (MAINE, USA), AND IMPLICATIONS FOR PEGMATITIC EVOLUTION

Encarnación Roda-Robles1§, William Simmons2, James Nizamoff2, Alfonso Pesquera1, Pedro P. Gil-Crespo1, José Torres-Ruiz3

1 Dpt. Mineralogía y Petrología, UPV/EHU, Bilbao, Spain  §encar.roda@ehu.es
2 Dpt. Earth & Env. Sci, Univ. New Orleans, New Orleans, LA, USA
3 Dpt. Mineralogía y Petrología, Universidad de Granada, Spain

Key words: tourmaline, pegmatites, mineral chemistry, Maine, USA

INTRODUCTION

The Berry-Havey pegmatite (Androscoggin County, Maine, USA), is a highly evolved rare-element pegmatite enriched in Li, F, B, Be and P. It belongs to the Oxford pegmatite field, located in the western portion of the state of Maine, in proximity to the Sebago granitic batholith. In this field pegmatites concentrate along the northwest, northeast and eastern margins of the granite. Different degrees of evolution are attained by pegmatites in this region, with an internal zonation that varies from poor to well developed, sometimes with the occurrence of pockets, where gem tourmaline may be present. The Berry-Havey pegmatite belongs to this group of highly evolved pegmatites.

This study deals mainly with the textural characteristics and compositional variation of tourmaline in the different zones of the Berry-Havey pegmatite, and its implications for the evolution of this body.

GEOLOGY OF THE PEGMATITIC BODY

With the present exposure of the Berry-Havey pegmatite it is not easy to determine the shape of the pegmatite, or its internal structure. A straight contact is observed in the southern limit of the open pit, whereas in the western zone the pegmatite exhibits some dyke-like branches that cross-cut the schists of the country rock. In the rest of the quarry it is not possible to observe the contact. In the southern part of the open pit the pegmatite is conformable to the country rock, with a dip close to 40° SSE, whereas in the northern part the body seems to be more horizontal. Regarding the internal structure, five different zones have been distinguished: wall zone, first intermediate zone, second intermediate zone, core margin and core zone. Tourmaline is present in all of them, with important textural and compositional differences among the different zones. The main features of these zones appear in Table 1.

TEXTURAL CHARACTERISTICS OF TOURMALINE

The main textural features of tourmalines from the different zones of the pegmatite are reported in Table 1. In the wall zone tourmaline is scarce, occurring as very fine-grained prismatic black crystals, together with quartz, feldspars, muscovite, garnet and biotite. The first intermediate zone is characterized by the abundance of graphic intergrowths of quartz and K-feldspar, with schorl occurring as a minor constituent. On the contrary, in the second intermediate zone the quartz-K-feldspar graphic intergrowths are not so common, whereas schorl may be very abundant, appearing as black prismatic crystals up to 6 x 40 cm. In the core margin, tourmaline is quite abundant and many crystals exhibit a tapered black prism growing perpendicular to the pegmatite contacts that increases in width in the direction of the core of the pegmatite. The thick ends of most crystals are crowned by black ± green tourmaline + albite (clevelandite) ± quartz. The tourmaline crystals, which show a sharp boundary between the black and the greenish zones, are commonly broken, giving rise to a pull-apart structure. Finally, the core represents the innermost zone of the pegmatite, which is the most complex zone, not only because of its mineralogy, but also because of its textures. It is not a continuous unit, but several pods of different sizes, generally with diameters < 3 m that appear aligned over the tourmalines of the core margin, and usually embedded in meter-scale masses of blocky K-feldspar and quartz. The other main minerals of this zone are micas from the muscovite-lepidolite series and tourmaline. The core also contains rounded pods of Fe-Mn phosphate, montebrasite, beryl, and greenish, fine- to medium-grained tourmaline crystals associated with medium- to coarse book crystals of muscovite. Lepidolite occurs as fine-grained, irregular to rounded purple masses close to the muscovite + green tourmaline-containing areas.
Small pinkish tourmaline crystals have been observed inside the lepidolite masses. Prismatic crystals of watermelon tourmaline have also been observed in this zone, but most are replaced by clay minerals. Moreover, radial prisms of multicoloured tourmaline embedded in feldspars and quartz are also abundant. Finally, pockets are common in the core and may contain multicoloured gem-quality tourmaline, smoky quartz, hydroxyherderite, cassiterite, cookeite, lepidolite, and beryl, among others.

**Tourmaline Chemistry and Discussion**

Tourmaline structural formulae have been normalized on a 15 T+Z+Y basis (Table 2). Tourmaline compositions have been recast into end-member components according to the scheme of Pesquera et al. (2008). Overall, all the tourmalines from the Berry-Havey pegmatite are alkali tourmalines (Fig. 1a, Table 2), although important contents of vacancies are present in many cases (foitite component up to 52% and rossmanite component up to 45%). It is also noteworthy that some of the tourmalines from the core margin and core zone are F-rich. Tourmalines from the wall zone may be classified as schorl-rich dravites (Figs. 1a, b, Table 2). In the intermediate zones schorl and foitite are the two dominant tourmaline components, whereas in the core margin elbaite content increases and most greenish and bluish crystals are elbaite. In the core zone all the tourmalines are elbaites with high rossmanite content. In addition, some gemmy elbaite crystals from the pockets show a significant olenite component.
The compositional variation of the Berry-Havey tourmalines accounts for fractionation processes via different mechanisms (Fig. 1 c, d). At the beginning of the crystallization the compositional changes observed in tourmaline may be explained by the exchange operators FeMg₁ and Al(X)(R²⁺Na)₁. Starting with a dravite-rich composition, these exchange operations proceeded until the end of the crystallization of the intermediate zones. Later, during most of the crystallization of the core margin the Li and Al may have been incorporated according to the substitution schorl-elbaite (YAlLiR₂⁺), but at the end, the exchange vector [X']Al₀.₅Na₀.₅Li₀.₅ seems to have a strong influence for the crystallization of the pinkish crystals. During the crystallization of the gem tourmaline from the pockets, the enrichment of Al in tourmaline may be explained by the exchange vector YAl₂Li₂(OH)₂. The decrease in F and Li contents observed in some of the tourmalines from the pockets, in comparison with the elbaite from the core zone, could be related to the crystallization of late lepidolite, which would have depleted the Li and F contents.

Regarding the trace elements, no significant differences have been observed between the
tournamines from the different zones except for some elements, and especially in the gem tournamines from the pockets. Mn, Nb and Sn show a slight increase from the wall zone towards the core, with a final decrease in the pockets. The highest contents in Sc, Sr, and LREE are observed in the tournamine from the wall zone, whereas the highest contents in W, Tl and HREE belong to the gemmy tournamine from the pockets.

The textural and chemical variations observed in tournamine from the pegmatite, from the wall zone to the core, suggest an inward crystal fractionation model. The development of the quartz-K-feldspar and quartz-tournamine graphic intergrowths could indicate undercooling of the pegmatite melt. The development of quartz-tournamine crowns around elongated tournamine crystals frequently showing pull-apart structures could be related to a sudden change in P conditions. Finally, the pockets located along the core zone of the pegmatite suggest elevated fluid activity during the last stages of crystallization of this pegmatite.

ACKNOWLEDGMENTS

This study has been carried out with the support of the UPV/EHU (project nº 08/02) and the Spanish CICYT (project nº CGL 2009-12677).

REFERENCES

THE NYF PEGMATITES OF THE POTRERILLOS GRANITE, SAN LUIS RANGE, ARGENTINA

María Belén Roquet1, Federico Bernard2, Raúl Lira3 & Miguel Ángel Galliski4

1 Departamento de Geología, Universidad Nacional de San Luis, Chacabuco y Pedernera, (5700) San Luis, Argentina.
2 YPF, 9 de Septiembre esquina Roca s/n, Las Heras, Santa Cruz.
4 IANIGLA, CCT Mendoza-CONICET, Avda. A. Ruiz Leal s/n, (5500) Mendoza, Argentina.

Key words: allanite-monazite - NYF pegmatites - intragranitic - Carboniferous

INTRODUCTION

The intragranitic pegmatites of Potrerillos have been less studied than the comparatively more widespread LCT pegmatites typically hosted in metamorphic rocks of the San Luis range. They were considered as possible examples of NYF or Hybrid pegmatites by Galliski (1994 a,b). This interpretation was supported by preliminary trace element geochemistry of K-feldspar and muscovite, which evidenced some primitive patterns typical of barren or poorly evolved granitic pegmatites (Galliski et al. 1997). In this communication, we address their geological setting, mineralogy and geochemistry, based on recent detailed studies carried out by Bernard (2009) and Roquet (2010), whose data classify the studied Potrerillos units as rare-element pegmatites of the REL-REE subclass and allanite-monazite type.

THE PEGMATITES

The pegmatites are located in the surroundings of the Potrerillos village, in the Libertador General San Martín department, San Luis province, Argentina. As a subgroup, they belong to the Conlara pegmatitic field, which is hosted in a granite suite of the post-orogenic Devonian to Carboniferous Las Chacras-Potrerillos batholith. The geological setting, petrology and geochemistry of the batholith was addressed by several researchers, particularly by Brogioni (1993, 1997), and more recently by Siegesmund et al. (2004) and López de Lucchi et al. (2007).

The subgroup is composed of six medium-sized bodies called: Rancul, La Elsa, Casa de Piedra, San Osmar, Potrerillos 2 and Catriel. Pegmatite body shapes are usually rounded or elliptical, less commonly irregular, with discrete sizes averaging from 10 to 50 m in diameter. The pegmatites show a vertical development, that possibly look like the turnip-shaped bodies described by other authors or are similar to thick lenses. They were mined for K-feldspar and quartz and minor beryl as a by-product, and all of them have open quarries with good exposures.

The mineralogy and fabric of the pegmatites are simple (Table 1). The zonation is ill-defined with a border-wall zone where the granite transitionally grades to a coarse-grained intermediate zone composed of K-feldspar and quartz, with minor albite, normally interstitial, or forming spherical aggregates in some bodies.

The core zone is irregular and discontinuous, poorly defined, normally made of milky to pink or gray quartz with inclusions of large, isolated crystals of K-feldspar and primary anhedral pods of fluorite.
as in the La Elsa pegmatite. Biotite is a common accessory mineral occurring as 5 to 10 cm wide black booklets, irregularly concentrated in the intermediate zone. Muscovite is more widespread, associated with K-feldspar or quartz. Black tourmaline, in radiating crystals or in broken prisms, is a common minor accessory mineral in all the studied pegmatites. Beryl in blue, sometimes gemmy crystals or more commonly in yellowish green prisms up to 5-7 cm long is abundant and is associated with albite, tourmaline or included in quartz. Fluorapatite is also abundant, in anhedral gray to green crystals or in thin prisms. Prismatic allanite-(Ce) up to 2 cm long occurs included in quartz but is not found in all the pegmatites; scarce monazite-(Ce) occurs in small, cm-sized crystals, though it is more common in microscopic sizes. Ilmenorutile is a quite common accessory and contains inclusions of U-bearing pyrochlore. Hematite is a common oxide in masses of 5 to 10 cm. A couple of pegmatites contain aggregates of rutile crystals sized 0.5 to 3 cm, often with profuse hematite exsolution. Scheelite is very rare and only occurs in one pegmatite. Pyrite in 2 to 10 cm anhedral masses, variably replaced by goethite, is present in most pegmatites normally included in core quartz. Bismuthinite is occasionally present but it is more commonly altered to bismuthite or, more rarely, to clinobisvanite. Goethite, Mn-oxides and opal occur in some of the pegmatites. Muscovite of the San Osmar pegmatite was dated in 359±12 Ma by Galliski and Linares (1999).

THE PARENTAL GRANITE

The Potrerillos pluton is the southernmost intrusive of the Las Chacras-Potrerillos (LCPC) batholith. It is composed of three predominant facies that according to Siegesmund et al. (2004) are a biotite porphyritic granite (BPG), a biotite-bearing equigranular red granite (BRG) and a muscovite-bearing equigranular red granite (MRG). The BPG has been dated by the same authors yielding a U-Pb zircon age of 382±5 Ma and cooling ages in biotite of 362±8 and 352±7 Ma.

Studied pegmatites are hosted by two main lithologic units, one of them being a coarse-grained porphyritic monzogranite equivalent to the BRG and the other a coarse grained equigranular monzogranite equivalent to the MRG.

The porphyritic monzogranite is composed by Qtz+Mc+Pl+Bt±Ttn±Zrn±Mnz±Aln±Ap±Rt±Mag. It is of metaluminous chemistry, enriched in FeO, CaO, MgO and TiO$_2$ relative to the equigranular facies. It shows enrichment in some trace elements like Sr (360-430 ppm), Zr (204-286), Ba (453-922), Y (31-49) and depletion in Rb (150-178), Nb (14-20) and Th (19.7-26.7), with a La/Lu$_*$ ratio that ranges from 19.35 to 27.88 and Eu/Eu* that varies from 0.42 to 0.54.

The equigranular monzogranite is a pink rock composed by Qtz+Mc±Pl±Ms±Bt±Zrn±Ap±Mag±Hem. Secondary albite and muscovite are common. This granite is calc-alkaline, mildly peraluminous with a high-K, high silica chemical signature and shows depletion in FeO, CaO, MgO, TiO$_2$, Sr, Ba, Zr and enrichment in Rb, Y, Nb and Th compared to the porphyritic monzogranite. It is also characterized by a moderate Eu anomaly (Eu/Eu* = 0.23).

The post-Famatinian orogenic emplacement of the LCPC batholith, the petrographic signature, the metaluminous to slightly peraluminous chemistry and the REE normalized pattern, very similar to typical NYF granites though more depleted in HREE (Fig. 1), are attributes that suggest that both, the Potrerillos

![Figure 1: Plot of the Potrerillos granite in the Eby (1992) A-type granites discrimination triangle, and chondrite normalized REE profiles of the Potrerillos granite compared with the typical pattern of the Pikes Peak granite taken from Smith et al. (1999).]
pegmatites and their parental granites, belong to an aluminous suite of A-type granites possibly originated by partial melting of a depleted garnet-bearing lower crust, previously metasomatized by a mantle fluid component. The mineralogy of the pegmatites ascribes them to the allanite-monazite type, REL-REE subclass of the Černý and Ercit (2005) classification scheme.

ACKNOWLEDGEMENTS
Grants PIP 5907 and 857 of CONICET, PICT 21638 of FONCYT and Project 349001 of CyT financed the research. The authors are very grateful to the careful review of Wm. Simmons, K. Webber. A. Falster.

REFERENCES


TECHNOLOGICAL CHARACTERIZATION OF MUSCOVITE FROM THE PEGMATITES DISTRICTS OF CRISTAIS - RUSSAS (DPCR) AND SOLONÓPOLE - QUIXERAMOBIM (DPSQ) – CEARÁ, NORTHEAST BRAZIL

Gabriela Meireles Rosa1, Martha Noélia Lima2, Débora Macedo do Nascimento1, Tereza Falcão de Oliveira Neri1, Francisco Diones Oliveira Silva1, Andressa de Araujo Carneiro1, José de Araújo Nogueira Neto1 & José Cleyton Vasconcelos3

1 Federal University of Ceará (UFC), Geology Department, Campus of Pici – Pici. Zip code: 60.455-760 Fortaleza, CE – Brazil. gabrielameirelesrosa@hotmail.com
2 University of Aveiro (UA), Department of Geosciences, Campus of Santiago – Aveiro. Zip code: 3810-193 Aveiro, Portugal.
3 Master Teacher In Memorium

Key words: Pegmatite, Muscovite, Technological Characterization

INTRODUCTION

The pegmatites that carry muscovites are important both in terms of geological and economical point of view. They represent sources of minerals that are used by industrial technology. Pegmatite districts Cristais - Russas (DPCR) and Solonópole - Quixeramobim (DPSQ) are inserted in the central region of the state of Ceará - Brazil, representing two major producers of muscovite, which have large scale applications in the electric and electronic industries. This work presents the characterization of two parameters useful as background information and quantification of industrial processes using muscovites of the DPCR and DPSQ: dielectric constant (K) and colorimetric indices.

GEOLOGICAL FRAMEWORK

The Sub-Pegmatite Province of Ceará (SPCE) is inserted in the Province of Borborema (PB), which exhibits great diversity in lithostratigraphic and tectonic-metamorphic characteristics. Among the several Precambrian terrains of Ceará, we can find the pegmatites in the Domains Orós-Jaguaribe (DOJ) and Ceará Central (DCC), both cut by major shear zones. The subdivision of Pegmatite Province of Ceará, proposed by Souza (1985) differentiates two main districts: District of Cristais-Russas (DPCR) and District Solonópole-Quixeramobim (DPSQ), which are the targets of this research (Fig. 1).

The Senador Pompeu and Orós shear zones limit the great two pegmatite districts and seem to have influenced the regional structure, not only the rocks from the basement (“paleoproterozoic terranes”) but also the plutonic rocks (Marques Jr, 1992, Marques Jr & Nogueira Neto, 1992). The factors that control the positioning and the mineralization of the pegmatites in the region are: tectonics, lithology, size, and internal arrangement of the bodies (Marques Jr, 1992). These occur as veins filling discontinuities (faults, fractures, and foliation) or as more expressive bodies whose thickness and length reach tens of meters.

Regarding lithological control, the complex heterogeneous pegmatites are generally restricted to the intrusions in the gneisses, while the simple homogeneous pegmatites occur both in gneisses as in granites. The homogeneous pegmatites show a simple mineralogy consisting of feldspars, quartz, and muscovite, but may be mineralized in beryl and tourmaline. Some more simple heterogeneous terms show an slightly zoning with predominance of aplitic textures in the rims and coarse texture in the cores of the bodies, often with tourmaline, beryl, apatite, and amblygonite (Marques Jr et al, 1988; Marques Jr, 1992 and Marques Jr & Nogueira Neto, 1992).

The pegmatites of these regions intruded in a biotite-muscovite granite, along a normal fault. They are tabular shaped, heterogeneous complex with sometimes incomplete zoning, being characterized by “body replacement” with albite, muscovite, and lepidolite. In the rims of the body predominate aplitic texture (zone I). The zone II is marked by the presence of graphic texture of quartz-feldspar and by the association potassium feldspar + quartz + mica. The zone III presents small “concentrations” of the remains of potassic feldspar in contact with albite and tourmaline are found in these areas. The association tourmaline + albite is close to the quartz core (zone IV).

TECHNOLOGICAL CHARACTERIZATION

The dielectric constant measures the ability of the material to store charge, being an intrinsic property of each material, which allows to predict the behavior of the material and the electrical properties (insulators, conductors, etc.).
In the specific case of muscovites this constant is of extreme importance, since they correspond to the raw material used in industrial processes for the manufacture of electrical and electronic components, given their high dielectric constant (Lima 2006; Gomes 2006). (Fig. 2).

The color corresponds to a physical property of materials, which depends on the light radiation that can be absorbed, filtered, reflected, refracted or interfere with each other, and also represents relevance in technological products.

**DIELECTRIC CONSTANT AND COLORIMETRIC INDICES**

The dielectric constants (K) for employment in industrial electronics must have minimum values of approximately 4 (K~4). In this context, the muscovites DPCR exhibited K values ranging 2.65 to 5.51. It is noteworthy that the most significant values of K are present in pegmatites in the region of crystals within the DPCR. DPSQ on the values of K in turn, were positioned between 3.09 and 5.03. So far the data on dielectric constants found in DPCR, as those obtained in DPSQ, record for the most likely values to use as feedstock for industrial processes for the manufacture of components and instruments insulators.

The colorimetric readings of muscovites DPCR exhibited the values of E* (Full Color) ranged from 60.68 to 77.36 on average. In its turn the parameters registered in the E* DPSQ showed values between 45.92 and 76.63. The set of colorimetric analysis of muscovite in both districts (DPCR and DPSQ) shows that those specimens known by miners as “Ruby” intense purple color, like dark gray coloring, have color values that vary total E* between approximately 44.9 and 60.1. Micas said “champagne” have values of E* between 61 and 65 approximately. For E* e” 65 and below 70 muscovites demonstrate the colors light green, on the other hand, those with values above 70 are located as silver-gray.

**REFERENCES**


K-FELDSPAR MINERALS DEFINED FROM THEIR TWIN-STRUCTURES:
APPLICATION TO A PRELIMINARY CLASSIFICATION OF PEGMATITES


1 Institute for Ceramics and Glasses (CSIC), Campus de Cantoblanco, Kelsen 5, 28049 Madrid, Spain. § lsm@icv.csic.es
2 Museo Nacional de Ciencias Naturales (CSIC), C/ Jose Gutierrez Abascal 2, 28006 Madrid, Spain
3 Vinogradov Institute of Geochemistry, Siberian Branch of Russian Academy of Sciences, Irkutsk, Russia
4 Joaquim Neves Ferreira, 238, Barrio Vila Bretas, CEP 35030-391 Governador Valadares, MG, Brazil
5 U.S. Geological Survey, Federal Center Denver, CO 80225-0046, USA

Key words: K-feldspars, twin-structures, classification of pegmatites

INTRODUCTION

The more common minerals in the earth crust, i.e., quartz and feldspars, teach us in a very different way about what a crystal is and how it behaves. While most quartz specimens are in general terms apparently very similar, feldspars exhibit astounding diversity particularly from the microstructural point of view. However, it is generally thought that this problematical mineral group is not able to supply any valuable information to geologists, except as a chemical compound to be used in rock classifications. The consequence of such a pessimistic view is that petrologists, when investigating tectonic setting or petrogenetic processes in igneous rocks, have always preferred geochemical data to other structural information like Si/Al order in feldspars. Actually, the only application of the K-feldspars (with the conventional definitions) in igneous petrology is the obvious distinction between volcanic (sanidine) and plutonic rocks (orthoclase or microcline). This work is an attempt to differentiate K-feldspars by means of the twin-structure (-ts) concept (Sánchez-Muñoz et al. 2009a, b), hence being useful in understanding granite pegmatites and their tectonic setting from a new perspective.

THE PROBLEM OF FELDSPARS

The conventional definition of a mineral accepted by most geologists is directly related to the view that most solid-state physicists have about the crystalline state, a scientific field that supposedly started (from their particular historical point of view) in the early twentieth century with the first experiment of X-ray diffraction by a crystal. The local geometrical order from short-range forces, as well as homogeneity and constant chemical composition are the fundamental features that define mineral species, and equilibrium thermodynamics is expected to make correct predictions about the existence or not of a certain “phase”. Twins are seen as non-equilibrium and undesirable defects, away from the relevant information that supposedly mainly concerns the cell lattice to build up perfect polyhedral solids. Thus, the crystalline state is reduced to a simple system where the crystal size is totally irrelevant.

In feldspars, and specifically in K-feldspars, homogeneity is not the appropriate characteristic used to describe their mineral structures. When extended pristine volumes of this particular crystalline medium are studied in detail using large specimens (i.e. from pegmatites), long-distant regularities as twin-structures formed during the subsolidus stage can be seen as the essential feature to develop their genuine natural identity. These crystalline patterns are interpreted as the result of not only short-range atomic diffusion but also long-range elastic-strain correlations, where not only a deterministic but also stochastic phenomenon must be invoked (Sánchez-Muñoz et al. 2009a, b). In this view, the crystalline medium should be considered as a complex system (Sánchez-Muñoz et al. 2006a, b), and the elastic strain distribution as well as the crystal size effects are needed to understand their behaviour when building such a kind of patterns (Sánchez-Muñoz et al. 2008).

K-FELDSPAR TWIN-STRUCTURES

Sanidine, orthoclase and microcline are the three mineral species recognized byIMA for K-feldspars, and thus our nomenclature system is based on those terms. However, in our proposal, homogeneity to obtain certain averaged or bulk values on pulverized samples is not the final objective, but to study extended mineral patterns on large crystalline volumes.

The term sanidine-ts is proposed for the primary mineral directly formed from melt with absence of any microstructural signature from subsolidus Si/
### Table 1. Preliminary classification of pegmatites using twin-structure characteristics in perthitic K-feldspars

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>FEATURES</th>
<th>SUB-VOLCANIC ROCKS</th>
<th>OROGENIC EVENTS</th>
<th>PLUTONIC ROCKS</th>
<th>NON-OROGENIC EVENTS</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>Typical features in the twin-structure see reference (1)</td>
<td>Absent</td>
<td>Tweed partially recrystallized into A/P twins from interfaces</td>
<td>Coarse polysynthetic and chessboard twinning, with very residual tweed</td>
<td>Large A/P twins with serrated boundaries mainly along P twins</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>K-feldspars as defined in this work from their twin-structure (−ts)</td>
<td>Sanidine-qs</td>
<td>Orthoclase-qs &gt; Microcline-qs</td>
<td>Microcline-qs (residual orthoclase-qs)</td>
<td>Microcline-qs</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Schemes of local Si/Al order</td>
<td>HS to LS</td>
<td>HM &gt; from IM to LM end-member</td>
<td>Close to LM end-member (also LM in OR)</td>
<td>Close to LM end-member</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>SAN→OR</td>
<td>Absent</td>
<td>Si/Al ordering can be inhibited chemically by some elements like P (6) (11)</td>
<td>Tweed, crypto- to micro-crosshatched</td>
<td>Rational and irrational ± A and ± P twins</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>OR→MIC</td>
<td>Absent</td>
<td>Rational ± A and ± P twins with many crossovers (chessboards)</td>
<td>Absent</td>
<td>Either by fine or coarse twins, in several different episodes</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>MIC→MIC</td>
<td>Absent</td>
<td>Absent and ± A and ± P twins can be preserved</td>
<td>By fine twins, mainly ± A twin from ± P twins, (&quot;energy storage&quot;)</td>
<td>To form twins as single-crystal values (&quot;energy release&quot;)</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Perthites and Na-feldspars</td>
<td>Corrugated nano-films</td>
<td>Bimodal sizes, with films and veins/patches</td>
<td>Films, veins and sizes in between the two types</td>
<td>Mainly very large veins</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Color or varieties</td>
<td>Moonstone</td>
<td>Transparent, white, yellow, pink</td>
<td>Yellow, red, black, green-blue (amazonite)</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Luminescence (TL, CL, PL)</td>
<td>UV, blue and a low TL effects</td>
<td>UV, blue with a very strong TL effect</td>
<td>UV and blue in pristine areas, only red when interaction with water-rich fluids</td>
<td>Strong UV and blue in low iron samples, red in iron rich samples, IR enriched samples</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Geochemistry (2)</td>
<td>Classification (3)</td>
<td>LCT suite (Be-P-Ti-Li-enriched pegmatites)</td>
<td>NYF suite (REE-Nb-Y-P-Ti-U-enriched pegm.)</td>
<td>MS and M1 class</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Examples of pegmatites and K-feldspars from other rocks (references)</td>
<td>Rabl Park, NM, USA (4)</td>
<td>- La Isla pegm., Belvís de Monroy, Spain (5)</td>
<td>- Golconda III, Gov. Valadarens, MG, Brazil (5)</td>
<td>- Wray pegmatite, Spruce Pine, NC, USA</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td>- South Mt Balholith, Nova Scotia, Canada (6)</td>
<td>- Heliop pegm., Itambé, Bahia, Brazil (5)</td>
<td>- Pau Alto, Jequitinhonha River, MG, Brazil</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td>- Fermin pegm., Linópolis, MG, Brazil (7)</td>
<td>- Specimen from Wyangala, Australia (8)</td>
<td>- Specimen 292, from Norway in ref (8)</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

(1) Sánchez-Muñoz et al. (2009a,b); (2) Martin & De Vito (2005); (3) Černý & Ercit (2005); (4) O'Brien (1986); (5) Sánchez-Muñoz et al. (2006a and b); (6) Kontak et al. 1996; (7) Sánchez-Muñoz et al. (2008); (8) Fitz Gerald & McLaren (1982); (9) Marfunin (1966); (10) Shmakin et al. (1999); (11) Breker et al. (1997). Abbreviations: Schemes of local Si/Al order: HM high microcline, IM intermediate microcline, LM low microcline (see Bambauer et al. 1989). Luminescence techniques: TL thermoluminescence, CL cathodoluminescence and PL photoluminescence. Pegmatite classification: AB abyssal class; MS muscovite class; REL rare-element class; MI mialitolite class, REE rare-earth element subclass (see Černý and Ercit 2005).
Al ordering, thus with a high local disorder, showing schemes of Si/Al order ranging from those of the high to low sanidine (HS to HS) as defined by Ribbe (1984) if considering a monoclinic topology.

The name orthoclase-ts is proposed for patterns in triclinic K-feldspars directly produced after sanidine by the homogeneous nucleation of many coexisting and woven discrete solid-state recrystallization events following mainly four orientation variants (± Albite, ± Pericline) separated by more or less diffuse or sharp limits. The resulting grid microstructure can be resolved in transmission electron microscopy as “tweed” contrasts, or seen at the optical scale as crypto-to-micro crosshatched patterns. As a result of the many intersections between the different variants, volumes with mixed orientations and wavy patterns in obliquity (deviations from the orthogonality) occur throughout the crystalline medium. The local schemes of Si/Al order are also highly heterogeneous and range from the high to low microcline end-member (HM to LM). In this definition, local order is not the criteria used for defining the mineral species but its critical behaviour to give the typical tartan patterns at different size scales. Thus occasionally the cell angles α and γ can be very close (or even equal) to 90º but the “m” plane and the “two-fold” axis of the monoclinic symmetry are absent at the atomic scale.

The word microcline-ts is proposed to designate patterns produced by the solid-state recrystallization of orthoclase, in the form of avalanche-like events (as discrete pulses or in self-organized sets) that become regular and relatively homogeneous regions with sharp boundaries, either as rational or irrational (diagonal and anti-diagonal) twins, locally always close to the LM Si/Al order. Irregular microcline as defined by Bambauer et al. (1989) is a transitional product from the conversion of orthoclase into microcline (Sánchez-Muñoz et al. 2009b). The many recrystallization events can be crossed to form many “crossovers” as in the chessboard microstructure, or not, as in the parquet microstructure. Microcline patterns are very often formed into newer ones, either with finer twins (storage of tectonic energy) or evolving to form single-crystal like regions (release of internal energy), with serrated boundaries (Fitz Gerald & McLaren, 1982) as a typical intermediate configuration.

**K-FELDSPAR BASED CLASSIFICATION OF PEGMATITES**

The usefulness of these definitions is tested in trying to systematically classify granitic pegmatites (Table 1) by considering mainly tectonic setting (Martin & De Vito, 2005). Other characteristics have also been included such as color, luminescence and typical perthitic textures. The types of pegmatite were distinguished by the predominance of a particular K-feldspar-ts in their inner parts (intermediate zone or core): i) sub-volcanic pegmatites with preserved sanidine-ts; ii) syn-orogenic pegmatites with “tweed” orthoclase-ts typically having a high content in P2O5; iii) syn-orogenic pegmatites with microcline-ts formed by fine twins; iv) late-orogenic pegmatites with a microcline-ts formed mainly by a single orientation variant; v) post- and anorogenic pegmatites formed by several orthoclase-ts partially or totally replaced by microcline-ts. Some examples of each type of pegmatite from the author work as well as from selected references can be found in Table 1.

**REFERENCES**


K-feldspar minerals defined from their twin-structures: Application to a preliminary classification of pegmatites


K-FELDSPAR TWIN-STRUCTURES FROM OROGENIC AND ANOROGENIC GRANITIC PEGMATITES IN CENTRAL NORTH AMERICA

Luis Sánchez-Muñoz1§, Peter J. Modreski2 & B. Ronald Frost3

1 Institute for Ceramics and Glasses, CSIC, Kelsen 5, Campus de Cantoblanco, 28049 Madrid, Spain. § lsm@icv.csic.es
2 U.S. Geological Survey, Federal Center Denver, CO 80225-0046, USA
3 Dpt. Geology and Geophysics, University of Wyoming, Laramie, WY 82071, USA

Keywords: K-feldspars, twin-structures, orogenic-anorogenic pegmatites

INTRODUCTION

Nowadays, systematic classifications, petrogenetic and geotectonic analyses of igneous rocks use minerals as being simple and homogeneous solid phases, including K-feldspar, although most would accept that “no two feldspars are alike”. Geochemical data are considered as the most valuable source of information, whereas structural-microstructural mineral features are seen as complementary facts. The suggestion of Marmo (1971) to distinguish orthoclase granites and microcline granites (the former being mainly post-kinematic granites, such as Rapakivi and Alpine granites, and the latter mainly syn- or late-kinematic granites) has not been accepted in general terms. In this work, that hypothesis is explored by studying the perthitic K-feldspars of twenty-four Proterozoic pegmatites from central North America. Samples with well preserved features that were formed in the subsolidus stage were studied by optical microscopy, X-ray powder diffraction and X-ray fluorescence. The K-feldspar minerals and their microstructures were analyzed by means of the twin-structure (-ts) concept (Sánchez-Muñoz et al. 2009; Sánchez-Muñoz et al. 2011).

SELECTED PEGMATITES FROM CENTRAL NORTH AMERICA

LCT-, NYF- and hybrid pegmatites (Table I) were distinguished from their mineral paragenesis (Černý & Ercit 2005; Martin & De Vito 2005). In most cases it was possible to correlate the LCT and NYF pegmatites with the Routt & Berthoud suites of Tweto (1987), or the 1.7 Ga orogenic plutonism, and the 1.4 Ga and 1.1 Ga anorogenic plutonism of Anderson & Cullers (1999). One rock (Clora May pegmatite) shows a hybrid character; Hanson et al. (1992) provided information on other pegmatites of this district.

The more distinctive characteristics of the LCT suite are: i) presence of B-Be-F-Ta-Li-rich minerals, ii) lens shaped or elongate dikes hosted in metamorphic rocks (mainly high-grade sillimanite gneisses); iii) a peraluminous character is noted from the crystallization of muscovite, garnet and cordierite as primary minerals, with biotite being a major minor only in one pegmatite of the abyssal class (i.e., Roscoe Beryl pegm.); iv) their external zone consist of a porphyritic texture with perthite (in some cases in a graphic texture) as phenocrysts in a finer-grained matrix composed of quartz, albite and muscovite; v) the degree of zonation can show a great variability, from a simple increase in grain size to the center (i.e., in the Douglas Mt. pegm.), to a well-developed internal structure, as in the Black Hill pegmatites.

On the other hand, the main features of the NYF pegmatites are: i) presence of REE-Ti-F-Nb-U-rich minerals; ii) an elliptical-circular shape in plan view, hosted in their parental granites with gradational contact; iii) biotite is a major primary mineral, whereas muscovite appears sometimes in secondary replacement units; iv) their external zone is almost always composed of a graphic intergrowth; v) a very well-developed concentric and sharp internal zonation occurs in most cases, either as bizonal (small external zone with a large composite internal zone formed by K-feldspar and quartz) or polyzonal bodies (a perthite-bearing intermediate zone and a quartz core), as in the McGuire and Elkhorn I-II pegmatites, respectively.
### Table 1. Classification of granite pegmatite studied in this work

#### A.- LCT pegmatites

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Area</th>
<th>Locality (district)</th>
<th>Pegmatite name (CODE)</th>
<th>Coordinates</th>
<th>Mineralogy: major and main accessories</th>
<th>General description (class system)</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>Denver Mountain Parks</td>
<td>Clear Creek Prov., Jefferson Co, CO</td>
<td>Roscoe Beryl (RC)</td>
<td>39° 44' 10.02'' N, 105° 21' 33.34'' W</td>
<td>Qtz-P-Ab-Bt-Ms-Mgt-Grt Bt-Gad-Mnz</td>
<td>Swarm in migmatites and gneisses, i.e., the MMmg (AB class) locally zoned</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>Golden, Jefferson Co, CO</td>
<td>Douglas Mt (DG)</td>
<td>39° 45' 49.06'' N, 105° 23' 15.63'' W</td>
<td>Qtz-P-Ab-Ms-Grt Srl in the MMmg (MS class)</td>
<td>Discordant poorly zoned in gneisses- amphibolites</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>Upper Bear Creek Clear Creek Co, CO</td>
<td>Evans Ranch (ER)</td>
<td>39° 37' 51.3'' N, 105° 27' 31.3'' W</td>
<td>Qtz-P-Ab-Ms-Grt Elb-Lpd-Mic</td>
<td>Discordant and asymmetrically zoned in gneiss (REL class)</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>Crystal Mountain class</td>
<td>Hyatt (HT)</td>
<td>40° 27' 37'' N, 105° 21' 23.23'' W</td>
<td>Qtz-P-Ab-Ms-Grt Bt-Be-Srl-Tri-Clb-Tnt</td>
<td>Discordant lenticular body in ISF sillimanite gneisses (MS class)</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>Twin Mountain Batholith</td>
<td>Micanite, close to Guffey, frontier between Fremont Co, and Park Co, CO</td>
<td>38° 41' 44'' N, 105° 28' 54.17'' W</td>
<td>Qtz-P-Ab-Ms-Grt Bt-Be-Srl-Tri-Clb-Tnt</td>
<td>Irregular star shaped, weak albitization, hosted in sillimanite gneiss (MS class)</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>Eight Mile Park, Fremont Co, CO</td>
<td>Mica Lode (ML)</td>
<td>38° 28' 41.98 N, 105° 18' 07.39'' W</td>
<td>Qtz-P-Ab-Ms-Grt Srl-Bt-Br-Clb-Tnt</td>
<td>Strongly albitized, Ms filling fractures, in sillimanite gneiss (MSREL class)</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>Texas Creek, Fremont Co, CO</td>
<td>Devils Hole (DH)</td>
<td>38° 28' 16.33'' N, 105° 35' 10.75'' W</td>
<td>Qtz-P-Ab-Ms-Grt Srl-Bt-Br-Clb-Tnt</td>
<td>Lens shaped well zoned in sillimanite gneisses from the ISF (MSREL class)</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>Chief Lithium (CL)</td>
<td>38° 29' 18.03'' N, 105° 35' 10.75'' W</td>
<td>Qtz-P-Ab-Ms-Grt Elb-Lpd-Clb-Tnt</td>
<td>Irregular shape zoned with a F-Li rich-unit, in ISF gneiss (MSREL class)</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>Harney Peak Granite</td>
<td>Custer, Custer Co, Black Hills, SD</td>
<td>43° 44' 48.01'' N, 103° 43' 18.21'' W</td>
<td>Qtz-P-Ab-Ms-Spd Ap-Br-AM-Cst-Pol-Clb-Tnt</td>
<td>200x20x30 L-shaped, zoned, discordant in sillimanite schist (REL class)</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>Tip Top (TT)</td>
<td>43° 42' 56.58'' N, 103° 40' 11.70'' W</td>
<td>Qtz-P-Ab-Ms-Amb-Mbr-Br1 Srl-Br-AP-Clb-Tnt</td>
<td>190 x 90 lenticular zoned, more than 80 minerals mostly phosphates (REL class)</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>Keystone, Black Hills, Pennington</td>
<td>Hugo (HP)</td>
<td>43° 52' 57.16'' N, 103° 25' 26.89'' W</td>
<td>Qtz-P-Ab-Ms-Br-Sl-Mbr-Sf-Pol-Clb-Tnt</td>
<td>One of the largest bodies in BH, irregular shape, well zoned</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>Etta (ET)</td>
<td>43° 52' 51.33'' N, 103° 25' 00.46'' W</td>
<td>Qtz-P-Ab-Ms-Br-Sl-Mbr-Sf-Pol-Clb-Tnt</td>
<td>Inverted teardrop shape</td>
<td>76 x 69 m, in staurolite schist (REL class)</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

Abbreviations: Aes aeschynite; Aln allanite; Ab albite; Amb amablygonite; Ap apatite; Bsn bastnäsite; Brl beryl; Bt biotite; Bi bismuth minerals; Clb columbite; Crd cordierite; Cst cassiterite; Cu copper minerals; Elb elbaite; Eux euxenite group; Fer fergusonite; Fl fluorite; Gad gadolinite; Ghn garnet; Grt garnet; Lph lithiophosphate; Mbr montebrasite; Mgt magnetite; Mnz monazite; Ms muscovite; Lpd lepidolite; Mic microlite; NbR niobian rutile; P perthite; Pol pyrochlore; Pol pollicite; Qtz quartz; Sk samarskite; Spd spodumene; Srl schorl; Syn synchysite; Tnt titaunite; Tzo toszop; Trp triphylite; Tri triplite; U uranium minerals. ISF Idaho Spring Formation; MMmg Mount Morrison migmatites and gneisses also called Early Proterozoic metasedimentary and meta-igneous rocks. AB abyssal class; MS muscovite class; REL rare-element class; MI miarolitic class, from Černý & Ercit (2005).
B. - NYF pegmatites

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Area</th>
<th>Locality (district)</th>
<th>Pegmatite name (CODE)</th>
<th>Coordinates</th>
<th>Mineralogy: major and main accessories</th>
<th>General description</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>Sherman</td>
<td>Tie Siding, Albany</td>
<td>Elkhorns I - II (EH1</td>
<td>41° 1' 56.31'' N</td>
<td>Qtz-P-Bt</td>
<td>Two polyzonal bodies, circular shape, hosted in granite (&quot;MS&quot; class?)</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Granite</td>
<td>Co, WY</td>
<td>and EH2)</td>
<td>105° 26' 02.46'' W</td>
<td>Gte-Pcl</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Pikes</td>
<td>South Platte,</td>
<td>White Cloud (WC)</td>
<td>39° 23' 44.79'' N</td>
<td>Qtz-P-Ab-Fl</td>
<td>Polynodal, elliptical shape, in granite (REL-REE subclass)</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Peak</td>
<td>Jefferson Co, CO</td>
<td></td>
<td>105° 10' 35.12'' W</td>
<td>Sk-Fer-Aes-Gad-Syn-Aln</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Batholith</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td>Qtz-P-Ab-Bt</td>
<td>Polynodal, elliptical shape, in granite (REL-REE subclass)</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Park</td>
<td>No name</td>
<td></td>
<td>39° 19' 56.43'' N</td>
<td>Qtz-P-Ab-Toz</td>
<td>Bizonal circular shape, in Rapakivi granite (REL-REE subclass)</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Co,</td>
<td>McGuire mine (MG)</td>
<td></td>
<td>105° 24' 45.55'' W</td>
<td>Anh-Bos-Ft-Nbr</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Crystal</td>
<td>Ray</td>
<td></td>
<td>105° 26' 16.10'' W</td>
<td>Qtz-P-Ab-Bt</td>
<td>Amazonite pegmatite, well zoned and small size (MI class)</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Peak</td>
<td>Berry (RB)</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>and Teller</td>
<td>sample</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Cos., CO</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

C. - Hybrid pegmatite

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Trout Creek Pass</th>
<th>Buena Vista, Chaffee Co, CO</th>
<th>Clara May (CIM)</th>
<th>Coordinates</th>
<th>Mineralogy: major and main accessories</th>
<th>General description</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td>38° 50' 48.85'' N</td>
<td>Qtz-P-Ab-Br-Grt</td>
<td>Bizonal formed by a composite Qtz-P core, oval shape in schist (REL-REE subclass)</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td>105° 58' 53.99'' W</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

Table 2: Major, minor (% wt) and trace (ppm) element chemical analyses

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th></th>
<th>SiO₂</th>
<th>Al₂O₃</th>
<th>Fe₂O₃</th>
<th>CaO</th>
<th>Na₂O</th>
<th>K₂O</th>
<th>P₂O₅</th>
<th>Total Cs</th>
<th>Rb</th>
<th>Sr</th>
<th>Ba</th>
<th>Ni</th>
<th>Cr</th>
<th>Pb</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>RC</td>
<td>64.31</td>
<td>19.94</td>
<td>0.07</td>
<td>0.15</td>
<td>3.42</td>
<td>11.47</td>
<td>0.02</td>
<td>99.38</td>
<td>55</td>
<td>624</td>
<td>7</td>
<td>11</td>
<td>74</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>DG</td>
<td>64.37</td>
<td>19.89</td>
<td>0.04</td>
<td>0.13</td>
<td>3.50</td>
<td>11.33</td>
<td>0.02</td>
<td>99.28</td>
<td>40</td>
<td>413</td>
<td>9</td>
<td>13</td>
<td>12</td>
<td>116</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>ER</td>
<td>64.51</td>
<td>19.92</td>
<td>0.03</td>
<td>0.09</td>
<td>3.20</td>
<td>11.64</td>
<td>0.04</td>
<td>99.43</td>
<td>56</td>
<td>1116</td>
<td>11</td>
<td>47</td>
<td>50</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>TP</td>
<td>63.30</td>
<td>20.44</td>
<td>0.04</td>
<td>0.27</td>
<td>3.14</td>
<td>11.61</td>
<td>0.49</td>
<td>99.29</td>
<td>88</td>
<td>392</td>
<td>49</td>
<td>235</td>
<td>7</td>
<td>93</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>HY</td>
<td>63.12</td>
<td>20.66</td>
<td>0.05</td>
<td>0.17</td>
<td>2.51</td>
<td>12.04</td>
<td>0.35</td>
<td>99.50</td>
<td>476</td>
<td>1073</td>
<td>203</td>
<td>930</td>
<td>17</td>
<td>65</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>BB</td>
<td>63.53</td>
<td>20.53</td>
<td>0.06</td>
<td>0.07</td>
<td>2.13</td>
<td>12.94</td>
<td>0.25</td>
<td>99.51</td>
<td>234</td>
<td>1133</td>
<td>40</td>
<td>140</td>
<td>34</td>
<td>64</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>CM</td>
<td>64.26</td>
<td>19.91</td>
<td>0.04</td>
<td>0.12</td>
<td>3.16</td>
<td>11.95</td>
<td>0.17</td>
<td>99.61</td>
<td>81</td>
<td>421</td>
<td>50</td>
<td>388</td>
<td>13</td>
<td>18</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>RD</td>
<td>64.04</td>
<td>20.11</td>
<td>0.04</td>
<td>0.08</td>
<td>3.69</td>
<td>11.03</td>
<td>0.32</td>
<td>99.31</td>
<td>54</td>
<td>902</td>
<td>11</td>
<td>128</td>
<td>29</td>
<td>85</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>ML</td>
<td>63.93</td>
<td>20.16</td>
<td>0.04</td>
<td>0.11</td>
<td>2.72</td>
<td>12.38</td>
<td>0.12</td>
<td>99.46</td>
<td>130</td>
<td>499</td>
<td>35</td>
<td>162</td>
<td>15</td>
<td>17</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>DH</td>
<td>64.49</td>
<td>19.74</td>
<td>0.04</td>
<td>0.09</td>
<td>3.82</td>
<td>10.90</td>
<td>0.11</td>
<td>99.19</td>
<td>77</td>
<td>645</td>
<td>7</td>
<td>172</td>
<td>20</td>
<td>19</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>CL</td>
<td>64.35</td>
<td>19.93</td>
<td>0.03</td>
<td>0.08</td>
<td>3.27</td>
<td>11.79</td>
<td>0.08</td>
<td>99.53</td>
<td>230</td>
<td>664</td>
<td>9</td>
<td>191</td>
<td>20</td>
<td>19</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>TM</td>
<td>63.19</td>
<td>20.63</td>
<td>0.01</td>
<td>0.23</td>
<td>1.92</td>
<td>12.83</td>
<td>0.56</td>
<td>99.35</td>
<td>716</td>
<td>7294</td>
<td>64</td>
<td>1020</td>
<td>14</td>
<td>91</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>TT</td>
<td>63.56</td>
<td>20.49</td>
<td>0.02</td>
<td>0.09</td>
<td>2.36</td>
<td>12.44</td>
<td>0.32</td>
<td>99.28</td>
<td>358</td>
<td>2368</td>
<td>37</td>
<td>210</td>
<td>68</td>
<td>11</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>HG</td>
<td>63.55</td>
<td>20.34</td>
<td>0.02</td>
<td>0.10</td>
<td>2.83</td>
<td>12.23</td>
<td>0.33</td>
<td>99.40</td>
<td>111</td>
<td>1041</td>
<td>17</td>
<td>186</td>
<td>30</td>
<td>40</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>ET</td>
<td>64.33</td>
<td>19.97</td>
<td>0.02</td>
<td>0.09</td>
<td>1.87</td>
<td>13.14</td>
<td>0.19</td>
<td>99.61</td>
<td>398</td>
<td>1409</td>
<td>97</td>
<td>142</td>
<td>41</td>
<td>12</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>EH1</td>
<td>64.27</td>
<td>19.90</td>
<td>0.12</td>
<td>0.18</td>
<td>3.42</td>
<td>11.76</td>
<td>0.01</td>
<td>99.64</td>
<td>78</td>
<td>300</td>
<td>12</td>
<td>272</td>
<td>11</td>
<td>11</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>EH2</td>
<td>64.67</td>
<td>19.74</td>
<td>0.05</td>
<td>0.19</td>
<td>3.56</td>
<td>11.17</td>
<td>0.01</td>
<td>99.39</td>
<td>76</td>
<td>331</td>
<td>9</td>
<td>232</td>
<td>10</td>
<td>9</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>WC</td>
<td>64.66</td>
<td>19.61</td>
<td>0.03</td>
<td>0.08</td>
<td>3.69</td>
<td>11.12</td>
<td>0.01</td>
<td>99.20</td>
<td>72</td>
<td>957</td>
<td>11</td>
<td>268</td>
<td>29</td>
<td>7</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>MG</td>
<td>64.57</td>
<td>19.88</td>
<td>0.04</td>
<td>0.10</td>
<td>3.79</td>
<td>10.74</td>
<td>0.03</td>
<td>99.15</td>
<td>29</td>
<td>628</td>
<td>32</td>
<td>299</td>
<td>20</td>
<td>10</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>OG</td>
<td>64.96</td>
<td>19.84</td>
<td>0.06</td>
<td>0.13</td>
<td>4.28</td>
<td>10.25</td>
<td>0.02</td>
<td>99.54</td>
<td>70</td>
<td>364</td>
<td>12</td>
<td>305</td>
<td>11</td>
<td>13</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>NN</td>
<td>64.27</td>
<td>19.83</td>
<td>0.11</td>
<td>0.12</td>
<td>3.05</td>
<td>11.99</td>
<td>0.02</td>
<td>99.39</td>
<td>26</td>
<td>272</td>
<td>39</td>
<td>1026</td>
<td>10</td>
<td>16</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>CIM</td>
<td>64.34</td>
<td>19.87</td>
<td>0.03</td>
<td>0.07</td>
<td>2.43</td>
<td>12.77</td>
<td>0.02</td>
<td>99.53</td>
<td>259</td>
<td>2290</td>
<td>11</td>
<td>102</td>
<td>65</td>
<td>9</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>
Notes: MI microcline, OR orthoclase, ±A left- and right-handed Albite twins, ±P left- and right-handed Pericline twins; later twins from MI-ts → MI-ts are often developed from the interface between the Na-feldspar veins and the K-feldspar matrix of the perthitic texture; the symbol “*” is used for “irrational” twins; the pegmatite codes are as in Table 1. “Replaced by” and “transformed into” are used as synonymous words for a solid-state process of K-feldspar “recrystallization” in the subsolidus stage in which a certain orientation variant is converted into another one with a different relative orientation.

### Table 3: K-feldspar twin structures in (001) sections by optical microscopy

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Pegm</th>
<th>K-Feld.-ts</th>
<th>Basic descriptions of the twin-structures</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>RC</td>
<td>MI (OR?)</td>
<td>Diffuse very fine twinning replaced by polysynthetic ±A twins from Na-veins</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>DG</td>
<td>MI (OR?)</td>
<td>Diffuse very fine twinning partially replaced by large ±A/±P needle twins, and also by smaller polysynthetic ±A twins from Na-veins</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>ER</td>
<td>MI</td>
<td>Sharp very fine twinning formed by needle twins and set of polysynthetic twins (locally as parquets) only partially transformed by the later twin generations from Na-veins</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>TP</td>
<td>MI</td>
<td>Large +A/+P single-twin regions strongly transformed into polysynthetic ±A twins developed from NaF veins, later finer +A/+P twins on the polysynthetic twins</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>HY</td>
<td>MI</td>
<td>Large +A/+P twins replaced by polysynthetic ±A twins from veins, later finer +A/+P twins</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>BB</td>
<td>MI</td>
<td>Very large +A/+P needle twins transformed into polysynthetic ±A twins developed from NaF veins and later replaced by finer +A/+P twins</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>CM</td>
<td>MI</td>
<td>+A/+P twinning formed by needles and sets of twins locally transformed into polysynthetic ±A twins developed from Na-veins</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>RD</td>
<td>MI</td>
<td>Large needle and polysynthetic ±P twins transformed into polysynthetic ±A twins from Na-veins</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>ML</td>
<td>MI</td>
<td>+A/+P twinning formed by needles, strongly transformed by sets of polysynthetic ±A/±P twins forming some chessboards</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>DH</td>
<td>MI</td>
<td>+A/+P + A/-P needle twins partially transformed by sets of polysynthetic ±A/±P twins, with later very fine twins giving blurred interfaces</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>CL</td>
<td>MI</td>
<td>±P needle twins partially transformed into polysynthetic ±A twins, with a strong later replacement of the polysynthetic twins by very fine ±A/±P twins</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>TM</td>
<td>MI</td>
<td>Very large ±A&lt;±P twins replaced by ±A polysynthetic twins, later fine ±A/±P twins from veins</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>TT</td>
<td>MI</td>
<td>Large ±P twins being replaced by ±A polysynthetic twins from P interfaces and also by smaller polysynthetic ±A&gt;±P twins from Na-veins</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>HG</td>
<td>MI1-MI2 (OR)</td>
<td>(1) Small ±A-A*/±P-P* needle and polysynthetic twins, and square OR-ts; (2) Large needle and polysynthetic ±A±P twins with chessboards. Replacement by smaller polysynthetic ±A±P twins</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>ET</td>
<td>MI (OR)</td>
<td>Polysynthetic ±A±P twins in different sizes (residual OR-ts), replaced by finer ±A±P twins</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>EH1</td>
<td>MI-OR</td>
<td>OR-ts with a tweed-like contrast preserved away from veins, large ±A/±P uneven twins and ill-defined polysynthetic ±A±P twins from Na-veins</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>EH2</td>
<td>MI-OR</td>
<td>OR-ts with a tweed-like contrast and some ±A*/±P* twins preserved away from Na-veins, large ±A/±P uneven twins, and ill-defined polysynthetic ±A±P twins from Na-veins</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>MG</td>
<td>MI-OR</td>
<td>Large mainly ±P* needle twins, discrete thin ±A-A*/±P-P* twins from Na-veins (residual OR-ts)</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>WC</td>
<td>OR (MI)</td>
<td>OR-ts without resolved microstructure, and discrete ±A&gt;±A*/±P&gt;±P* twins from Na-veins</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>OG</td>
<td>OR (MI)</td>
<td>OR-ts without resolved microstructure, and discrete ±A&gt;±A*/±P&gt;±P* twins from Na-veins</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>NN</td>
<td>OR (MI)</td>
<td>OR-ts without resolved microstructure, and discrete ±A±P twins from Na-veins</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>RB</td>
<td>MI</td>
<td>Large ±A±P needle twins transformed into finer polysynthetic ±A twins from Na-veins</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>CIM</td>
<td>MI</td>
<td>Single variant with homogeneous optical extinction, partially replaced by very fine ±A±P twins</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>
GEOCHEMISTRY AND TWIN STRUCTURES OF K-FELDSPAR SAMPLES

The chemical composition of the samples is given in Table 2. Samples from the LCT pegmatites are characterized by a higher content in Cs and Rb. The more typical feature of the NYF suite is the extremely low content of P₂O₅ when compared with the other rocks. The Na₂O content of K-feldspar in the samples of the NYF suite is higher than those of the LCT suite because of a higher temperature of crystallization and also a stronger postmagmatic albitization. The hybrid character ClM pegmatite is shown by the high content in Cs and Rb.

The basic features of the K-feldspar-ts are in Table 3. The LCT suite is principally formed by microcline-ts, consisting of discrete needle twins from the orthoclase-ts \( \rightarrow \) microcline-ts recrystallization, being typical in many Colorado pegmatites as in the Big Boulder pegmatite, and polysynthetic-chessboard twinning from microcline-ts \( \rightarrow \) microcline-ts conversion, as seen in the South Dakota pegmatites. Conversely, the NYF suite contain orthoclase-ts in a significant proportion (being the main mineral in the samples studied from non miarolitic pegmatites of the Pikes Peak granite, although it is only partially preserved in the Sherman granite pegmatites), and the microcline-ts is characterized by “irrational” twinning.

CONCLUSIONS

The pessimistic view that K-feldspar shows an erratic heterogeneity as worthless and random pseudomorphs and, consequently, a limited usefulness in understanding petrological problems has been supported in part by studies on igneous and metamorphic rocks (small grain-size) that experienced strong interactions with fluids at lower temperatures. However, when pristine features formed during the subsolidus stage are identified, as in the gigantic crystals of K-feldspars from the inner zones of granitic pegmatites, Marmo’s approach could be useful if the –ts concept is applied. Hence, K-feldspar can aid to recognize tectonic setting, and well-identified geological environments must help suggesting right terms for K-feldspar minerals.

REFERENCES


Rb-Sr GEOCHRONOLOGY FOR THE “LA AURORA” ANDALUSITE-BEARING PEGMATITE FROM MAZÁN RANGE, NW ARGENTINA

Fernando Sardi¹ & José Manuel Fuenlabrada Pérez²

¹ INSUGEO–CONICET. Miguel Lillo 205 (4000)- San Miguel de Tucumán, Argentina. ¹ fg.sardi@csnat.unt.edu.ar
² CAI de Geocronología y Geoquímica Isotópica, Facultad de Geología, Universidad Complutense de Madrid, 28040 Madrid, Spain

Key words: Rb-Sr geochronology, errorchron, pegmatite, Mazán range, Argentina.

INTRODUCTION

The pegmatite’s rock-forming minerals such as K-feldspars, micas, and plagioclase commonly contain variable amounts of potassium. The geochemical characteristics such as ionic size and charge allow the trace radiogenic element Rb to substitute for the major element potassium into these minerals. For this reason, the Rb/Sr method can be properly used for geochronology studies on pegmatites. However, the highly probable post-consolidation disturbance of the system by the mobility of the radiogenic element (87Sr) may cause some problems in the dating and interpretation of the initial 87Sr/86Sr ratio, particularly for Early Proterozoic and older pegmatites (Černý, 1991).

The goal of this work is to determine the absolute age of the crystallization of the “La Aurora” pegmatite using the Rb/Sr method and to realize some pegmatogenesis considerations based on the initial 87Sr/86Sr ratio. This work represents the first isotopic study in pegmatites from the Mazán pegmatitic field, La Rioja province, northwestern Argentina.

GEOLOGY AND MAZÁN GRANITE

Geographically, the Mazán range is located in the north-east sector of the La Rioja province (Argentina) and it is considered a north-east extension of the very big Velasco range (Fig. 1).

Geologically, the Mazán range forms part of the Sierras Pampeanas province. The Sierras Pampeanas geological province is located in the north-western sector of Argentina. It contains abundant crystalline rocks, mainly metamorphic rocks and granitoids of different genesis and evolution (Rapela et al., 2001). The granitoids were generated mainly during the Paleozoic and some of them are fertile and formed pegmatites, mainly of the rare-element class, constituting the Pampeana Pegmatitic Province (Galliski, 2009).

The oldest rocks in the Mazán range are low grade metamorphic rocks, essentially phyllites and metapsammites, located in the southern and south-western portions of the range. These rocks constitute the La Cébila Formation (González Bonorino, 1951). In this formation, located in the neighboring Ambato range, Verdecchia et al. (2007) have recently discovered lower Ordovician marine fossils.

The dominant rock in the Mazán range is the homonymous granite. The Mazán granite is porphyritic with idiomorphic megacrysts of perthitic microcline immersed in an equigranular groundmass composed of feldspars, quartz, biotite, muscovite and cordierite. Schalamuk et al. (1989) also recognized andalusite, garnet and apatite. Tourmaline appears occasionally. On the other hand, it is common to observe rounded and elongated enclaves of metapelites and metapsammites in the Mazán granite, some of them displaying relict sedimentary structures.

Geochemically, the Mazán granite is highly peraluminous with ASI (molar ratio Al₂O₃/(CaO+Na₂O+K₂O) between 1.47 and 1.67 (Sardi et al., 2009a). Likewise, Schalamuk et al. (1989) and Toselli et al. (1991) obtained ASI values > 1. The highly peraluminous composition of the Mazán granite may be attributed to assimilation of clastic metasedimentary packages of the very Al-rich La Cébila Formation. The Mazán granite has been dated at 484.2 ± 3.1 Ma using U-Pb SHRIMP (Pankhurst et al., 2000).

“LA AURORA” PEGMATITE

The “La Aurora” pegmatite occurs in its parental Mazán granite. The pegmatite is zoned and ellipsoidal in shape with dimensions of 45 by 15 meters (Fig. 1; Sardi et al., 2009b). The coordinates are 28° 42’ 50” S – 66° 34’ 15” W. “La Aurora” is a barren pegmatite, as no rare-element bearing minerals have been found. The mineralogy of the pegmatite is very simple with an andalusite-corundum assemblage (Sardi et al., 2009b). The “La Aurora” pegmatite, as are the other bodies from the Mazán pegmatitic field, is considered transitional between muscovite class and rare-element class.
The Rb-Sr geochronology of the “La Aurora” pegmatite was determined from aplitic from the border of the pegmatite and K-feldspar, plagioclase and muscovite from the intermediate zone. Sample purity was checked under the binocular microscope before the grinding and submission of samples to the laboratory.

RESULTS AND CONCLUSIONS

Isotopic analysis of five samples from the “La Aurora” pegmatite (aplite, K-feldspar, muscovite and two plagioclases) was performed at the Centro de Geocronología y Geoquímica Isotópica (Universidad Complutense de Madrid). For Sr isotopic mineral analysis by isotope dilution-thermal ionization mass spectrometry (ID-TIMS), the samples were first dissolved in ultra-pure reagents in order to perform isotopic separation by exchange chromatography (Strelow 1960), and subsequently analysed using a Sector 54 VG Micromass multicollector spectrometer. The measured $^{87}\text{Sr}/^{86}\text{Sr}$ isotopic ratios (Table 1) were corrected for possible isobaric interferences from $^{87}\text{Rb}$; and normalized to $^{86}\text{Sr}/^{88}\text{Sr}=0.1194$ in order to correct mass fractionation. The NBS 987 international isotopic standard was analysed during sample measurement, and gave an average value of $^{87}\text{Sr}/^{86}\text{Sr}=0.710262$ for 7 replicas, with an internal precision of ±0.00007 (2σ). These values were used to correct the measured ratios for possible sample drift. The error estimated for the $^{87}\text{Rb}/^{86}\text{Sr}$ ratio is 1% and 0.01% for the $^{86}\text{Sr}/^{88}\text{Sr}$ ratio. Plotting of the isotopic data (Fig. 2) and age calculations were performed using the Isoplot/Ex 3.00 program (Ludwig, 2003).

The results are shown in Table 1. The ratio of Rb/Sr is always > 1, and is much higher in the muscovite sample. Due to the very high MSWD value obtained, the linear array shown in the $^{87}\text{Sr}/^{86}\text{Sr}$ vs $^{87}\text{Rb}/^{86}\text{Sr}$ orthogonal diagram in Figure 2 would not be considered an isochron but an ‘errorchron’.

The ‘errorchron’ defines an age of 461.8 ± 9.0 Ma, with a $^{87}\text{Sr}/^{86}\text{Sr}$ initial ratio = 0.704. This date represents the crystallization age of the “La Aurora” pegmatite and falls into the Ordovician period. In general, the age obtained can be considered in agreement with the crystallization age of the parental Mazán granite, but with a gap of around 22 Ma between the granitic-magmatic episode and pegmatitic crystallization. This is a very long time compared to the experimental and observational measurement made by Webber et al. (1999) for pegmatite body crystallization. A probable explanation for the 22 Ma gap could be the frequent $^{87}\text{Sr}$ loss from the Rb-Sr system during the post-consolidation stage, which would give an unrealistically younger age (e.g., Černý 1991).
The $^{87}\text{Sr}/^{86}\text{Sr}$ initial ratio of 0.704 suggests an upper mantle contribution. However this value seems too low for the “La Aurora” pegmatite considering that the parental Mazán granite is peraluminous, is cordierite bearing, has an S-type granite affinity, contains metasedimentary enclaves, and is probably crustal in origin. In agreement, Toselli et al. (1991) infer that magmatism in the Mazán range is crustal in origin, with magma generation in the middle crust with a minimum pressure of ~ 5-6 Kb and shallow level emplacement at a pressure of ~ 1.5Kb.

**REFERENCES**


**TABLE 1.** Analytical isotope data for aplite and cogenetic minerals of the “La Aurora” zoned pegmatite.

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Sample</th>
<th>Description</th>
<th>Rb (ppm)</th>
<th>Sr (ppm)</th>
<th>Rb/Sr</th>
<th>$^{87}\text{Rb}/^{86}\text{Sr}$</th>
<th>$^{87}\text{Sr}/^{86}\text{Sr}$</th>
<th>2s (2-sigma)</th>
<th>$^{87}\text{Sr}/^{86}\text{Sr}$ init</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>7879-1</td>
<td>Aplite</td>
<td>82.2</td>
<td>31.3</td>
<td>2.63</td>
<td>7.641</td>
<td>0.765460</td>
<td>5</td>
<td>0.715385</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>7879FK</td>
<td>K-feldspar</td>
<td>931.3</td>
<td>28.5</td>
<td>32.68</td>
<td>100.309</td>
<td>1.331040</td>
<td>8</td>
<td>0.673679</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>7879M</td>
<td>Muscovite</td>
<td>2883</td>
<td>12.8</td>
<td>225.23</td>
<td>1123.082</td>
<td>8.102516</td>
<td>57</td>
<td>0.742535</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>7879Plg</td>
<td>Plagioclase</td>
<td>39.3</td>
<td>8.212</td>
<td>4.79</td>
<td>13.969</td>
<td>0.798192</td>
<td>9</td>
<td>0.706649</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>7879PlgB</td>
<td>Plagioclase</td>
<td>31.24</td>
<td>14.90</td>
<td>2.10</td>
<td>6.096</td>
<td>0.760521</td>
<td>6</td>
<td>0.720569</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>
MAGMATIC DIFFERENTIATION IN THE HUACO GRANITE AND ITS ASSOCIATED Be-PEGMATITES FROM THE VELASCO DISTRICT, ARGENTINA

Fernando Sardi1§, Mamoru Murata2 & Pablo Grosse3

1 INSGUEO-CONICET. Miguel Lillo 205, (4000) San Miguel de Tucumán, Argentina. § fgsardi@csnat.unt.edu.ar
2 Naruto University of Education, Department of Geosciences. 7772-8502, Tokushima, Japan.
3 CONICET and Fundación Miguel Lillo. Miguel Lillo 251, (4000) San Miguel de Tucumán, Argentina.

Keywords: geochemistry, fractional crystallization, granite, Be-pegmatite, Velasco, Argentina.

INTRODUCTION

The Velasco Pegmatitic District is located in the central-eastern area of the Sierra de Velasco in La Rioja province (NW Argentina). The pegmatites are classified as rare-element class, beryl type, beryl-columbite-phosphate subtype, belonging to the Mixed LCT-NYF petrogenetic family. The pegmatites have been exploited for beryl, especially during the first half of the last XXth century. More recently, the pegmatites have been exploited only sporadically for heliodor and aquamarine, the gem-quality varieties of beryl.

GEOLOGICAL SETTING

The Sierra de Velasco is the biggest range of the Sierras Pampeanas geological-structural province of NW Argentina. The Sierras Pampeanas province is located in center and northwestern region of Argentina and they are characterized by widespread outcrops of the crystalline basement consisting of low-to-high grade metamorphic rocks and several Paleozoic igneous intrusives, usually of granitic composition. The Sierras Pampeanas contain ~95% of the productive pegmatites of Argentina (Galliski 1994).

The Sierra de Velasco is the biggest range of the Sierras Pampeanas geological-structural province of NW Argentina. The Sierras Pampeanas province is located in center and northwestern region of Argentina and they are characterized by widespread outcrops of the crystalline basement consisting of low-to-high grade metamorphic rocks and several Paleozoic igneous intrusives, usually of granitic composition. The Sierras Pampeanas contain ~95% of the productive pegmatites of Argentina (Galliski 1994).

The Sierra de Velasco is the biggest range of the Sierras Pampeanas geological-structural province of NW Argentina. The Sierras Pampeanas province is located in center and northwestern region of Argentina and they are characterized by widespread outcrops of the crystalline basement consisting of low-to-high grade metamorphic rocks and several Paleozoic igneous intrusives, usually of granitic composition. The Sierras Pampeanas contain ~95% of the productive pegmatites of Argentina (Galliski 1994).

In general, the Huaco granite is characterized by a porphyritic texture of idiomorphic perthitic microcline megacrysts immersed in a coarse- to medium-grained groundmass. The lithologic composition is syeno- to monzogranitic. The main accessory minerals are biotite and muscovite, and minor phases are apatite, zircon, monazite and scarce opaque minerals.

HUACO GRANITE PHASES

Four facies of the Huaco granite are distinguished on the basis of their textural and mineralogical features: (i) border of Huaco granite, BHG; (ii) main (~ regional) porphyritic granite, RPG; (iii) granite adjacent to the pegmatites, APG; and (iv) marginal aplite of the Be-pegmatites, MA. These facies were recognized by Sardi et al. (2010), except for the first phase which is added here. The table 1 shows some petrographic and geochemical features.

BHG is a thin (<100 m) border phase that grades into the main Huaco granite, RPG. The texture of BHG is slightly porphyritic, with scarce microcline megacrysts (~5-20%) immersed in a medium to fine grained equigranular groundmass. It has a monzogranitic composition and the modal composition is quartz (~34-40%), twinned and zoned plagioclase (~23-34%), twinned and perthitic microcline (~19-33%), biotite (~8%), muscovite (~4%), apatite (~1%) and zircon. The biotite/muscovite ratio is typically ~2.

RPG constitutes the bulk of the Huaco granite. It has a syenogranitic to monzogranitic composition, porphyritic texture with abundant microcline megacrysts (~32%) immersed in a medium to coarse grained equigranular groundmass. The mineralogy is quartz (~22%), plagioclase (~17%), microcline (~48%), biotite (~8%), muscovite (~4%), apatite (~1%) and zircon. The biotite/muscovite ratio is typically ~2.

APG surrounds the Be-pegmatites to distances not more than 6 m from their contacts. APG is distinguished by a decrease in the grain size of the groundmass and in the abundance of megacrysts (~29%). Relative to the RPG, the quartz content increases, microcline content decreases, and the biotite/muscovite ratio decreases to 1.4 in APG.
MA constitutes the outer margins of the pegmatites. It commonly consists of aplites or more rarely of muscovite-rich equigranular leucogranites with topaz. The thickness of the MA is variable, but not greater than 2 m. It has a monzogranitic to granodioritic composition. The rock contains quartz (~37%), K-feldspar and plagioclase in similar amounts (~24%); muscovite (~10%) is the main accessory mineral, whereas biotite (~2%) is scarce and sometimes absent, being the biotite/muscovite ratio ~0.3. Topaz can be identified under the microscope. The MA is considered as the earliest crystallization phases of the pegmatites.

**GEOCHEMISTRY**

The silica content of all phases is high, especially in the MA phase. The $K_2O/Na_2O$ ratio is >1 in the BHG, RPG and APG phases whereas it is ≤1 in the MA. The concentration of ferromagnesian elements is low in the three Huaco granite phases (BHG, RPG and APG), between 2.2 and 5.4%, but is notably lower in the MA (0.6-1.1 %). Sardi et al. (2010) suggested that this decrease from the granite to the pegmatites was caused by fractional crystallization of biotite. All phases have very low CaO contents (less than 1.2 %) and are peraluminous, with ASI (molar $Al_2O_3/[CaO+Na_2O+K_2O]$) > 1.

The Rb, Sr and Ba contents in the analyzed rocks are variable. The lowest Rb contents are found in the BHG, increasing towards the RPG and the APG. Rb contents then decrease in the MA possibly because of declining $K_2O$ concentrations evidenced by the change in the modal composition. On the other hand, Sr and Ba decrease continuously in the sequence BHG-RPG-APG-MA.

The elements alone or their ratios can serve as indicators of fractionation processes (e.g., Černý et al. 1985, Černý 1991). Figures 1a, 1b and 1c use such ratios (Rb/Sr, K/Rb and Ba/Rb). In these figures, a continuous fractionation trend can be observed for the BHG-RPG-APG, especially in figures 1b and 1c. Figure 1a shows a clear separation between the granitic phases (BHG, RPG and APG) and the MA. Similar considerations about the fractionation trend can be drawn from the triangular figure 1d.

Figure 1e is a multi-elemental diagram normalized to the BHG phase. The RPG and APG have quite parallel designs with values similar to the BHG, although showing slight Zr, Rb and Y peaks and Sr and Ba lows. The MA shows a small Na$_2$O peak and several strong lows, notably TiO$_2$, FeO', MgO, Sr, Zr and Ba.

**CONCLUSIONS**

The Huaco granite shows four distinct phases (BHG, RPG, APG, MA) from the border of the intrusion towards the margins of the included Be-pegmatites. These phases originated from the same magma source, but show textural, mineralogical and geochemical differences that indicate a continuous sequence of fractional crystallization of the granite (BHG→RPG→APG), followed by the crystallization of the MA as the first pegmatitic phase. Large-ion lithophile elements such as Rb, Ba and Sr can be used as monitors of the magmatic differentiation in the Velasco district. The Rb/Sr and Ba/Rb ratios are good examples of them in order to show such evolution. The Ti concentrations clearly separate the Huaco granite phases (BHG, RPG and APG) from the pegmatite phase (MA). The equation Ti = 60 Rb/Sr is a useful empirical expression for separating between granite and pegmatite crystallization.
Table 1. Petrographic and geochemical features of the phases of the Huaco granite, Sierra de Velasco, Argentina.

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Texture Composition</th>
<th>BHG Slightly porphyritic Monzogranite</th>
<th>RPG Porphyratic Syenogranite to monzogranite</th>
<th>APG Porphyratic Monzogranite to syenogranite</th>
<th>MA Equigranular Granodiorite to monzogranite</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>Mc</td>
<td>~ 26%</td>
<td>~ 48%</td>
<td>~ 36%</td>
<td>~ 25%</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Qz</td>
<td>~ 37%</td>
<td>~ 22%</td>
<td>~ 37%</td>
<td>~ 37%</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Pl</td>
<td>~ 29%</td>
<td>~ 17%</td>
<td>~ 15%</td>
<td>~ 24%</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Ms</td>
<td>~ 3%</td>
<td>~ 4%</td>
<td>~ 5%</td>
<td>~ 10%</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Bt</td>
<td>~ 5%</td>
<td>~ 8%</td>
<td>~ 6%</td>
<td>~ 2%</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

\( n^1 = 2 \quad n = 8 \quad n = 7 \quad n = 4 \)

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>wt. %</th>
<th>( x^2 )</th>
<th>range</th>
<th>( x )</th>
<th>range</th>
<th>( x )</th>
<th>range</th>
<th>( x )</th>
<th>range</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>SiO(_2)</td>
<td>71.82</td>
<td>71.64-71.99</td>
<td>71.37</td>
<td>68.06-73.94</td>
<td>72.11</td>
<td>70.06-73-34</td>
<td>75.77</td>
<td>72.93-81.16</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>TiO(_2)</td>
<td>0.32</td>
<td>0.29-0.35</td>
<td>0.34</td>
<td>0.22-0.53</td>
<td>0.25</td>
<td>0.19-0.35</td>
<td>0.07</td>
<td>0.04-0.09</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Fe(_2)O(_3)</td>
<td>2.22</td>
<td>1.92-2.53</td>
<td>2.95</td>
<td>2.28-4.31</td>
<td>2.30</td>
<td>1.84-3.25</td>
<td>0.74</td>
<td>0.55-0.87</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>MnO</td>
<td>0.05</td>
<td>0.04-0.06</td>
<td>0.06</td>
<td>0.04-0.09</td>
<td>0.07</td>
<td>0.05-0.09</td>
<td>0.04</td>
<td>0.03-0.05</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>MgO</td>
<td>0.41</td>
<td>0.38-044</td>
<td>0.37</td>
<td>0.24-0.60</td>
<td>0.16</td>
<td>0.28-0.41</td>
<td>0.08</td>
<td>0.04-0.10</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>CaO</td>
<td>0.87</td>
<td>0.86-0.88</td>
<td>1.04</td>
<td>0.75-1.51</td>
<td>0.73</td>
<td>0.27-0.97</td>
<td>0.46</td>
<td>0.17-0.60</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Na(_2)O</td>
<td>3.05</td>
<td>3.04-3.05</td>
<td>3.08</td>
<td>2.79-3.43</td>
<td>3.12</td>
<td>2.20-3.52</td>
<td>4.40</td>
<td>2.63-5.35</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>K(_2)O</td>
<td>5.55</td>
<td>5.51-5.59</td>
<td>5.24</td>
<td>4.69-5.65</td>
<td>5.51</td>
<td>4.60-7.07</td>
<td>3.29</td>
<td>2.76-4.39</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>P(_2)O(_5)</td>
<td>0.27</td>
<td>0.25-0.30</td>
<td>0.29</td>
<td>0.15-0.40</td>
<td>0.24</td>
<td>0.12-0.37</td>
<td>0.23</td>
<td>0.14-0.26</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

| ppm | | | | | | | |
| Rb | 286 | 282-290 | 405 | 343-480 | 470 | 393-658 | 367 | 327-434 |
| Ba | 318 | 268-368 | 216 | 181-301 | 201 | 166-254 | 57.9 | 28.0-82.7 |
| Sr | 77.5 | 73.6-81.3 | 56.3 | 46.0-73.0 | 47.2 | 37.1-55.6 | 15.6 | 7.0-25.0 |

\(^1n\): number of samples; \(^2x\): average value.

References


MINERALOGY OF THE LITHIUM BEARING PEGMATITES FROM THE CONSELHEIRO PENA PEGMATITE DISTRICT (MINAS GERAIS, BRAZIL)

Ricardo Scholz¹, Mário Luiz de Sá Carneiro Chaves², Klaus Krambrock³

1 Departamento de Geologia, Escola de Minas, UFOP – r_scholz_br@yahoo.com
2 Departamento de Geologia, Instituto de Geosciências, UFMG
3 Departamento de Física, Instituto de Ciências Exatas, UFMG

Keywords: lithium bearing pegmatite, montebrasite, triphylite.

INTRODUCTION

The Eastern Brazilian Pegmatite Province (EBPP) encompasses a large region of about 150,000 km², from Bahia to Rio de Janeiro states, but more than 90% of its whole area is located in eastern Minas Gerais State. In this context, the Conselheiro Pena pegmatite district is located in the northeast portion of the Minas Gerais state, ca. 360 km from Belo Horizonte. The Conselheiro Pena pegmatite district is inserted in the domains of Araçuaí fold belt (Almeida 1977), that is a mobile belt developed in the eastern margin of the São Francisco craton during the Brazilian orogenic cycle (630-490 Ma). Geologic units in this belt show structural direction north-south in Minas Gerais state, changing to east-west direction in southern Bahia state.

In the studied region mainly occur granitoid rocks of several suites, such as Urucum and Palmital of Eocambrian to Paleozoic age, and Galiléia of Neoproterozoic age, as well as gneiss, schist, quartzite, and calcisilicate rock of Neoproterozoic age, such as the Tumiritinga and São Tomé formations. Structurally, the region seems to be a synclinorium megastructure that has basically north-south direction, where metasediments are found in syncline parts of this structure, while in adjacent anticline parts granitoid rocks occur. Ages of the pegmatite bodies are about 580 Ma (Nalini 1997), and are related to granite G2 supersuite (Pedrosa-Soares et al. 2001; 2009) intrusive in the metasediment units. They consist mostly of S-type peraluminous granites and minor metaluminous granites, generated during the syn-collisional stage of Araçuaí orogen.

PEGMATITES OF THE CONSELHEIRO PENA DISTRICT

Most pegmatites of this region are residual bodies from G2 S-type two-mica granites of the Urucum suite, crystallized around 582 Ma (Nalini 1997). Granites and pegmatites were mainly emplaced along high-angle-dip strike-slip shear zones (Nalini 1997). The most important pegmatites are generally external bodies hosted by amphibolite facies rocks, like sillimanite-staurolite-garnet-mica schist of the São Tomé Formation. Netto et al. (1998) reported mining activities in 205 pegmatites of the Conselho Pena district, many of them large (15 to 50 m thick) to very large (> 50 m thick) bodies.

Pegmatite bodies are tabular- or lens-shaped, and a few are irregular-shaped balloons. They generally display complex zoning and diversified mineralogy. The Conselho Pena district is characterized by remarkable phosphate assemblages, such as those of the Sapucaia pegmatite (Cassanade 1983). Triphylite is the main primary phosphate that formed dozens of metasomatic and secondary phosphates, such as eosphorite, huréaulite, reddingite, variscite, vivianite and frondelite (Chaves & Scholz 2008). Spodumene and montebrasite also occur as primary lithium minerals.

In the past, this district was very important for the production of gem-quality tourmaline, morganite, aquamarine and kunzite, besides industrial minerals, such as microcline, albite and mica, and beryl ore. Nowadays, these pegmatites are mined for industrial feldspar, besides collection of rare minerals. Figure 1 shows the geological map of the region, including the locations of the pegmatites and the type of primary lithium mineralization.

MINERALOGY

The pegmatites were divided in four groups, according to the presence or absence of primary lithium minerals or their secondary mineral paragenesis. This classification is related to the type of primary lithium minerals. The pegmatite groups are described below:

1 – Pegmatites very poor or without primary Li-minerals. In this group of pegmatites, the primary lithium mineral or its paragenesis of secondary minerals was not described. Some of them are rich in gem quality minerals, such as the green and red elbaites from the Sapo pegmatite and Jonas Lima pegmatite. The pegmatite bodies classified in this group are hosted in rocks of different stratigraphic

II – Pegmatites with spodumene. The spodumene-rich pegmatites are hosted mainly in rocks of the São Tomé formation and in the Urucum granitic suite. Such pegmatites are poor in gem quality minerals, except the Urucum pegmatite, an important source for beryl (morganite) and spodumene (kunzite). In some pegmatites are also found other primary lithium minerals or their secondary paragenesis, as the Córrego Boa Vista pegmatite. In minor amount triphyllite also can occur as a primary lithium mineral; a secondary phosphate paragenesis can be found, including an association of hureúlrite, lithiophillite, reddingite, phosphosiderite and vivianite. In this group, substitution bodies to late crystallization bodies are rare, usually smaller than 0.01 m³, covered by muscovite, quartz and albite. In some bodies the spodumene was partially replaced by coockeite, as in Córrego Boa Vista pegmatite.

III – Pegmatites with triphyllite. The triphyllite-rich pegmatites are hosted mainly in rocks of the São Tomé formation. Pegmatites related to this group are poor in gem quality minerals, with rare occurrences of elbaite in Pomarolli I and II pegmatites. In all of
the studied pegmatites, secondary phosphates occur replacing partially or completely the triphylite-lithiophilite assemblage. The mineralogy comprises several iron and manganese phosphates, resulting in a complex mineralogical paragenesis, that include: sicklerite-ferrisickerite, heterosite-purpurite, frondelite-rockbrigeite, huréaulite, reddingite, barbosalite, gormanite, phosphosiderite-strengite, variscite, cyrilovite, and vivianite.

IV – Pegmatites with montebrasite. The montebrasite-rich pegmatites are hosted mainly in rocks of the São Tome Formation. Pegmatites classified in this group are poor in gem quality minerals, with rare occurrences of elbaite in João Firmino and Evaldo pegmatites. In this group of pegmatites, small amounts of triphylite and their secondary minerals also can be found as in Telírio pegmatite.

Primary montebrasite occurs associated with fluorapatite, hydroxylherderite, brazilianite, beryllonite, esphorite, siderite, zanazziite, and crandallite. Other two types of secondary montebrasites also can be found in substitution bodies, and show lower fluorine content (Scholz et al. 2008). The primary montebrasite shows fluorine content ranging 3.52% to 5.57%; relevant cationic substitutions were not found. In this group of pegmatites, substitution bodies to late crystallization bodies are common, usually smaller than 0.1 m³, covered by secondary montebrasite, muscovite, quartz, albite and others secondary phosphates.

CONCLUDING REMARKS

Pegmatites of Conselheiro Pena district were classified in four groups depending on the presence or absence of primary lithium minerals: (i) pegmatites very poor or without primary Li-minerals; (ii) pegmatites with spodumene; (iii) pegmatites with triphylite and; (iv) pegmatites with montebrasite.

Such pegmatites are mainly related to the Urucum suite, that compose G2 granitic supersuite. These pegmatites are distributed in north-south trend around the Urucum pluton, located in central portion of the district. The most important bodies are Urucum, Navegadora, Cigana and Rogério II. Most of the pegmatites that occur surrounding the Urucum granite were classified as type II and III. The absence of montebrasite pegmatites (type IV) is characteristic.

Main occurrences of montebrasite-rich pegmatites are located in the north portion of this region, near the locality of Linópolis. The most important mines are Côrrego Frio, Telírio and João Firmino pegmatites. The grade of differentiation of the pegmatites of Conselheiro Pena district and the complex paragenesis of secondary minerals seems to be an important aspect for the potential discovery of new species.

REFERENCES

CONCURRENT TREATMENT OF METAMICT AND CRYSTALLINE FERGUSONITE BY U, Th AND Pb-RICH FLUIDS: AN EMPA AND TEM STUDY

Radek Škoda1§, Renata Čopjaková1 & Mariana Klementová2

1 Institute of Geological Sciences, Faculty of Science, Masaryk University, Kotlářská 2, 611 37 Brno, Czech Republic.
2 Institute of Inorganic Chemistry ASCR, 250 68 Rež 1001, Czech Republic. rskoda@sci.muni.cz

Key words: fergusonite, metamict state, experimental alteration, EMPA, TEM, FIB

INTRODUCTION

Complex Y, REE-Nb-Ta-Ti oxides, a typical accessory of more evolved granites and pegmatites commonly contain large amount of U and Th. Due to the accumulation of radiation induced damage over a long period of time, they usually occur in the metamict state. Metamictization, the transition from a crystalline to an amorphous state is accompanied by major changes in chemical and physical properties. Amorphization generally decreases the chemical durability of mineral; the dissolution rate of amorphous zircon is approximately two orders of magnitude greater than that of crystalline zircon. In fact, the diffusion coefficient in radiation-damaged zircon was determined to be 4–5 orders of magnitude greater than that of undamaged zircon (Cherniak & Watson 2001). Amorphous minerals are commonly highly hydrated. The process of metamictization can be generalized in three steps: 1) initial state - the isolated amorphous domains are surrounded by slightly disordered crystalline material. 2) The amorphous domains start to form percolation clusters at the first percolation point, 3) at the second percolation point, the crystalline domains cease to be interconnected (Geisler et al. 2003). Altered metamict Y-REE-Nb-Ta-Ti minerals commonly show enrichment of Si, Al, & Ca (e.g. Ruschel et al. 2010, Ercit, 2005), and they are usually replaced by pyrochlore group minerals (e.g. Ercit 2005). These alteration products also occur in the metamict state and they are assigned to the pyrochlore group minerals only on the basis of chemical composition, whereas due to the variable A-site vacancy, a number of different mineral compositions can be assigned to the pyrochlore group. The chemical composition of newly-formed pyrochlores differs significantly from primary ones, mainly by the presence of high amounts of Si and increasing vacancy (Lumpkin & Ewing 1995). Fergusonite group minerals used in experiments are tetragonal or monoclinic with general formula ABO4, where the A-site is occupied by Y, REE, U, Th, & Ca, and the B-site is occupied by Nb, Ta, Ti and W. High U and Th content usually assure its metamict state.

The aim of this work is a comparison of alteration processes of crystalline and metamict fergusonite and a detailed study of alteration products.

EXPERIMENTAL METHODS

A large grain of metamict fergusonite-(Y) from the NYF pegmatite Landsverk 1, Evje, Norway was crushed and sieved to the fraction 64-512 μm. The metamict state of natural fergusonite was confirmed by X-ray powder diffraction. After heating in air at 650°C for 12 hours, the fergusonite structure appeared on the powder X-ray diffraction pattern. The crystalline fergusonite-(Y) (crystals 10-200 μm in size) was prepared by flux growth technique in the Pt-crucible. Synthetic fergusonite-(Y) corresponds to the beta-modification of YNbO4.

The amount of 0.1 g (64-512 μm fraction) of crushed natural and synthetic fergusonite-(Y) was loaded into pressure vessels with a PTFE liner. Five ml of 1M solution containing Pb(NO3)2, Th(NO3)4 and (UO2)(NO3)2 with a molar ratio U:Th:Pb 1:1:1 was added. The pressure vessels were then held at temperature of 200°C for 60 days.

After the run, the treated grains were mounted in epoxy resin, polished and carbon coated. Chemical composition of untreated and treated grains was determined by electron microprobe Cameca SX100. The operating parameters were: accelerating voltage 15 kV, the beam current 20nA, and spot size 1 μm. The mineral formulas were calculated on the basis of Nb+Ti+Ta =1. Although uranium was added to the solution as U6+, for oxygen calculation uranium was assumed to be U4+.

The HRTEM observation, the thin foils from interesting areas were prepared by Focused Ion Beam (FIB) technique using FEI Quanta 3D Dualbeam electron microscope. The thin foils were consequently studied on the FEI Tecnai G2 F20 X-Twin transmission electron microscope (equipment located at GFZ Potsdam).
RESULTS

Besides a different degree of hydration, the chemical composition of natural fergusonite is almost homogeneous. The sum of oxides varies between 92.36-96.32 wt. % and the average content of major oxides in weight percents is as follows: Nb₂O₅ 43.56, Y₂O₃ 27.71, REE₂O₃ 12.50, SiO₂ 1.43, CaO 1.43, ThO₂ 1.18 and TiO₂ 0.82. Mineral formulas of studied fergusonites could be expressed as: \((Y_{0.71}RE_{0.20}Ca_{0.07}Th_{0.04}U_{0.01})\sum_{1.00}(Nb_{0.95}Ti_{0.03}Ta_{0.02}Si_{0.05})\sum_{1.05}O_{4.13}\).

During experimental treatment, the metamict fergusonite was locally replaced by patchy to collomorph-like domains up to tens of micrometers in size (bright in BSE, see Fig. 1a). These zones occur in the majority of fergusonite grains and propagate from the rim inwards, but a lot of metamict grains have some parts of edges unattached (Fig. 1a). Newly-formed areas have a sharp boundary with the neighboring host fergusonite and are depleted in Y and REE, but strongly enriched in either Th or U and Pb. Detailed study revealed that these phases form separate domains or occur in a mixture. The chemical compositions of fergusonite and newly-formed phases close to the contact zone do not differ from compositions in their central parts. The interfacial area between the newly-formed phases and parent fergusonite contain numerous nanopores.

The U-rich phase has the following chemical composition: Nb₂O₅ 48.18, UO₂ 28.92, ThO₂ 6.69, PbO 6.35, Ta₂O₅ 1.21, TiO₂ 0.90, SiO₂ 0.57 and Y₂O₃ 0.28, which yields the empirical formula \((U_{0.28}Th_{0.07}Pb_{0.04}Y_{0.01})\sum_{20.39}(Nb_{0.95}Ti_{0.03}Ta_{0.02}Si_{0.05})\sum_{21.02}O_{4.13}\).

The chemical composition of the Th-rich phase is Nb₂O₅ 33.38, UO₂ 4.09, ThO₂ 48.23, PbO 1.12, Ta₂O₅ 1.03, TiO₂ 0.87 and Y₂O₃ 0.90, REE₂O₃ 1.11 and SiO₂ 0.54 yielding the formula \((Th_{0.68}U_{0.06}Y_{0.06}RE_{0.02}Pb_{0.02})\sum_{1.02}(Nb_{0.94}Ti_{0.04}Ta_{0.02}Si_{0.05})\sum_{1.02}O_{4.04}\).

The FIB sample preparation (Fig. 1b) in combination with TEM allows us to study the newly-formed phases in detail as well as the transition zone between unchanged fergusonite and newly-formed phases. The U-rich phase is nanocrystalline, which is well documented by High Angle Angular Dark Field (HAADF) images. It forms prismatic or platy crystals up to 400 nm, clearly visible in Figure 2a. In contrast, the Th-rich phase appears to be amorphous (Fig. 2b); crystals of similar composition a few nanometers wide.
in size were rarely observed. More frequently, the amorphous Th-rich phase encloses the U-rich crystals (Fig. 2c). Unfortunately, the larger thickness of the thin foils did not allow determination in detail of the structural parameters of the U-rich phase. Nevertheless, the following d values were obtained: 3.15-3.17 Å, 2.47 Å, 1.80 Å and 1.47 Å.

The crystalline fergusonite does not show any apparent features of alteration. Its chemical composition remains unchanged and replacement textures or dissolution etch pits were not observed.

**DISCUSSION**

Uranium, thorium and lead from the solution interacted with metamict and hydrated Y, REE-Nb-Ta oxide, and replaced it by precipitation of crystalline (U-rich) and amorphous (Th-rich) phases, whereas Y, REE, and Ca were leached out. Dramatic alteration of metamict fergusonite and resistant crystalline fergusonite obviously confirms the strong negative influence of the metamict state on the mineral stability during low-temperature alteration processes, as described by several authors.

The absence of lateral changes in chemical composition close to the contact zone argues against mass transport by diffusion. On the other hand, the presence of abundant nanopores, chiefly close to the interface (Fig. 2a), suggests that dissolution and consequent precipitation could take place. Despite substantial compositional changes among the U-Th-Y, REE cations, the Ta/(Ta+Nb) ratio of newly-formed phases is nearly identical to the parent fergusonite, which suggests similar (in)mobility of Nb and Ta at the described conditions.

Obtained d values and chemical composition do not lead to unambiguous identification of the U-rich phase.

Although the chemical conditions of experimental alteration are different from that usually occurring in nature, the replacement textures on the micrometer scale are very similar. With regards to the long geological time, the natural newly-formed "pyrochlores", owing to their common U and Th content, are also metamict and their original structure is not known. Our experiments show that newly-formed phases could be either amorphous or crystalline. According to the discrimination diagram for metamict Y, REE-Nb-Ta-Ti oxides published by Ercit (2005), both newly-formed phases fall in the pyrochlore field, but the Th-rich phase can not be a member of the pyrochlore group due its primary amorphous nature.

Different behavior of U and Th during the precipitation of newly-formed phases could indicate different oxidation state of uranium (U⁶⁺) than thorium (Th⁴⁺). Structural identification of the U-rich phase as well as the oxidation state of U requires further study.

**ACKNOWLEDGEMENT**

The authors wish to thank Anja Schreiber for FIB sample preparation and Richard Wirth for the TEM study.

This work was supported by project of Grant agency of Czech Republic nr. KJB 301630801

**REFERENCES**


TOWARDS EXPLORATION TOOLS FOR HIGH PURITY QUARTZ AND RARE METALS IN THE SOUTH NORWEGIAN BAMBLE-EVJE PEGMATITE BELT

Benjamin R. Snook¹,2§, Axel Müller², Ben J. Williamson¹ & Frances Wall¹

¹ Camborne School of Mines - University of Exeter, Penryn, Cornwall TR10 9EZ, U.K. § bs225@exeter.ac.uk
² Geological Survey of Norway, N-7491 Trondheim, Norway

Key words: Pegmatites; REE; high purity quartz; Bamble-Evje pegmatite; mineral chemistry.

INTRODUCTION

High purity naturally occurring quartz, defined as containing less than 50 ppm trace elements (Harben 2002), is of increasing demand due to emerging applications in the production of high-tech components such as solar cells and computer chips. However, high purity quartz deposits (including hydrothermal veins, pegmatites and granitic rocks) are extremely rare and volumetrically small. Unless significant new deposits are found, increasing demand for high purity quartz will raise its price, elevating the strategic nature of this limited commodity. Rare Earth Elements (REEs) have a multitude of uses such as rare-earth magnets (wind turbines), nuclear batteries (hybrid cars), super conductors, and optoelectronics (lasers, LCD screens). REEs are mainly sourced from the minerals bastnaesite, monazite and apatite, and to a lesser extent allanite, REE-bearing titanite and fluorite, with China currently contributing 97% of the global REE production. However, the Chinese government has recently implemented export restrictions for REEs, initiating a wave of global exploration. Ensuring security of supply requires the identification of deposits in a broader range of countries, particularly in Europe, and possibly of a different kind to those currently in production. A prerequisite for developing exploration tools for such deposits is to gain a better understanding of the nature of high purity quartz mineralisation.

Preliminary data will be presented for PhD studies being carried out on pegmatites and surrounding country rocks from the Evje-Iveland field of the Bamble-Evje pegmatite cluster, southern Norway. The area was targeted due to its well constrained geological setting and previously identified potential for high purity quartz (Larsen et al. 2000). The aims of the study are to determine the mode of occurrence and mineral chemistry of the pegmatites in order to better understand their formation history (i.e. their source, magmatic evolution and any hydrothermal overprint) and to explain the nature and existence of REE mineralisation and high purity quartz.

PROJECT SYNOPSIS

The N-S-striking Evje-Iveland field is 30 km long and up to 10 km wide. It consists of around 350 major pegmatite occurrences, emplaced within migmatitic amphibolites and metagabbros, at the western margin of the Fennoscandian shield. The pegmatites were formed during the Sveconorwegian orogeny (1.14-0.90 Ga), when the Bamble Complex was thrust over the Telemark Block along the Porsgrunn-Kristiansand Fault (Bingen et al. 2008). They lie in the interior of the Telemark Block in the foot wall of the thrust zone (Fig. 1). The pegmatites, which were emplaced at 910.5±1.6 Ma (Scherer et al. 2001), are spatially related to the Hovringsvatnet granite intrusion which lies to the NE and has an emplacement age of 945±53 Ma (Rb-Sr whole-rock isochron, Pedersen (1981)).

Around 260 of the pegmatites have been mined for high purity K-feldspar for use in the ceramics industry and as dental porcelain. The granitic pegmatites are classified as rare-element pegmatites of the NYF (Niobium-Yttrium-Fluorine) family (Černý & Ercit 2005) consisting of K-feldspar, plagioclase, quartz, biotite and muscovite and with variable contents of a range of rare metal and REE minerals. The pegmatites are zoned, consisting of a granitic border zone (‘chilled margin’), a megacrystic intermediate zone and core zone with crystal sizes of up to several meters. The 7 pegmatites under investigation (localities in Fig. 1) are beryl-gadolinite, gadolinite-fergusonite and allanite-monazite types. Some show late-pegmatitic (metasomatic) partial replacement, with an assemblage of cleavelandite, amazonite, topaz, garnet, beryl and tourmaline, and/or the presence of hydrothermal breccias and replacements containing high purity quartz, adularia, chlorite, calcite, fluorite and pyrite. Larsen (2002) suggested that the Evje-Iveland pegmatites share a common source and represent relatively primitive
melts. The relatively poorly fractionated nature of the melts was thought to have resulted in the formation of the high purity quartz as the melts would have been relatively low in incompatible elements (potential quartz impurities). This argument is at odds with the traditional view that cooler more evolved melts produce purer quartz (Larsen et al. 2000).

THE PROJECT AIMS TO ASSESS:
- The origin of the Evje-Iveland pegmatites; whether they represent late-stage melts from the Hørvingsvatnet granite or partial melts of country rock gneisses, metagabbros (Fig. 2) or an unknown source.

FIGURE 1. Geological map of the area under investigation.

FIGURE 2. Images of a road cut in the town of Iveland showing evidence for partial melting of country rock migmatites to form pegmatitic melts.
Whether the purity of pegmatite quartz is controlled by its (preferentially low) temperature of crystallisation or the degree of fractional crystallisation, variably linked to the extent of undercooling, the alkalinity of the pegmatite melts and the presence of fluxing agents.

Whether rare metals and REEs are enriched in certain pegmatites due to differences in source composition, degrees of partial melting of the source and/or levels of fractionation.

If in some pegmatites high purity quartz was generated by secondary processes (possibly at the magmatic-hydrothermal transition) such as hydrothermal alteration or secondary recrystallisation.

**Methodologies**

The study commenced with a mapping program to constrain the dimensions of the pegmatite bodies, their structural relations and internal mineralogical zonations. Quartz samples were collected from massive central and outer cores, roof and floor regions (relative to pegmatite body) and quartz/plagioclase intergrowth boundary zones to locate the highest purity quartz and to determine intra-pegmatite chemical variations. Samples were also collected of ‘chilled margin’ rocks (providing the closest approximation to the pegmatite melt composition on emplacement), country rocks (both proximal and distal to contacts), feldspar and mica samples for five pegmatites (excluding Landsverk 1 and Kåbuland) were available from previous reconnaissance studies.

**References**


MINERAL CHEMISTRY OF ELBAITE FROM THE SERRA BRANCA PEGMATITE, NEAR PEDRA LAVRADA, STATE OF PARAÍBA, NE-BRAZIL

Dwight Rodrigues Soares¹; Hartmut Beurlen²; Ana Cláudia Mousinho Ferreira¹ & Ranjana Yadav²

¹ Instituto Federal de Educação, Ciência e Tecnologia da Paraíba (IFPB) – Campina Grande, Paraíba, Brazil
² Universidade Federal de Pernambuco (UFPE) – Recife, Pernambuco, Brazil

Keywords: Serra Branca pegmatite, elbaite, Borborema Pegmatite Province, mineral chemistry

INTRODUCTION

The Serra Branca is one of over 700 Ta-Be-Li-gem bearing pegmatites of the Borborema Pegmatite Province (BPP). The BPP covers parts of the states of Paraíba and Rio Grande do Norte, in northeastern Brazil, and is known worldwide since World War II due to its production of Ta-ore and beryl, and later by the production of raw mineral products for the ceramics industry and subordinate gemsones like aquamarine, morganite, heliodor, gahnite, euclase, elbaite and spessartine. Nowadays, the most famous production of the BPP is the unique copper-bearing elbaite known under the fashion name “Paraíba Tourmaline”. The mineral chemistry of this peculiar gem was already studied by many authors (Soares et al. 2008 and references therein).

This study presents the chemical characteristics of further light blue gem quality elbaite free of copper, from the Serra Branca pegmatite, near Pedra Lavrada in the State of Paraíba, Brazil.

GOLOGICAL SETTING

The Borborema Pegmatite Province (BPP) extends over an area of approximately 75 x 150 Km in the eastern-southeastern part of the Seridó Foldbelt in the Rio Grande do Norte Tectonic Domain, between 5°45' and 7°15' S and 35°45' and 37° W, in the states of Paraíba (PB) and Rio Grande do Norte (RN), in northeastern Brazil (Fig. 1).

The Seridó Foldbelt is composed of a Paleoproterozoic gneissic-granitic-migmatitic basement and a Neoproterozoic supracrustal meta-volcano-sedimentary sequence (the Seridó Group), which comprises, from base to top, gneisses and marbles (Jucurutu Formation), quartzites and meta-conglomerates (Equador Formation) and garnet-cordierite and/or sillimanite-biotite schists (Seridó Formation).

Several Neoproterozoic granite types are found intruding the Seridó Group. The youngest one is the most probable source of the pegmatites of the BPP and consists of several small pegmatitic granite intrusions with peraluminous, S-type characteristics, with age determinations between 480 and 530 Ma (Beurlen et al. 2008).

The formation of Be-Li-Ta or gem-bearing (mineralized) rare-element granitic pegmatites is usually considered to be related to pegmatitic granites of a late- to post orogenic (Baumgartner et al. 2006 and references therein) phase.

THE SERRA BRANCA PEGMATITE

The Serra Branca granitic pegmatite occurs 10 km south of the township of Pedra Lavrada in the State of Paraíba and was mined sporadically for rare element mineral concentrates, mainly Ta-Nb and Sn oxides and some Li-minerals. In addition it is known by a great variety of phosphate minerals. The pegmatite strikes along 250 m N80°E with subvertical dip intruded in garnet-biotite-schists of the Neoproterozoic Seridó Formation, with a maximum thicknes of 50 m. The internal zoning includes a border zone followed by a wall zone (K-feldspar quartz, muscovite and black tourmaline), an external intermediate zone (blocky K-feldspar, quartz, albite, muscovite and black tourmaline), an internal intermediate zone (albite, quartz, phosphates, - including the new species serrabrancaite, and elbaite) followed by a central quartz core with local blue quartz patches due to microscopic inclusions of blue tourmaline. Gem minerals include colored tourmaline and some phosphate minerals, mostly found in the internal intermediate zone, quartz-core or pockets.

CHEMICAL COMPOSITION OF ELBAITE

Electron microprobe analyses EMPA of 20 fragments of light blue gem-quality tourmaline allow to classify them as fluorelbaite according to Hawthorne & Henry (1999) with ^87Sr/^86Sr > 0.5 apfu (range between 0.41 and 0.83 apfu). The average...
stoichiometric composition for 31 oxygens is:

\[ \frac{X(Na^{0.85}Ca^{0.02}K^{0.006}Fe^{0.71}Mn^{0.11})}{Y(Al^{1.19}Li^{0.124}Fe^{0.95}Zn^{0.02}Ti^{0.003}Mg^{0.002}Cu^{0.001})}ZAl^{6.00} \]

The compositional variation in the X-site, with dominance of Na+K, over vacancy and Ca, is shown in Figure 2.

The blue gemological Serra Branca elbaite is characterized by low Si deficiency, low X-site vacancy (between 0.09 and 0.17 pfu), negligible Cu contents (0.000 to 0.007 apfu), high Fe (0.57 to 0.77 apfu) and high Fe/(Fe+Mg) and Na/(Na+Ca) values (0.97 to 0.98). There is observed a good (near 1/1) negative correlation between Na and vacancy and between (Li+Al) and (Mg+Fe) as also reported in other elbaites in the BPP (Soares et al. 2008).

CONCLUSIONS

These data in association with the paragenetic variety of phosphates and the absence of minerals characteristic for highly fractionated pegmatites, indicate a moderate degree of evolution (fractionation) of the Serra Branca pegmatite relative to Li-rich pegmatites with abundant spodumene and/or lepidolite common in the BPP.
REFERENCES


SECONDARY Ta-Nb OXIDE MINERALS OF THE ARCHAEOAN WODGINA PEGMATITE DISTRICT, WESTERN AUSTRALIA, AND THEIR SIGNIFICANCE

Marcus T. Sweetapple1§ and Gregory R. Lumpkin2

1 CSIRO Earth Science and Resource Engineering, P.O. Box 1130, Bentley, Western Australia, 6102. §email: Marcus.Sweetapple@csiro.au
2 Institute of Materials Engineering, Australian Nuclear Science and Technology Organization, PMB 1, Menai, New South Wales 2234, Australia

Key words: pyrochlore, microlite, fersmite, tantalum mineralization, Wodgina, Australia.

INTRODUCTION

We describe here the secondary tantalum minerals, principally belonging to the pyrochlore group, occurring within the Wodgina pegmatite district. These secondary Ta mineral species are interpreted to have late magmatic to subsolidus parageneses. Although these secondary species are of less economic significance than primary minerals such as wodginite and columbite-tantalite, they are also of interest as indicators of late stage pegmatite petrogenetic processes, as well as having potential implications for long term actinide storage.

At surface, this pegmatite group covers an area of approximately 1.2 x 0.8 km, with a depth extent of at least 350 metres. Open pit mining of this pegmatite was carried out from 1995-2008.

i) Wodgina pegmatite group, comprised of layered albite-type pegmatites hosted in metakomatiite and metabasalt; the most important body is the Wodgina mainlode pegmatite, which forms a dyke approximately 1 km long and up to 40 metres thick. Modern open pit mining of this pegmatite took place over the years 1987-1994.

ii) Mt. Cassiterite pegmatite group, consisting of a substantial complex of interlinked sills and dykes of the albite-spodumene pegmatite type, hosted in a psammopelitic sequence. Internally, these pegmatites are weakly layered to homogenous.

GEological SETTING

The Wodgina pegmatite district is located near the north-western coast of Western Australia (Fig. 1), lying in the centre of the Archaean Pilbara Craton. The pegmatite district is comprised of three distinct pegmatite groups (Fig. 1), which may classified according to the schema of Černý & Ercit (2005):

i) Wodgina pegmatite group, comprised of layered albite-type pegmatites hosted in metakomatiite and metabasalt; the most important body is the Wodgina mainlode pegmatite, which forms a dyke approximately 1 km long and up to 40 metres thick. Modern open pit mining of this pegmatite took place over the years 1987-1994.

ii) Mt. Cassiterite pegmatite group, consisting of a substantial complex of interlinked sills and dykes of the albite-spodumene pegmatite type, hosted in a psammopelitic sequence. Internally, these pegmatites are weakly layered to homogenous.

GEOLOGICAL SETTING

The Wodgina pegmatite district is located near the north-western coast of Western Australia (Fig. 1), lying in the centre of the Archaean Pilbara Craton. The pegmatite district is comprised of three distinct pegmatite groups (Fig. 1), which may classified according to the schema of Černý & Ercit (2005):

i) Wodgina pegmatite group, comprised of layered albite-type pegmatites hosted in metakomatiite and metabasalt; the most important body is the Wodgina mainlode pegmatite, which forms a dyke approximately 1 km long and up to 40 metres thick. Modern open pit mining of this pegmatite took place over the years 1987-1994.

ii) Mt. Cassiterite pegmatite group, consisting of a substantial complex of interlinked sills and dykes of the albite-spodumene pegmatite type, hosted in a psammopelitic sequence. Internally, these pegmatites are weakly layered to homogenous.

III) Beryl pegmatite group (beryl-columbite subtype), consisting of pegmatites no more than 140 m long x 15 m wide, with simple zonation, containing beryl and columbite-(Mn) mineralization, intruded semi-concordant with the foliation of a sheared mafic schist unit.

Changes in distribution of pegmatite type appear to be directly controlled by host rock type, and have different structural controls. Both major pegmatite groups display geochemical and mineralogical characteristics typical of highly fractionated rare metal pegmatites. Columbite-tantalite from the pegmatites has been age dated at 2830 Ma, related to the emplacement of a 2830-2890 Ma ‘younger’ granite suite across the Archaean Pilbara Craton (Kinny 2000; summary of Sweetapple & Collins 2002). Further details of the pegmatite groups and their host rocks may be found in Sweetapple et al. (2001, 2008), and Sweetapple and Collins (2002).

PRIMARY TANTALUM-NIOBIUM (-TIN) MINERALIZATION

The three pegmatite groups have distinctly different tantalum-niobium mineral assemblages. These are summarized in Table-1. These minerals have a largely quasi-homogeneous distribution in the Mt. Cassiterite pegmatite group, whereas Ta-Nb-Sn mineral assemblages vary significantly between different petrogenetic units in the Wodgina mainlode pegmatite. In the latter pegmatite, the most important variations are the concentration of niobium-rich minerals in central granitic-aplitic textured (GAP) units, whereas tantalum-rich primary minerals reflecting a high degree of fractionation are concentrated in albite-rich units, especially paragenetically late sugary albite units containing wodginite.
Pyrochlore Supergroup Minerals

Pyrochlore supergroup minerals are less abundant than columbite-tantalite and wodginite in all of the pegmatite groups. They occur both as direct replacements of primary columbite-tantalite and wodginite, as well as grain aggregates or more rarely, discrete grains. A number of the pyrochlore supergroup species of the two main pegmatite groups reflect the Ta and Nb contents of the primary Ta-Nb minerals. Microlite is the only species present in the Mt. Cassiterite pegmatite group, whereas pyrochlore is also present, subordinate to microlite, in the Wodgina mainlode pegmatite, as an alteration product of columbite (Fig. 2).

Conversely, in the Beryl pegmatite group, zero valence dominant (zvd) microlite occurs as inclusions within columbite-(Mn), rather than forming an
alteration product *per se*. This is interpreted to be a consequence of a significantly different paragenesis within a fluid-rich shear zone, where the formation of columbite-(Mn) or microlite depended on the local availability and ion exchange of species such as Mn$^{2+}$ and Ca$^{2+}$ (cf. Lumpkin & Ewing 1992). A similar reversible mechanism may also be used to explain the appearance of secondary columbite-(Mn) overgrowths on microlite as a by-product of alteration of primary tantalite-(Mn) at Mt. Cassiterite.

Broadly, pyrochlore supergroup minerals may be texturally divided into three morphological types when observed in SEM imaging:

- a uniform ‘solid’ type, mostly as crusts on primary Ta-Nb mineral grains;
- a type with visible porosity, which mostly appears where primary Ta-Nb mineral grains have been completely replaced;
- crystallites with cubic or hexagonal outlines, typically ranging in 1-10 μm diameter, occurring as either discrete crystals or crystal aggregates.

There appears to be some degree of overlap between these different types, e.g. the apparently uniform ‘solid’ microlite is shown by TEM to contain micropores of < 100 nm diameter. The variation in textural types may be considerable over a distance of only a few centimetres, suggesting that interactions between primary Ta-Nb minerals with late calcian fluids was highly heterogeneous, dependant on microscale fluid pathways. There is little difference in compositions between the different textural types, although some crystallites may contain higher U and Pb contents, particularly in the Wodgina mainlode pegmatite. Significantly, the crystallite form of microlite has been identified in samples from the two main pegmatites as discrete particles in the size range of 50-500 nm, from both SEM and TEM studies. Pyrochlore supergroup minerals almost invariably lack primary growth zoning.

Chlorite geothermometry on chlorite overgrowths on microlite in the Wodgina main lode pegmatite indicates a lower temperature boundary of 200-300°C. Together with paragenetic criteria, this is suggestive of pyrochlore supergroup mineral crystallization continuing from magmatic to subsolidus conditions.

The B-site chemistry of pyrochlore supergroup minerals is chiefly controlled by the local mineralogical and geochemical assemblages where these species are found, including primary Ta-Nb mineral compositions, rather than specific pegmatite unit types. Pyrochlore supergroup minerals display compositional evolution toward A and Y-site vacancies with increasingly later parageneses (cf. Lumpkin & Ewing 1992). Microlite from Mt. Cassiterite displays more consistent trends toward defected compositions than the Wodgina mainlode pegmatite, consistent with the greater degree of elevation and weathering of the former pegmatite group.

Together with paragenetic criteria, this is suggestive of pyrochlore supergroup mineral crystallization continuing from magmatic to subsolidus conditions.

Pyrochlore group minerals are major hosts of U and Th in the two main pegmatite groups. Beside very rare accessory minerals such as zircon, the main primary source of U and Th is uraninite inclusions within primary columbite-tantalite. Therefore, there is good evidence to link the derivation of U-enriched crystallite microlite with elevated A and Y-site vacancies, to the alteration of primary Ta-Nb minerals. Given the absence of any other known primary sources of U and Th, either within or outside of the pegmatites, it seems reasonable to presume very limited mobility of radionuclides in unweathered pegmatite over the last 2.8 Ga.

**Other Secondary Ta-Nb Minerals**

Other Ta-Nb minerals are volumetrically minor compared to pyrochlore group minerals. Fersmite (CaNb$_2$O$_6$) occurs with pyrochlore as an alteration product of columbite in GAP units of the Wodgina mainlode pegmatite, together with a very fine (<5 μm diameter) euxenite/aeschynite-like phase, Nb-bearing titanite, and traces of REE minerals. Traces of thorite found in the Mt. Cassiterite pegmatite post-dates microlite replacement of wodginite, and displays complex intergrowths withapatite, cassiterite and pyrite.
REFERENCES


MINERALS FROM THE CROSS LAKE PEGMATITE, MANITOBA, CANADA

Kimberly T. Tait1§, Frank C. Hawthorne2 & Petr Černý 2

1 Royal Ontario Museum, Department of Natural History-Mineralogy, 100 Queens Park, Toronto, Ontario M5S 2C6 §ktait@rom.on.ca
2 Department of Geological Sciences, University of Manitoba, Winnipeg, MB R3T 2N2

Key words: Cross Lake pegmatite, Mn-rich apatite, manitobaite, bobfergusonite, alluaudite-group minerals

INTRODUCTION

The Cross Lake pegmatite field is located in central Manitoba, approximately 100 km south of Thompson, Manitoba, Canada. The Cross Lake pegmatite field extends from the Minago River in the west, to the eastern edge of Cross Island (Fig. 1). The pegmatites are en echelon and comprise narrow linear east to northeast-trending zones that are parallel to the axial trend of the Cross Lake greenstone belt (Anderson 1984).

Anderson (1984) has subdivided the pegmatite field into four series, the Northern, Southern, Nelson and Minago series. One mineralogically unique pegmatite, designated “Pegmatite #22” by Anderson (1984), is on the southeastern shoreline of a small unnamed island in Cross Lake, Manitoba, about 5 km north-northwest of the Cross Lake settlement, longitude 54° 41’ N, latitude 97° 49’ W. Pegmatite #22 occurs in the Northern Series, which consists of muscovite-bearing pegmatites that intrude the metasedimentary rocks north of Cross Island (Anderson 1984) and has very unique paragenesis. Most pegmatites of the Northern series belong to the beryl-columbite type of the rare-element class of pegmatites. The overall geochemical signature of this series is rather unusual among the pegmatites of the Superior Province in Canada. The series is poor in rare alkali metals, particularly Li and Rb, relative to Cs and shows enrichment in Mn and F, with pegmatite #22 being the most fractionated member of the series (Anderson 1984). Pegmatite #22 intrudes metagreywacke of the Cross Lake group, which grades into a metaconglomerate south of the dyke. The main part of the pegmatite is 40 m long and up to 6.7 m wide in outcrop. Two main zones were mapped by the Manitoba Geological Survey (pers comm. Paul Lenton 1983 field season), the interior and wall zones (shown in purple, Fig. 2), and the core zone (light green), which includes phosphate nodules (mapped as “triphylite masses”, which have since been determined to be apatite) and massive brown microcline.

Approximately forty-five samples were collected in 2000 (by FCH and KTT, with assistance from the Manitoba Geological Survey) for a systematic mineralogical investigation of the pegmatite. In general, there are two distinct occurrences of

---

FIGURE 1: Cross Lake pegmatite field, with the pegmatites subdivided into four separate series (modified from Anderson 1984).

FIGURE 2: Pegmatite #22 in plan view (modified by mapping done by the Manitoba Geological Survey, Lenton 1983 field season) outcrop area is outlined by solid lines, inferred boundaries by dashed lines.
phosphate minerals in pegmatite #22 that were investigated: (1) Phosphate nodules in the interior and wall zones of the pegmatite, and (2) phosphate masses in the core zone. All primary phosphates present have very high values of Mn/(Mn + Fe²⁺) and in some cases, these minerals have the highest Mn-values known for their species. The pegmatite has a surprisingly simple mineralogy, with three main phosphate minerals of interest: Mn-rich apatite, bobfergusonite and a recently described new mineral, manitobaite.

**Mn-rich apatite**

Apatite is a common accessory mineral in granitic pegmatites and occurs at all stages of pegmatite formation. The earliest formed apatites are fluoride- or hydroxyl-bearing apatites and usually contain significant amounts (up to 4 wt%) of MnO (Moore 1973). High (OH + Cl)/F is a particularly diagnostic indicator of late-stage (presumably fluid-derived) pegmatite units (Papike et al. 1984). As the most evolved melts are expected to be relatively depleted in Ca and REE but enriched in incompatible elements such as Mn, As and Bi, one would expect higher concentrations of these elements in the apatite structure (Černý et al. 2001). Chlorine-enriched apatite is typical of late, secondary stages of pegmatite evolution or of some low-temperature hydrothermal assemblages (Černý et al. 2001).

Suitch et al. (1985) suggested that the upper compositional limit for Mn-bearing apatite is one atom of Mn per unit cell, corresponding to 6.9 wt% for Mn-bearing fluorapatite. Hughes et al. (1991) reported 7.87 wt% MnO in apatite, giving 1.17 Mn atoms/unit cell and suggest that the apatite structure could possess more than the proposed one atom/unit cell. Apatite minerals from Cross Lake have far higher MnO content than any apatite minerals reported in the literature to date.

Apatite-group minerals are the primary phosphates in the core zone, forming blue-black masses up to 15 cm across; these were misidentified as triphylite in the original mapping by the Manitoba Geological Survey (Fig. 1). Figure 3 is a representative BSE image of apatite-group minerals in the core zone. Based on F vs. Cl content, CaO vs. MnO and the textural relations of the mineral, there are three stages of apatite-group minerals formation in these samples, designated (1)-(3), (1) being the youngest. Fluorapatite (1) and (2) have a relatively low MnO content (for this pegmatite). Chlorapatite (3) is a late-stage apatite-group mineral with high MnO, much greater than that of the primary fluorapatite. Apatite-group minerals also occur as anhedral grains in complex fine-grained “masses” that form at grain boundaries between phosphates and silicates. These “masses” likely crystallized from trapped fluids, forming fine-grained assemblages similar to the adjacent coarse-grained phosphates. Minor phosphates (such as triphylite, bobfergusonite and manitobaite) and (Nb,Ta,Sn)-bearing-oxide minerals also occur in these “masses.” Apatite-group minerals are common in the interior-wall zone, second in abundance to manitobaite, and typically occurring in fractures and veins that crosscut manitobaite. Minor goyazite occurs with apatite in the fractures and veins of manitobaite.

**Bobfergusonite**

Bobfergsonite, Na₂Mn⁵⁺Fe³⁺Al(PO₄)₆ was first described from pegmatite #22 (Ercit et al. 1986) and has only been described from one other locality, the Nancy pegmatite, San Luis Range, Argentina (Tait et al. 2004). Bobfergusonite occurs as a constituent of the nodules in the intermediate zone of the pegmatite associated with other primary phosphate minerals, but large isolated crystals of bobfergusonite with no associated phosphates are also present. Bobfergusonite is closely related to the alluaudite-group and wyllieite-group minerals.

**Manitobaite**

Manitobaite, ideally (Na₆.₅⁰)Mn²⁺₂₅Al₈(PO₄)₃₀, is a member of the alluaudite-supergroup minerals, and has only recently been formally described (Ercit et al. 2010), although has been known to occur at this locality for many years. It forms large (up to 2 cm across) crystals or cleavage masses intergrown with other phosphate minerals in phosphate nodules in the intermediate and core zones. It is the most common phosphate mineral in this pegmatite and has not been described from any other locality thus far.
Alluaudite—SuperGroup Minerals

Alluaudite-, wyllieite-, bobfergusonite- and manitobaite-group minerals are topologically very similar but are distinguished by different cation-ordering schemes over the octahedrally coordinated cation sites. The four subgroups differ primarily in their Al content and the pattern of cation order over the trimer of edge-sharing octahedra. The minerals of the alluaudite group (sensu stricto) contain negligible Al (Al₂O₃ < 0.10 wt %), the minerals of the wyllieite group contain moderate Al (Al₂O₃ ≈ 3 wt %), and bobfergusonite contains far more Al than wyllieite (Al₂O₃ ≈ 7.5 wt %) (Huminicki & Hawthorne 2002). Manitobaite has the most Al₂O₃ (~15 wt % Al₂O₃) of the alluaudite-group minerals. Pegmatite #22 is unique in having three of the four groups in one assemblage, which gives us a unique opportunity to analyze three members of this complicated group from one locality, and understand their relations.

Summary of the Pegmatite #22's Mineralogy

Apatite-group minerals are the main phosphates in the core zone, forming blue-black masses up to 15 cm. Blocky K-feldspar, quartz and book muscovite up to tens of cm to several metres across surround the phosphate masses. Apatite-group minerals also occur as anhedral grains in complex fine-grained “masses” that occur at grain boundaries between phosphates and silicates, with manitobaite, bobfergusonite triploidite, eosphorite, dickinsonite, gahnite (Nb,Ta,Sn)-bearing oxide minerals and minor secondary alluaudite.

Manitobaite is the most common phosphate mineral in the interior-wall zone of pegmatite #22. Apatite-group minerals are common minerals in the interior-wall zone, second in abundance to manitobaite, typically occurring in fractures and veins in manitobaite with goyazite. Eosphorite is a common accessory phosphate in the interior-wall zone, commonly associated with apatite, whereas dickinsonite, which is associated with eosphorite, is rare. Triploidite, goyazite, perloffite (Nb,Ta,Ti)-bearing oxides and gahnite are minor phases in fractures and veins crosscutting manitobaite. Saccharoidal to medium-grained albite and quartz are the main silicates in the interior-wall zone, with books of muscovite, greenish columnar beryl and scattered spessartine and schorl.

References


PARAGENETIC CONTROL AND COMPOSITIONAL EVOLUTION OF THE COLUMBITE-TANTALITE OXIDES FROM THE FREGENEDA-ALMENDRA LITHIUM-RICH PEGMATITES (PORTUGAL & SPAIN)

Romeu Vieira1, Encarnación Roda-Robles2, Alexandre Lima3, Alfonso Pesquera2, Petr Gadas4 & Milan Novák4

1 Centro de Geología da Universidade do Porto, Rua do Campo Alegre, 687, 4169-007 Porto, Portugal Romeu.Vieira@fc.up.pt
2 Dpto. Mineralogía y Petrología, Universidad del País Vasco/EHU, Apdo. 644, 48080, Bilbao, Spain
3 Dpto. Geología, Ambiente e Ordenamento do Território, FCUP Rua do Campo Alegre, 687, 4169-007 Porto, Portugal
4 Dept. of Geological Sciences, Masaryk University, k.novak@uku.muni.cz 611 37 Brno, Czech Republic

Key words: columbite-tantalite; lithium-pegmatites; Fregeneda-Almendra.

INTRODUCTION

The Fregeneda-Almendra (FA) pegmatite field (Spain-Portugal) is characterized by occurrence of numerous pegmatites of different types. Most of these pegmatites are barren, but lithium-rich bodies are also abundant in the northern part of the field. Minerals of the columbite-tantalite group (CT) and cassiterite are very common as accessory phases in the FA aplite-pegmatite veins, particularly in the most evolved veins enriched in Li and F. These two oxides are always associated in lithium-rich pegmatites assemblages from the FA, with predominance of cassiterite over CT phases (Roda et al. 1999; Vieira 2010).

In this preliminary study, we evaluate the control of cassiterite and Li- and F-rich assemblages on the compositional evolution of the columbite-tantalite group of minerals.

GEOLOGICAL SETTING & PEGMATITES

The FA area is located in the Central-Iberian-Zone, in the western part of a narrow metamorphic belt, with an E-W trend. This belt is bordered by the syn-tectonic Variscan Méda-Penedono-Lumbrales leucogranitic complex (Carnicer 1981) to the south, and by the late-tectonic Saucelle granite to the NE. They are both two-mica peraluminous granites. These granites and most of the pegmatites intruded pre-Ordovician metasediments of the Schist-Metagreywacke Complex.

Most of the pegmatites from the FA field correspond to the less evolved ones, grouped onto two main categories: (i) barren pegmatites with quartz, K-feldspar > albite, muscovite, tourmaline + andalusite ± garnet (types 1, 2, 3 & 4). They are intragranitic (types 1 and 3) or conformable to the hosting-rocks and occurring near the contact with the granite (types 2 and 4); and (ii) intermediate discordant pegmatites (types 5 and 6), characterized by the occurrence of Fe-Mn phosphates, montebrasite, and both micas and feldspars with higher Rb and Cs contents.

A third category of pegmatites (Table 1) represents ~10% of the aplite-pegmatite veins from the FA. They are mainly rich in Li-minerals (types 7, 8, 9 and 10) and/or cassiterite (type 11). They are discordant, the Li-rich dykes showing similar strikes, close to N10E, and similar dipping, close to the vertical. They intruded late-tectonic Variscan fractures. The main Li-bearing mineral assemblages are petalite (type 7), spodumene (type 8), lepidolite + spodumene (type 9), and lepidolite (type 10) (Roda et al. 1999; Vieira 2010).

COLUMBITE-TANTALITE OCCURRENCE AND TEXTURAL RELATIONSHIPS

In the lithium-rich pegmatites from the FA two textural types of CT were recognized (Table 2, Fig. 1). The CT exhibits typical zonation patterns, mainly progressive and oscillatory, normal or reversed. Patchy zonation, with embayment corrosion textures, is a common feature shown by the CT crystals from the Li-rich pegmatites (Fig. 1).

Columbite-tantalite, along with cassiterite, is particularly abundant in the petalite-pegmatites (type 7). They appear in assemblages containing mainly quartz, petalite, albite, microcline, muscovite, montebrasite, apatite and Fe-Mn phosphates (e.g., alluaudite). In the spodumene-pegmatites (type 8), CT and cassiterite are less common. Both phases are associated with quartz, spodumene, albite, microcline, muscovite, montebrasite and Fe-Mn phosphates.
Table 1. Main characteristics of the lithium-rich pegmatites recognized in the Fregeneda-Almendra area.

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Type</th>
<th>Main Mineralogy</th>
<th>Other Mineralogy</th>
<th>Morphology and structure</th>
<th>Examples</th>
<th>Enrichment</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>(7)</td>
<td>Qtz, Pet, Ab, Kfs</td>
<td>Ms, Cst, CT, ± Mbs, Fe-Mn Pho, ± Ecr</td>
<td>Discordant vein without internal zonation; thickness 5-30 m</td>
<td>Bajoca, Pombal and Hinojosa del Duero</td>
<td>Li, Sn, P</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>(8)</td>
<td>Qtz, Spd, Ab, Kfs</td>
<td>Ms, Mbs, Pet, Cst, CT, Fe-Mn Pho, ± Ecr</td>
<td>Discordant vein without internal zonation; thickness 4-15 m</td>
<td>Alberto and Valdecoso</td>
<td>Li, P, (Sn)</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>(9)</td>
<td>Qtz, Ab, Kfs, Li-ms, Ms, Spd</td>
<td>Mbs, Cst, CT, Ap, ± Ecr, Fe-Mn Pho</td>
<td>Discordant vein; internal zoning common; &lt; 15 m thick.</td>
<td>Feli</td>
<td>Li, Sn, P, F, (Rb, Cs)</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>(10)</td>
<td>Qtz, Ab, Li-ms, Kfs</td>
<td>Ms, Cst, CT, Mbs</td>
<td>Discordant vein; internal zoning common; &lt; 3 m thick.</td>
<td>Cármen, Riba d’Alva and Ramalha</td>
<td>Li, Sn, P, F, (Rb, Cs)</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

Qtz – quartz; Kfs – K-feldspar; Ms – muscovite; Ab – albite; Pho – phosphates; Mbs – montebrasite; Pet – petalite; Spd – spodumene; Cst – cassiterite; CT – Nb-Ta oxides; Ap – apatite; Ecr – eucriptite.

In the lepidolite-bearing pegmatites (types 9 and 10), CT and cassiterite appear in assemblages containing essentially Li-muscovite, quartz, albite and montebrasite.

**Chemistry and Discussion**

The CT composition from the FA lithium-rich pegmatites corresponds mainly to columbite-(Fe) (type 7 and 8) and columbite-(Mn) (type 9 and 10) (Fig. 2).

Tantalite-(Fe) compositions are associated to dissolution of earlier ferrocolumbite crystals and recrystallization of a late Ta-enrichment zone, marked by embayment and patchy zonation (Fig. 1a).

Variations on Ta/(Ta + Nb) (XTa) ratio, both on columbite-(Fe) and columbite-(Mn), only occur at crystal level. Differences on the ratio Mn/(Mn + Fe) (Xmn) are observed between the different types of pegmatites, especially among types 7 and 8 (Li-aluminosilicate-rich veins) and the lepidolite-bearing pegmatites (types 9 and 10).

The marked evolution trend on the XTa versus Xmn diagram, as well geological and mineralogical data, indicate a cogeneric relation among type 7 & 8 → 9 → 10. This evolution was mainly controlled by (i) abundance of Fe, Mn, Nb and Ta in the pegmatite-forming melts; (ii) partition of elements such as Nb and Ta among coexistent mineral assemblage; and (iii) the solubility of the Nb-Ta oxides on Li, F and Al-rich pegmatite forming melts (e.g., Keppler 1993; Mulja et al. 1996).

In the Li-rich FA pegmatites we observe an enrichment in Mn in the CT from the F-rich pegmatites (types 9 and 10), similar to other examples reported in the literature (e.g., Bailey 1977; Černý et al. 1986). Also in the phosphates the Fe/(Fe+Mn) ratio tends to decrease as the evolution degree of the pegmatites increases (Roda et al. 2010). In this way, there is a clear correlation between F and Mn and the trend from columbite-(Fe) (types 7 and 8) to columbite-(Mn) (types 9 and 10) could be driven via fluorine-complexes carrying Mn.

As described by Černý et al. (1985) for complex F and Li-rich pegmatites, it should be expected the
Table 2. Cassiterite and columbite-tantalite petrographic characteristics (CT – columbite-tantalite).

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Type</th>
<th>Shape</th>
<th>Size</th>
<th>Texture</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>Cassiterite</td>
<td>Euhedral to subhedral</td>
<td>Fine to medium</td>
<td>Chromatic zonality; «elbow» tin twin; inclusions of columbite-tantalite minerals</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Columbite-Tantalite</td>
<td>CT I Euhedral to subhedral</td>
<td>Fine to medium</td>
<td>Disseminated across aplitic and pegmatitic facies</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>CT II Euhedral to subhedral</td>
<td>Very fine to fine</td>
<td>Total or partially included in cassiterite or nearby cassiterite grains</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

![Diagram](image)

Figure 2. Ta/(Ta + Nb) versus Mn/(Mn + Fe) diagram for the columbite-(Fe), columbite-(Mn) and tantalite-(Fe) from the Fregeneda-Almendra Li-rich pegmatite types. Shaded arrow marks the evolution trend between F-poor and F-rich pegmatites.

projection for the tantalite-(Mn) field after a Mn-enrichment, but this evolution is not observed in the CT from the FA. Hence, we can assume that volumetrically essential cassiterite controlled the Ta partition into CT in all the evolution sequence.

References


U-Pb LA-ICPMS COLUMBITE-TANTALITE AGES FROM THE PAMPEAN PEGMATITE PROVINCE: PRELIMINARY RESULTS

Albrecht von Quadt1§ & Miguel A. Galliski2

1 Institute of Geochemistry and Petrology, Department of Earth Sciences, ETH Zurich. Clausiusstrasse 25, CH-8092 Zurich.
2 IANIGLA, CCT Mendoza-CONICET, Avda. A. Ruiz Leal s/n, (5500) Mendoza, Argentina.

Key words: U-Pb ages - columbite – LA-ICPMS – granitic pegmatites.

INTRODUCTION

The granitic pegmatites have the same cooling path like their host rocks after magmatic crystallization. During this process, subsolidus hydrothermal re-equilibration tends to disturb some isotopic systems. Consequently, the K-Ar method applied on muscovite or K-feldspar at its best only gives the cooling age of the pegmatites. These ages for the pegmatites of the Pampean pegmatite province were broadly grouped in three major periods based on K-Ar dates by Rinaldi & Linares (1973) and Galliski & Linares (1999). However, since more precise methods are needed for bracketing these ages of pegmatite intrusion, we address this research to date primary phases of rare-element granitic pegmatites, specifically columbite-group minerals (CGM), which isotopic system usually remain undisturbed after their magmatic crystallization.

Romer & Wright (1992) showed that CGM are a suitable material for U-Pb dating. Thermionen mass spectrometer analyses (TIMS; Romer & Smeds 1994, Romer & Lehmann 1995, Romer et al. 1996) or Laser Ablation Inductively Coupled Plasma Mass Spectrometry (LA-ICP-MS; Smith et al. 2004) analyses were shown as appropriate methods to determine the crystallization age of CGM. Combined U-Pb dating with major, trace and REE element analysis, additionally give a fingerprint for tracing the provenance of some CGM ores (Melcher et al. 2008). This approach was shown to be a useful tool for certificate the origin of CGM (coltan) produced in conflictive areas of Africa or elsewhere.

EXPERIMENTAL METHODS

We have selected CGM samples from the Pampean pegmatite province (Argentina). This study includes the pegmatite field of El Quemado, Conlara, El Totoral, La Estanzuela and Altautina (Galliski & Černý, 2006). The trace and REE element data were analyzed with a LA-ICP-MS system (Excimer laser-193 nm, Elan 6100) using NIST 610 as an external standard. The U-Th-Pb analyses on CGM were investigated on a LA-ICP-MS system using GJ-1 and NIST 610 as external standard material.

GEOLOGICAL SETTING

The granitic pegmatites of the economic fields from the Pampean pegmatite province extend along a discontinuous belt that exceeds 800 km in N-S and 300 km in W-E directions, mostly in the Sierras Pampeanas of Central and Northwestern Argentina (Fig. 1). They can be subdivided in orogenic and post-orogenic pegmatite fields. The orogenic pegmatite fields evolved mainly in the Lower Paleozoic during the Pampean and Famatinian orogenic cycles. They can be differentiated muscovite, muscovite rare-element or rare-element pegmatitic fields following the classification of Černý & Ercit (2005). The rare-element pegmatite fields form a belt extended in a polyphasic High-T Low-P Abukuma metamorphic belt. They contain most of the tantalum, lithium and beryllium worth of the province and their pegmatites provide good samples of CGM for geochemical purposes (Galliski & Černý 2006) and dating.

RESULTS

Preliminary U-Pb ages show for the pegmatite field of El Quemado, Conlara and Altautina magmatic ages around 480 Ma. For example, the concordia diagram for columbite-(Mn) from La Totora pegmatite, a rare-element pegmatite of the Conlara district, gives an interception at 476 Ma (Fig. 2) which is significantly older than the K-Ar value of 413±7 obtained by Galliski & Linares (1999). There are some evidences for younger events at 440 Ma at El Quemado and Conlara and El Totoral pegmatitic districts, and a 350 Ma event in the pegmatite field of La Estanzuela.

In the El Totoral pegmatite field, the tantalite-(Mn) sampled at the San Luis II pegmatite, gives a concordia diagram (Fig. 3) that intercepts at 450 ±10 Ma. This value is different from the K-Ar age of 317±11
Ma obtained on muscovite from the paired San Luis I albite-spodumene subtype pegmatite by Galliski & Linares (1999). The new age is in good agreement with the 460±15 Ma value obtained by U-Pb on uraninite from the Santa Ana beryl-type pegmatite outcropping in the same district (Linares 1959). The new date is also in excellent agreement with the age of the considered parental granite called Paso del Rey and located 300 m to the west of the San Luis II pegmatite. The Paso del Rey leucogranite gives a Rb-Sr errorchron of 454±21 Ma (Llambías et al. 1991), and some controversial U-Pb values on zircon (Cf. Steenken et al. 2008). According to one interpretation of the last authors, the age of 456±30 Ma (MSWD 0.26) would be in excellent agreement with the columbite age.

The preliminary U-Pb determination on CGM demonstrates that the previous K-Ar ages gave too young ages. The U-Th-Pb determination of "geological ages" with the LA-ICPMS technique is sometimes limited by the high content of common lead within the CGM.
ACKNOWLEDGEMENTS

Grants from PIP 5907 and 857 of CONICET and PICT 21638 FONCYT financed the development of the project in Argentina. The review and suggestions of Milan Novák are very appreciated.

REFERENCES


MIAROLITIC PEGMATITES AND GRANITES FROM THE SEARCHLIGHT DISTRICT, COLORADO RIVER EXTENSIONAL CORRIDOR, NEVADA, USA

Karen Webber, William Simmons & Alexander Falster

University of New Orleans, MP² Research Group, Department of Earth & Environmental Science, New Orleans, LA 70148 USA

§ email kwebber@uno.edu

Key words: miarolitic, pegmatites, Newberry Mountains, Searchlight district

INTRODUCTION

Shallowly emplaced mid-Miocene granites exposed near Searchlight in the Newberry Mountains, Clark Co., Nevada, are located in the Northern Colorado River Extensional Corridor (NCREC) in the Basin and Range Province of the western United States (Fig. 1). Newberry granites host numerous miarolitic pegmatites and were the focus of this study. Miarolitic cavities range from microscopic to meter size with thin rims of pegmatitic material surrounding the larger cavities. Miaroles host an assemblage of well-crystallized mineral species including smoky quartz, microcline, albite, biotite, zircon, titanite, thorite, manganocolumbite, ilmenite-pyrophanite, magnetite, monazite-Ce, bastnaesite-Ce, polycrase-Y, spessartine and fluorite.

FIGURE 1 Location map for the Newberry Mountains in the NCREC. Modified from Bachl et al. (2001).

GEologic SETTING

The NCREC is a 50 to 100 km-wide region of moderately to highly extended crust through which the Colorado River flows. In Miocene time, the southward and northward advancing magmatic and extensional fronts converged toward the NCREC. Thus, this region was one of the last parts of the Basin and Range to experience widespread volcanism, plutonism, and large-magnitude extension (Faulds et al. 2001). The Newberry Mountains consist largely of Miocene (15-18 Ma) granitic plutons and multiple dike swarms that intruded Proterozoic (~ 2 Ga) basement rocks of the Mojave terrane (Bachl et al. 2001). In addition to Proterozoic crystalline rocks, the Miocene plutons are underlain in places by Mesozoic granitoids such as the Cretaceous Ireteba pluton (D’Andrea Kapp et al. 2002) emplaced in response to Jurassic to early Tertiary subduction of the Farallon plate beneath North America. Miocene uplift accompanied by rotation on high angle normal faults has exposed complete sections of some of the Miocene plutons including the 10 km thick Searchlight Pluton and the Aztec Wash Pluton (Bachl et al. 2001; Falkner et al. 1995). The Searchlight pluton extends from the Eldorado Mountains south to the northern part of the Newberry Mountains. Bachl et al. (2001) subdivide the Searchlight Pluton into three zones: an upper fine-grained granite believed to represent a downward crystallizing solidification front, a middle granite zone locally in contact with a large mafic pod, and a lower heterogeneous granite zone characterized by numerous mafic enclaves. Miarolitic cavities are locally found in the upper part of the middle granite zone of the Searchlight Pluton.

MINERALOGY AND GEOCHEMISTRY

For this study, samples were collected from miarolitic cavities and the wall zones of larger cavities as well as associated granites and aplite dikes. At first glance, the mineral assemblage found in the miarolitic cavities (smoky quartz, microcline, albite, biotite, zircon, titanite, thorite, manganocolumbite, ilmenite-
pyrophanite, magnetite, monazite-(Ce), bastnaesite-(Ce), polycrase-(Y), spessartine and fluorite) suggests enrichment in Mn, Ti, Zr, Nb>Ta, LREE>HREE, Th and F, consistent with emplacement of NYF pegmatites in the NCREC extensional tectonic setting. However, there are inconsistencies with a strictly NYF anorogenic source. Geochemically, the Searchlight district (SLD) suite can be classified as high-K calc-alkaline; dominantly metaluminous but ranging from peralkaline to peraluminous; and magnesian based on Fe* (FeO*/(FeO* + MgO) after Frost et al. 2001). There is a distinctive Mn-enrichment in several mineral phases. Garnet, crystallized primarily in the lining of miarolitic cavities, is spessartine rich with core and rim compositions averaging Alm13Sps87 and Alm 17Sps83 respectively. The miarolitic cavities carry a primary assemblage of Ti-,Nb-,Ta-oxide minerals. Compositions of columbite group minerals correspond to near end member manganocolumbite. Ilmenite is also Mn enriched, with compositions close to pyrophanite. Additional accessory phases in the miarolitic cavities include zircon with intergrowths of thorite, polycrase-(Y) and titanite.

Biotite is the dominant ferromagnesium mineral found in both granites and miarolitic cavities and is strikingly different in composition compared to biotites we have looked at from a number of both anorogenic and orogenic localities including the ~1 Ga anorogenic South Platte (SP) district associated with the Pikes Peak Batholith, Colorado, the ~1.48 – 1.52 Ga anorogenic Wausau Syenite Complex (WSC), the ~1.7 Ga post orogenic Trout Creek Pass (TCP) district associated with the Boulder Creek Orogeny, Colorado and numerous pegmatites in the Oxford Pegmatite field in SW Maine (ME) associated with the ~300 Ma Appalachian Orogeny. Compared to all the localities mentioned above, SLD biotites are much more Mg-rich and in fact are close to phlogopite in composition (Fig.2). Many of the SLD biotites are also enriched in Mn (Fig. 3) and F (Fig. 4) and show a progressive enrichment in both Mn and F from granites to pegmatites to miarolitic cavities.

Following the tectonic discrimination diagram of Abdel-Rahman (1994) SLD biotites fall in the I-type calc-alkaline field in the FeO-MgO-Al2O3 ternary (Fig. 5). On Nb vs. Y and Rb vs. Y+Nb (Fig. 6) trace element tectonic discrimination diagrams, SLD samples straddle the boundary between the WPG (anorogenic) and VAG (orogenic) fields. They can be classified as A-1 type granites using the discrimination diagram of Eby (1992; Fig. 7) and straddle the general fields between fractionated granites and A-type granites on the 10,000*Ga/Al vs. Zr+Nb+Ce+Y diagram of Whalen et al. (1987; Fig. 8).
plutons in the NCREC (Bachl et al. 2001). Magmatism associated with the Basin and Range Orogeny likely reprocessed lithosphere that had previously been strongly affected by arc and collisional processes, first when the majority of the crust and probably the lithospheric mantle was formed and reworked in the Proterozoic forming the Mojave Terrane, and then again during Mesozoic arc magmatism. Thus, determination of tectonic setting for igneous rocks using discrimination diagrams can be misleading unless all the potential magmatic source reservoirs are identified. Otherwise, the petrochemistry may record dominant earlier events, rather than existing tectonic settings.

REFERENCES


THE ZAVITAYA LITHIUM-RICH GRANITE–PEGMATITE SYSTEM, EASTERN TRANSBAIKALIA, RUSSIA: GEOLOGY, GEOCHEMISTRY AND PETROGENETIC ASPECTS

Victor Zagorsky

Vinogradov Institute of Geochemistry, SB RAS, Irkutsk, Russia victzag@igc.irk.ru

Key words: granite, pegmatite, metasomatic rock, spodumene, lithium, petrogenesis

INTRODUCTION

In Eastern Transbaikalia, Russia, the Mesozoic province of rare-metal and miarolitic pegmatites is developed within the Mongol–Okhotsk folded belt. The majority of pegmatite fields of the province are predominantly found within the marginal parts of the Aginsky terrane, which is found between the two branches of the Mongol–Okhotsk suture, produced by the collision of the Siberian platform and the Mongol–Chinese continent in Jurassic times. Of specific interest is the Zavitaya granite–pegmatite system, including a large lithium deposit of spodumene pegmatites located 15 km west of confluence of the Onon and Ingoda rivers. This system combines (para)genetically related Mesozoic granites, pegmatites and metasomatic rocks (Zagorsky & Kuznetsova 1990).

GEOLOGICAL SETTING AND TYPES OF GRANITES AND PEGMATITES

The contours of the Zavitaya granite-pegmatite system approximately coincide with the boundaries of the pegmatite field of the same name, elongate in a sublatitudinal direction (20 x 7 km) along the Ingoda–Shilka branch of the Mongol–Okhotsk suture, which is adjacent to the south. This is where the Ingoda–Shilka trough was formed in Upper Triassic times. It is filled with volcanogenic and terrigenous sediments (conglomerates, sandstones, siltstones, coaly siltstones, with felsic volcanic interludes), which were metamorphosed to the greenschist facies and were transformed into schists. They are cut by dykes of lamprophyre and microgranite porphyry. All these rocks host abundant granites and pegmatites, being the substratum for pre-pegmatite and syn-pegmatite metasomatic assemblages.

GRANITES

Considering the structure-textural features, mineral and chemical compositions, three main types of granites are distinguished. Taken together, they are referred to as the Kukulbey magmatic complex (J3-K1):

1) inequigranular porphyritic biotite granites (adamellites) (Gr1);
2) fine-grained two-mica granites-leucogranites (Gr2);
3) fine- to medium-grained (in places pegmatitic variety) muscovite-bearing subalkaline leucogranites (Gr3).

Gr1 occur as linearly elongate bodies (up to 5 x 1.5 km) on the western and the eastern terminations of the pegmatite field. Their relationships with Gr2 and Gr3 are not established. The average mineral composition of Gr1 (%): quartz 24.9, plagioclase 49.7, K-feldspar 13.6, and biotite 11.8. The accessory minerals are apatite, rarely garnet, zircon, tourmaline and monazite.

Gr2 and Gr3 occur both as separate comparatively small bodies (200–500 m across, rarely larger), and within stock-like granite–pegmatite bodies of very complicated internal anatomy (see below). Gr3 is more typical of granite–pegmatites than Gr2. Zones of quenching on the contacts of Gr2 and Gr3 are absent. The average mineral composition of Gr2 (%): quartz 31.6, plagioclase 38.9, K-feldspar 17.8, biotite 4.0, muscovite 7.7. Of accessory minerals, apatite is mostly common. Gr3 is distinguished from Gr2 by higher content of muscovite, absence of biotite, presence of garnet, and significant variations of K-feldspar content.

PEGMATITES

Four types of pegmatites are recognized in the Zavitaya field:

1) granite–pegmatites (Peg1);
2) inequigranular to blocky quartz–two-feldspar pegmatites (Peg2);
3) porphyry-like quartz–albite pegmatites (Peg3);
4) banded quartz–spodumene–albite aplitic pegmatites (Peg4).

Peg1 form isometric bodies some hundred meters across, or merged bodies of intricate shape.
They are basically composed of Gr3 containing numerous K-feldspar and quartz blocky enclosures, portions of coarse-grained quartz–two-feldspar and quartz–K-feldspar pegmatite varieties, as well as quartz–muscovite aggregate. The boundaries between granite matrix and pegmatitic parts proper within Peg1 bodies are irregular and generally indistinct. The quantitative proportions of “granite” and “pegmatite” in different parts of Peg1 bodies are not constant.

**Peg2** compose apophyses of some granite–pegmatite bodies and single veins up to 200 m long and 25 m thick in swells. As regards composition and structure, they are close to the pegmatite constituent proper in the Peg1 bodies.

**Peg3** are composed of fine- or medium-grained quartz–albite aggregate with particles of white K-feldspar 3–7 cm or larger. Albite is tabular, rarely bladed. Quartz is found as glomeroblasts about 3–5 cm across. Besides, scaly or platy muscovite is regularly dispersed throughout the rock.

**Peg4** produces series of numerous closely juxtaposed veins extending for 2.5 km, and up to 1.2 km wide as a whole. The largest bodies of pegmatite reach several hundred meters long and 15–20 m thick. Having the most complicated composition and internal structure, Peg4 are composed by several structure-mineral varieties of rocks:

- **a)** fine-grained quartz–albite (“white aplites”);
- **b)** fine-grained spodumene–quartz–albite (“grey aplites”, in places “felsites”);
- **c)** medium-grained quartz–albite granite-like rocks (in places with rare spodumene);
- **d)** coarse-grained to giant-crystal-bearing spodumene–K-feldspar–quartz–albite, commonly with muscovite, in places containing the sites of bimineralic quartz–spodumene aggregates (pegmatites proper);
- **e)** coarse-grained quartz–muscovite (“greisen”).

A specific feature of Peg4 is banding (Fig. 1), which is created by the irregular alternation of the above-listed varieties parallel to the contacts of vein bodies, even where they show a knee-like bend. Varieties **a**, **b** and **d** are predominant in Peg4. The thickness of the bands varies from 2–3 cm to 2.5 meters and more. In places, the bands branch, are wedge-shaped and reappear. The contacts of the spodumene-bearing rocks with spodumene-free ones may be either sharp or gradational. The spodumene

**Figure 1.** Typical banded structure of spodumene-rich pegmatites
and K-feldspar crystals, with rare exceptions, are oriented perpendicular to the contacts of bands. In a cross-section of a body, there may be up to a few dozen alternations of rocks. In swollen parts of veins, the banding is often distorted by pairing or crossing of bands. In the cases of veins dipping to a depth of 70-100 m, the proportion of aplite-like rocks increases relative to the pegmatites proper. Accessory garnet, tourmaline and beryl occur in all types of pegmatites, whereas Peg3 and Peg4 contain cassiterite and columbite-tantalite as well.

**Metamorphic Rocks**

The granite–pegmatite system includes metamorphic assemblages formed in two stages: (1) post-metamorphic pre-pegmatitic, and 2) syn-pegmatitic.

Metamorphic rocks of stage 1 represent the fracture-veinlet formations making up linear zones, occurring beyond the area of Peg4 branching veins. Their external parts are dominated by micaceous metamorphic assemblages with albite and tourmaline, whereas the axial parts are composed by tourmaline-bearing assemblages. In cases of a very high degree of metamorphic transformations, lenses of biotite-dominant glimmerites and anchimonomineralic tourmaline-dominant rocks with a carbonaceous substance are developed. Metamorphic rocks of this stage are generally cut by pegmatites.

Metamorphic rocks of stage 2 are linked with Peg4 bodies, in general, but they can infrequently occur around Peg3 as well. They represent exocontact rims some centimeters wide, rarely 2-3 m or more. The external parts of the metamorphic rims are composed of Li-rich biotite predominantly, which is replaced by association of Li-rich phengite and Li-rich muscovite, with quartz, tourmaline and apatite close to the contacts with pegmatites. Metamorphic rocks of stage 2 are developed at the expense of both the host metamorphic rocks and pre-pegmatitic metamorphic assemblages.

**Whole-rock Geochemistry**

The data acquired for granites, pegmatites and metasomatic assemblages allow the evolution of granite–pegmatite system as a whole to be deduced. In the series Gr1 → Gr2 → Gr3, while the Si contents increase and the femic components decrease in abundance, the alkalinity of the rocks increases. It is noteworthy that in Gr3, the dispersion of K and Na increases drastically, with K2O/(K2O + Na2O) varying from 0.25 to 0.59. On the diagram Qtz → Ab → Or → H2O, the normative composition of granites in this series deviate from the line of cotectic minimum toward Qtz→Ab. The tendencies reported above, even if non-essential, are also preserved in the series from Peg1 to Peg4, but spodumene-rich Peg4 are enriched in iron (1.20–1.50 wt.% Fe2O3) substantially, compared to other pegmatites and Gr3. Furthermore, on the background of an increase in the role of Na relative to K, and then Li relative to Na in the Peg1–Peg4 sequence, pegmatites show a much more profound intravein differentiation than in Gr3 as regards the alkalis: K and Na in Peg1 and Peg2, Na and Li in Peg4. No volatile component accumulates in pegmatites relative to granites. Furthermore, concerning B and F, a slight tendency to decrease their abundances in pegmatites is established.

Pegmatites of all recognized types are rich in granitophile rare elements relative to granites. Only Li contents in Peg1 and some Peg2 are lower than in Gr3. In the series from Peg1 to Peg4, the rocks are sequentially enriched in Li, Rb, Cs, Sn, Be, Ta and Nb parallel to a reduction in K/Rb, from 60-85 to 25-30. It is noteworthy that Peg4 is enriched in Li in an “explosive” manner. At the site of some bodies composed of a biminarlic quartz–spodumene aggregate, the Li2O contents reach 3.9%, which is two-fold higher than in albite “apilites” of the same bodies, as well as in pegmatites of the other types. The various types of pegmatites are practically indistinguishable or only slightly different in Ta/Nb (0.3–0.6) and Zr/Hf (commonly 15–25), commonly used as indicators of differentiation in magmatic systems. In Peg4, aplite zones show three-fold lower values of Zr/Hf (15–18) than the pegmatite zones proper.

The formation of pre-pegmatitic metasomatic rocks was accompanied by enrichment of rocks in alkalis, B, F, Sn, W, Be, but their concentrations did not attain high values. In the case of the formation of the biotite-dominant glimmerite, an input of Fe and Mg (basification) is established as well. The process of formation of the syn-pegmatitic metasomatic assemblages was caused by a depletion of rocks in femic components and their significant enrichment in K, F, B, rare alkalis (especially Li) and, to a lesser degree, Sn and Be.

**Petrogenetic Aspects**

The primary magmatic nature of granites and pegmatites of the Zavitaya field is verified by a set of geological and P–T geochemical data, in particular the presence of melt inclusions in quartz and spodumene of Peg4. At the same time, many available geological and geochemical data agree poorly with the classical model of lithium pegmatite formation due to the process of fractional crystallization of a magmatic system. They involve: (a) a large total volume of spodumene-rich pegmatites, comparable or even superior to that of “parent” leucogranites; (b) an absence of zonation in the distribution of Peg4 relative to the granites and pegmatites of other types; (c) a very sharp (“explosive”) mode of Peg4 enrichment in lithium at a low content of volatile components; (d) higher Eu/Eu* values (including positive anomalies)
in Peg4 as compared to leucogranites; (e) a significant time-gap between Rb–Sr ages of Gr2 (167.4 ± 3.5 Ma) and Peg4 (136.3 ± 3.5 Ma) (Zagorsky & Dril’ 2009).

The data available are most consistent with the metamagmatic model of granite–pegmatite systems. According to this model, pegmatite-forming melts are interpreted as being more evolved and “mature”, rather than residual, in comparison to the parental granitic magma; they are supra-eutectic metamagmatic products, which appear as a result of fluid–melt interaction in zones of the most intense drainage of deep fluids within magma chambers (Zagorsky 2007). In terms of the model granites, pegmatites and metasomatic rocks seem to be closely interrelated constituents of the united fluid–magma system formed in the process of transformation of a granitic magma into pegmatitic one, which was accompanied by the input of lithium to the magmatic chamber and metasomatic conversion of the roof rocks. The lithium specialization of the granite–pegmatite system begins to be important with the pre-pegmatitic stage of metasomatism.

The Zavitaya granite–pegmatite system is polychronous. The time of its formation coincides with the stage in the geodynamic regime of change in the region at the Jurassic–Cretaceous boundary; the age of the early granitic members of the system corresponds to the time of termination of collision, whereas the formation of Peg4 is related to the onset of a rifting stage.

ACKNOWLEDGEMENTS

The study was supported by RFBR (project 10-05-00964), SB RAS (IIP-29).

REFERENCES


“In view of the advanced geochemical evolution attained by the parental leucogranites, and the factors affecting the pegmatite melts themselves, it is understandable that some of the LCT rare element pegmatites represent the most fractionated terrestrial igneous rocks”.

Černý et al. (Econ. Geol. 100th Ann. Vol. p. 356, 2005)